

# III Recenseamento Geral da População e Habitação, 2007 - IPUMS Subset

**Instituto Nacional de Estatística, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

MOZ\_2007\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

III Recenseamento Geral da População e Habitação, 2007 - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Mozambique 2007 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

| Name       | Country code |
|------------|--------------|
| Mozambique | MOZ          |

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A site used for the accommodation of persons
- Households: The entire group of people related or not by kinship, who live in the same house and share household expenses. If there are dependencies in a house or rooms occupied by domestic servants with their families or rented to another family, these groups should be considered as separate households.
- Group quarters: An establishment where people live, temporarily or permanently, not as families or households but where they do share meals and are subject to an interest or common scheme. For the purposes of the census, hotels, homes, schools, asylums, barracks, hospitals, pensions, prisons, and other similar establishments fall into this category. If there are family habitations within the collective dwelling for administrative or service purposes, they must be considered as independent households.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

## NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Mozambique 2007

## TOPICS

| <b>Topic</b>  | <b>Vocabulary</b> |
|---|-------------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON                                 | IPUMS             |
| Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                          | IPUMS             |
| Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                           | IPUMS             |
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                        | IPUMS             |
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS             |
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                 | IPUMS             |
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON                     | IPUMS             |
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON                     | IPUMS             |
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                                | IPUMS             |
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                      | IPUMS             |
| Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD            | IPUMS             |
| Disability Variables -- PERSON                                  | IPUMS             |
| Education Variables -- PERSON                                   | IPUMS             |
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON        | IPUMS             |
| Work Variables -- PERSON  | IPUMS             |
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON                           | IPUMS             |
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                           | IPUMS             |
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                    | IPUMS             |
| Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON                              | IPUMS             |
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                       | IPUMS             |
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON                            | IPUMS             |
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON                      | IPUMS             |
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON                      | IPUMS             |
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON                            | IPUMS             |
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                 | IPUMS             |
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                      | IPUMS             |
| Education Variables -- PERSON                                   | IPUMS             |
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON                                 | IPUMS             |
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON        | IPUMS             |
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS             |
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                           | IPUMS             |
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                        | IPUMS             |
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                                | IPUMS             |
| Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                           | IPUMS             |
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                       | IPUMS             |

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD      | IPUMS |
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Disability Variables -- PERSON              | IPUMS |
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON  | IPUMS |
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON            | IPUMS |
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON       | IPUMS |
| Education Variables -- PERSON               | IPUMS |
| Work Variables -- PERSON                    | IPUMS |
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON             | IPUMS |
| Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON        | IPUMS |
| Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON          | IPUMS |

## Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT  
Administrative Post

UNIVERSE  
All persons who spent the night of 31 July 2007 in the country except diplomats residing in foreign embassies

## Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

| Name                              | Affiliation             |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Instituto Nacional de Estatística |                         |
| IPUMS                             | University of Minnesota |

## Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE  
MICRODATA SOURCE: Instituto Nacional de Estatística

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 2047048.0000000002.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th household with a random start, drawn by the country

WEIGHTING  
Self-weighting (expansion factor = 10).

## Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

| Start      | End        |
|------------|------------|
| 2007-08-01 | 2007-08-15 |

## TIME PERIODS

| Start date | End date   |
|------------|------------|
| 2007-08-01 | 2007-08-01 |

## DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

## DATA COLLECTION NOTES

both, CENSUS DAY: August 1, 2007

## questionnaires

## QUESTIONNAIRES

A single enumeration form requested information on the individuals, the condition of the dwelling, agriculture production, and mortality.

## Access policy

## CONTACTS

| Name                              |
|-----------------------------------|
| Instituto Nacional de Estatística |

## CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

## ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher,

an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Mozambique, Instituto Nacional de Estatística. III Recenseamento Geral da População e Habitação, 2007

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:  
 IPUMS International  
 Minnesota Population Center  
 University of Minnesota  
 50 Willey Hall  
 225 19th Avenue South  
 Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

| Name                              |
|-----------------------------------|
| Instituto Nacional de Estatística |

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2007, Instituto Nacional de Estatística and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_MOZ\_2007\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### PRODUCERS

| Name  | Abbreviation | Affiliation             | Role                                    |
|-------|--------------|-------------------------|---|
| IPUMS | IPUMS        | University of Minnesota | Integration Harmonization Documentation |

### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

### NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

### Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

### New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

### SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

### NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay,

Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with QATYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

| <b>Data file</b>                                | <b>Cases</b> | <b>variables</b> |
|---|--------------|------------------|
| <b>MOZ2007_PHC-H-H.dat</b><br>Household records | 463          |                  |
| <b>MOZ2007_PHC-P-H.dat</b><br>Person records    | 2047048      |                  |



**Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**

Household records

Cases: 463

variables:

**variables**

| ID            | Name          | Label   | Question |
|---------------|---------------|---|----------|
| RECTYPE       | RECTYPE       | Record type   |          |
| COUNTRY       | COUNTRY       | Country   |          |
| YEAR          | YEAR          | Year  |          |
| SAMPLE        | SAMPLE        | IPUMS sample identifier   |          |
| SERIAL        | SERIAL        | Household serial number   |          |
| PERSONS       | PERSONS       | Number of person records in the household                                 |          |
| HHWT          | HHWT          | Household weight  |          |
| SUBSAMP       | SUBSAMP       | Subsample number  |          |
| STRATA        | STRATA        | Strata identifier   |          |
| GQ            | GQ            | Group quarters (collective dwelling) status                               |          |
| GQTYPE        | GQTYPE        | Group quarters type   |          |
| UNREL         | UNREL         | Number of unrelated persons   |          |
| URBAN         | URBAN         | Urban-rural status  |          |
| REGIONW       | REGIONW       | Continent and region of country   |          |
| GEOLEV1       | GEOLEV1       | 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time] |          |
| GEOLEV2       | GEOLEV2       | 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time] |          |
| POPDENSGEO1   | POPDENSGEO1   | Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer       |          |
| POPDENSGEO2   | POPDENSGEO2   | Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer       |          |
| AREAMOLLWGEO1 | AREAMOLLWGEO1 | Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers                                 |          |
| AREAMOLLWGEO2 | AREAMOLLWGEO2 | Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers                                 |          |
| GEO1_MZ       | GEO1_MZ       | Mozambique, Province 1997 - 2007 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]    |          |
| GEO1_MZ2007   | GEO1_MZ2007   | Mozambique, Province 2007 [Level 1, GIS]                                  |          |
| GEO2_MZ       | GEO2_MZ       | Mozambique, District 1997 - 2007 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]    |          |

| ID            | Name          | Label   | Question |
|---------------|---------------|---|----------|
| GEO2_MZ2007   | GEO2_MZ2007   | Mozambique, District 2007<br>[Level 2, GIS]                                     |          |
| APOSTMZ       | APOSTMZ       | Mozambique,<br>Administrative Post  |          |
| DHS_IPUMSI_MZ | DHS_IPUMSI_MZ | DHS-IPUMS-I Mozambique<br>regions, 1997-2011<br>[consistent boundaries,<br>GIS] |          |
| OWNERSHIP     | OWNERSHIP     | Ownership of dwelling<br>[general version]                                      |          |
| OWNERSHIPD    | OWNERSHIPD    | Ownership of dwelling<br>[detailed version]                                     |          |
| ELECTRIC      | ELECTRIC      | Electricity   |          |
| WATSUP        | WATSUP        | Water supply  |          |
| PHONE         | PHONE         | Telephone availability  |          |
| CELL          | CELL          | Cellular phone availability   |          |
| AUTOS         | AUTOS         | Automobiles available   |          |
| COMPUTER      | COMPUTER      | Computer  |          |
| TV            | TV            | Television set  |          |
| RADIO         | RADIO         | Radio in household  |          |
| ROOMS         | ROOMS         | Number of rooms   |          |
| BEDROOMS      | BEDROOMS      | Number of bedrooms  |          |
| TOILET        | TOILET        | Toilet  |          |
| FLOOR         | FLOOR         | Floor material  |          |
| WALL          | WALL          | Wall or building material   |          |
| ROOF          | ROOF          | Roof material   |          |
| MORTNUM       | MORTNUM       | Number of deaths in<br>household last year                                      |          |
| ANYMORT       | ANYMORT       | Any deaths in household<br>last year  |          |
| HHTYPE        | HHTYPE        | Household classification  |          |
| NFAMS         | NFAMS         | Number of families in<br>household  |          |
| NCOUPLES      | NCOUPLES      | Number of married couples<br>in household                                       |          |
| NMOTHERS      | NMOTHERS      | Number of mothers in<br>household   |          |
| NFATHERS      | NFATHERS      | Number of fathers in<br>household   |          |
| HEADLOC       | HEADLOC       | Head's location in<br>household   |          |
| MZ2007A_DWNUM | MZ2007A_DWNUM | Dwelling number   |          |
| MZ2007A_PERN  | MZ2007A_PERN  | Number of persons in<br>household   |          |
| MZ2007A_SPN   | MZ2007A_SPN   | Number of spouses in<br>household   |          |
| MZ2007A_FBIG  | MZ2007A_FBIG  | Dwelling created by<br>splitting apart a large<br>dwelling or household         |          |

| ID             | Name           | Label              | Question   |
|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| MZ2007A_URBAN  | MZ2007A_URBAN  | Urban-rural status | <p>Section A: Geographic Location of the Dwelling</p> <p>___ 1. Province<br/>           ___ 2. District<br/>           ___ 3. Administrative Post<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Urban area<br/>           5. Locality/Town/Village __<br/>           Name _____<br/>           6. Neighborhood _____<br/>           7. Enumeration Area No. ___<br/>           8. Communal Unit __<br/>           Name _____<br/>           9. Block No. ___</p> <p>12. House No. ___<br/>           13. No. of households in this dwelling _<br/>           14. No. of this household _<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Rural area<br/>           5. Locality _____<br/>           7. Enumeration Area No. ___<br/>           10. Name of Village/ Settlement _____<br/>           11. Name of Zone/ Neighborhood _____<br/>           12. House No. ___<br/>           13. No. of households in this dwelling _<br/>           14. No. of this household _</p> <p>Enumerator: Write the home address that can be used by the National Institute of Statistics (INE) to locate and identify the household.<br/>           15.Home address:<br/>           Street: _____<br/>           No.: _____<br/>           Floor: _____<br/>           Apt: _____<br/>           Description: _____</p>   |
| MZ2007A_DWTYPE | MZ2007A_DWTYPE | Dwelling type      | <p>Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling</p> <p>Enumerator: Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 only, for the first household.</p> <p>1. Type of dwelling:<br/>           Private:<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 11 House<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Flat/apartment<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Hut<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Precarious Dwelling (shack, tin, cardboard)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Mixed dwelling<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Basic dwelling (train house)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Part of a commercial building<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Other: _____</p> <p>Collective:<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Hospital unit<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Hotel/ Boarding house<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Barracks/ Military camp<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 24 Boarding School/ Seminary/ Student residence<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 25 Prison unit<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 26 Other: _____</p> <p>Homeless:<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 27 Homeless people</p> <p>Enumerator: If you have not checked off anything under "Private", please finish the interview and turn to the last page of the Enumeration Form.</p> |

| ID             | Name           | Label             | Question  |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|---|
| MZ2007A_OCCUP  | MZ2007A_OCCUP  | Dwelling occupied | <p>Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling</p> <p>Enumerator: Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 only, for the first household.</p> <p>[Questions 4 through 6 were asked those in private dwellings]</p> <p>2. This dwelling is:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Occupied- Go to question 4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Vacant</p>  |
| MZ2007A_VACANT | MZ2007A_VACANT | Reason vacant     | <p>Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling</p> <p>Enumerator: Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 only, for the first household.</p> <p>2. This dwelling is:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Occupied- Go to question 4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Vacant</p> <p>3. Why is the dwelling vacant?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 It is for sale</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 It is for rent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 It is under construction- Finish the interview</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 It is for occasional use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other</p>   |
| MZ2007A_REGIST | MZ2007A_REGIST | Tenure            | <p>Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling</p> <p>Enumerator: Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 only, for the first household.</p> <p>[Questions 4 through 6 were asked those in private dwellings]</p> <p>4. The dwelling is</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owned</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rented</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Lent/borrowed temporarily</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other</p>   |
| MZ2007A_WALLS  | MZ2007A_WALLS  | Wall material     | <p>Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling</p> <p>Enumerator: Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 only, for the first household.</p> <p>[Questions 4 through 6 were asked those in private dwellings]</p> <p>5. The walls of the dwelling are made of:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cement blocks</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Bricks</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Wood/ zinc</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Adobe blocks</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Reed/ sticks/ bamboo/ palm tree leaves</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Weaved sticks (mud and wattle)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Tin/cardboard/ paper/ canvas/ bark</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p> |

| ID             | Name           | Label                           | Question  |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| MZ2007A_ROOF   | MZ2007A_ROOF   | Roof material                   | <p>Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling</p> <p>Enumerator: Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 only, for the first household.</p> <p>[Questions 4 through 6 were asked those in private dwellings]</p> <p>6. The dwelling is roofed with:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Concrete slab (cement)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tiles</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Asbestos plates</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Zinc plates</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Grass/ culms/ palm tree leaves</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other</p> <p>Enumerator: If you checked "Vacant" for question 12, finish the interview and turn to the last page of the Enumeration Form.</p> |
| MZ2007A_FLOOR  | MZ2007A_FLOOR  | Floor material                  | <p>Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling</p> <p>Enumerator: Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 only, for the first household.</p> <p>[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]</p> <p>7. The house floor is made of: (excluding kitchen and bathrooms)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Wood/ parquet</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Marble/ granite</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cement</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mosaic/ ceramic</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Adobe (dirt floor)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Nothing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Others</p>         |
| MZ2007A_DIVS   | MZ2007A_DIVS   | Number of rooms in the dwelling | <p>Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling</p> <p>Enumerator: Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 only, for the first household.</p> <p>[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]</p> <p>8a. How many rooms is the dwelling divided into? (excluding kitchen and bathrooms) _ _</p> <p>8b. From those, how many are used for persons to sleep? _ _</p>   |
| MZ2007A_BEDRMS | MZ2007A_BEDRMS | Rooms used for sleeping         | <p>Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling</p> <p>Enumerator: Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 only, for the first household.</p> <p>[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]</p> <p>8a. How many rooms is the dwelling divided into? (excluding kitchen and bathrooms) _ _</p> <p>8b. From those, how many are used for persons to sleep? _ _</p>   |

| ID             | Name           | Label              | Question  |
|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---|
| MZ2007A_WATSUP | MZ2007A_WATSUP | Water supply       | <p>Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling</p> <p>Enumerator: Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 only, for the first household.</p> <p>[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]</p> <p>9. What is the main source of water used to drink by this household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Piped water inside the dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Piped water outside the dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Water from fountain</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Water from well/ covered borehole with hand pump</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Water from well/ covered borehole without hand pump</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 River/ Lake water</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Rain water</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Bottled water</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other</p> |
| MZ2007A_SEWAGE | MZ2007A_SEWAGE | Sanitation system  | <p>Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling</p> <p>Enumerator: Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 only, for the first household.</p> <p>[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]</p> <p>10. The dwelling has:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Flush toilet linked to septic tank</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Improved latrine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Traditional improved latrine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Non-improved latrine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Does not have flush toilet/latrine</p>  |
| MZ2007A_LIGHT  | MZ2007A_LIGHT  | Source of lighting | <p>Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling</p> <p>Enumerator: Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 only, for the first household.</p> <p>[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]</p> <p>11. What is the main source of energy used for lighting in this dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Generator/ Solar panel</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Gas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oil/ Paraffin/ Kerosene</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Candles</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Storage Battery</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Firewood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p>   |

| ID              | Name            | Label              | Question   |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| MZ2007A_RADIO   | MZ2007A_RADIO   | Radio              | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies.<br>1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 TV<br><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Telephone (landline)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Computer<br><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Car<br><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Motorcycle<br><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Bicycle<br><input type="checkbox"/> 8 None of the above |
| MZ2007A_TV      | MZ2007A_TV      | TV                 | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies.<br>1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 TV<br><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Telephone (landline)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Computer<br><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Car<br><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Motorcycle<br><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Bicycle<br><input type="checkbox"/> 8 None of the above |
| MZ2007A_PHONE   | MZ2007A_PHONE   | Landline telephone | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies.<br>1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 TV<br><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Telephone (landline)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Computer<br><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Car<br><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Motorcycle<br><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Bicycle<br><input type="checkbox"/> 8 None of the above |
| MZ2007A_COMPUTR | MZ2007A_COMPUTR | Computer           | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies.<br>1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 TV<br><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Telephone (landline)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Computer<br><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Car<br><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Motorcycle<br><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Bicycle<br><input type="checkbox"/> 8 None of the above |

| ID              | Name            | Label  | Question   |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|
| MZ2007A_AUTO    | MZ2007A_AUTO    | Car  | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies.<br>1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 TV<br><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Telephone (landline)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Computer<br><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Car<br><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Motorcycle<br><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Bicycle<br><input type="checkbox"/> 8 None of the above |
| MZ2007A_MTCYCLE | MZ2007A_MTCYCLE | Motorcycle                                       | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies.<br>1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 TV<br><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Telephone (landline)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Computer<br><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Car<br><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Motorcycle<br><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Bicycle<br><input type="checkbox"/> 8 None of the above |
| MZ2007A_BIKE    | MZ2007A_BIKE    | Bicycle  | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies.<br>1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 TV<br><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Telephone (landline)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Computer<br><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Car<br><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Motorcycle<br><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Bicycle<br><input type="checkbox"/> 8 None of the above |
| MZ2007A_NOAPP   | MZ2007A_NOAPP   | Owens at least one of the above household assets | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies.<br>1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 TV<br><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Telephone (landline)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Computer<br><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Car<br><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Motorcycle<br><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Bicycle<br><input type="checkbox"/> 8 None of the above |

| ID              | Name            | Label                                 | Question   |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| MZ2007A_COMP1   | MZ2007A_COMP1   | Used a computer in the last 12 months | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies.<br>2. In the past 12 months, how many members of this household used: Regardless of the place of use (e.g. at work, internet café, home, etc.)<br>[] 1 Computer: __ members<br>[] 2 Internet: __ members |
| MZ2007A_COMP2   | MZ2007A_COMP2   | Number of people who used a computer  | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies.<br>2. In the past 12 months, how many members of this household used: Regardless of the place of use (e.g. at work, internet café, home, etc.)<br>[] 1 Computer: __ members<br>[] 2 Internet: __ members |
| MZ2007A_INTRNT1 | MZ2007A_INTRNT1 | Used internet in the last 12 months   |  |
| MZ2007A_INTRNT2 | MZ2007A_INTRNT2 | Number of people who used internet    |  |
| MZ2007A_CELL1   | MZ2007A_CELL1   | Number of people with a cell phone    | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies.<br>3. How many people in this household have a cellular phone?<br>No. of People __   |
| MZ2007A_AGRIC   | MZ2007A_AGRIC   | Agricultural and fishing activity     | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity<br>1. Does any member of this household practice agricultural activity on their own initiative?<br>[] 1 Yes<br>[] 2 No  |
| MZ2007A_AQUAC   | MZ2007A_AQUAC   | Aquaculture tank                      | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity<br>2. Does this household have an aquaculture tank?<br>[] 1 Yes<br>[] 2 No  |
| MZ2007A_TANKS   | MZ2007A_TANKS   | Number of aquaculture tanks           | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity<br>2. Does this household have an aquaculture tank?<br>[] 1 Yes<br>[] 2 No  |
| MZ2007A_FISH    | MZ2007A_FISH    | Practice artisanal fishing            | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity<br>3. Does any member of this household practice artisanal fishing?<br>[] 1 Yes<br>[] 2 No  |

| ID                | Name              | Label                   | Question  |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---|
| MZ2007A_CASHTREE1 | MZ2007A_CASHTREE1 | Cashew trees            | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity<br>4. Does this household have cashew trees?<br>[] 1 Yes ___<br>[] 2 No ___  |
| MZ2007A_CASHTREE2 | MZ2007A_CASHTREE2 | Number of cashew trees  | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity<br>4. Does this household have cashew trees?<br>[] 1 Yes ___<br>[] 2 No ___  |
| MZ2007A_COCOTREE1 | MZ2007A_COCOTREE1 | Have coconut trees      | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity<br>5. Does this household have coconut trees?<br>[] 1 Yes ___<br>[] 2 No ___   |
| MZ2007A_COCOTREE2 | MZ2007A_COCOTREE2 | Number of coconut trees | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity<br>5. Does this household have coconut trees?<br>[] 1 Yes ___<br>[] 2 No ___   |
| MZ2007A_COWS      | MZ2007A_COWS      | Number of cows and oxen | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity<br>6. How many of the following animals does this household raise?<br>____ Cows/Oxen<br>____ Goats<br>____ Sheep<br>____ Pigs<br>____ Chickens<br>____ Ducks |
| MZ2007A_GOATS     | MZ2007A_GOATS     | Number of goats         | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity<br>6. How many of the following animals does this household raise?<br>____ Cows/Oxen<br>____ Goats<br>____ Sheep<br>____ Pigs<br>____ Chickens<br>____ Ducks |
| MZ2007A_SHEEP     | MZ2007A_SHEEP     | Number of sheep         | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity<br>6. How many of the following animals does this household raise?<br>____ Cows/Oxen<br>____ Goats<br>____ Sheep<br>____ Pigs<br>____ Chickens<br>____ Ducks |

| ID               | Name             | Label                                     | Question   |
|------------------|------------------|---|--|
| MZ2007A_PIGS     | MZ2007A_PIGS     | Number of pigs                            | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity<br>6. How many of the following animals does this household raise?<br>----- Cows/Oxen<br>----- Goats<br>----- Sheep<br>----- Pigs<br>----- Chickens<br>----- Ducks  |
| MZ2007A_CHICKENS | MZ2007A_CHICKENS | Number of chickens                        | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity<br>6. How many of the following animals does this household raise?<br>----- Cows/Oxen<br>----- Goats<br>----- Sheep<br>----- Pigs<br>----- Chickens<br>----- Ducks  |
| MZ2007A_DUCKS    | MZ2007A_DUCKS    | Number of ducks                           | [Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]<br>Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity<br>6. How many of the following animals does this household raise?<br>----- Cows/Oxen<br>----- Goats<br>----- Sheep<br>----- Pigs<br>----- Chickens<br>----- Ducks  |
| MZ2007A_DEATHS   | MZ2007A_DEATHS   | Any deaths in household in last 12 months | Section H: Mortality<br>Enumerator: Get information about the deceased in the household. Do not forget about the deceased children.<br>1. In this household, has anybody passed away in the past 12 months? (from August 1, 2006 to July 31, 2007)<br>[ ] 1 Yes- Go to H2<br>[ ] 2 No (To make sure, ask whether in that period any newborn or infant has passed away)<br>2. If so, please specify:<br>Name of deceased people: _____<br>Sex<br>[ ] 1 Male<br>[ ] 2 Female<br>Age: _____<br>For Women aged 12-50 only:<br>Did death occur during pregnancy?<br>[ ] 1 Yes<br>[ ] 2 No<br>Did death occur during delivery?<br>[ ] 1 Yes<br>[ ] 2 No<br>Did death occur within 2 months after pregnancy or delivery?<br>[ ] 1 Yes<br>[ ] 2 No |

| ID              | Name            | Label                       | Question  |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| MZ2007A_MORTNUM | MZ2007A_MORTNUM | Number of mortality records | <p>Section H: Mortality<br/>           Enumerator: Get information about the deceased in the household. Do not forget about the deceased children.</p> <p>1. In this household, has anybody passed away in the past 12 months? (from August 1, 2006 to July 31, 2007)</p> <p>[ ] 1 Yes- Go to H2<br/>           [ ] 2 No (To make sure, ask whether in that period any newborn or infant has passed away)</p> |
| MZ2007A_STRATA  | MZ2007A_STRATA  | Strata                      |   |

total: 97

**Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**

Person records

Cases: 2047048

variables:

**variables**

| ID       | Name     | Label   | Question |
|----------|----------|---|----------|
| PERNUM   | PERNUM   | Person number                                     |          |
| PERWT    | PERWT    | Person weight                                     |          |
| RESIDENT | RESIDENT | Residence status: de facto, de jure               |          |
| MOMLOC   | MOMLOC   | Mother's location in household                    |          |
| POPLOC   | POPLOC   | Father's location in household                    |          |
| SPLOC    | SPLOC    | Spouse's location in household                    |          |
| PARRULE  | PARRULE  | Rule for linking parent                           |          |
| SPRULE   | SPRULE   | Rule for linking spouse                           |          |
| STEPMOM  | STEPMOM  | Probable stepmother                               |          |
| STEPPOP  | STEPPOP  | Probable stepfather                               |          |
| POLYMAL  | POLYMAL  | Man with more than one wife linked                |          |
| POLY2ND  | POLY2ND  | Woman is second or higher order wife              |          |
| FAMUNIT  | FAMUNIT  | Family unit membership                            |          |
| FAMSIZE  | FAMSIZE  | Number of own family members in household         |          |
| NCHILD   | NCHILD   | Number of own children in household               |          |
| NCHLT5   | NCHLT5   | Number of own children under age 5 in household   |          |
| ELDCH    | ELDCH    | Age of eldest own child in household              |          |
| YNGCH    | YNGCH    | Age of youngest own child in household            |          |
| RELATE   | RELATE   | Relationship to household head [general version]  |          |
| RELATED  | RELATED  | Relationship to household head [detailed version] |          |
| AGE      | AGE      | Age   |          |
| AGE2     | AGE2     | Age, grouped into intervals                       |          |
| SEX      | SEX      | Sex   |          |
| MARST    | MARST    | Marital status [general version]                  |          |
| MARSTD   | MARSTD   | Marital status [detailed version]                 |          |
| CONSENS  | CONSENS  | Consensual union                                  |          |
| CHBORN   | CHBORN   | Children ever born                                |          |
| CHSURV   | CHSURV   | Children surviving                                |          |
| CHBORNF  | CHBORNF  | Number of female children ever born               |          |
| CHBORNM  | CHBORNM  | Number of male children ever born                 |          |

| ID         | Name       | Label  | Question |
|------------|------------|--|----------|
| CHSURVF    | CHSURVF    | Number of female children surviving  |          |
| CHSURVM    | CHSURVM    | Number of male children surviving  |          |
| BIRTHSLYR  | BIRTHSLYR  | Number of births last year   |          |
| BIRTHSURV  | BIRTHSURV  | Children surviving from births last year   |          |
| MORTMOT    | MORTMOT    | Mortality status of mother   |          |
| MORTFAT    | MORTFAT    | Mortality status of father   |          |
| NATIVITY   | NATIVITY   | Nativity status  |          |
| BPLCOUNTRY | BPLCOUNTRY | Country of birth   |          |
| CITIZEN    | CITIZEN    | Citizenship  |          |
| NATION     | NATION     | Country of citizenship   |          |
| BPLMZ1     | BPLMZ1     | Province of birth, Mozambique  |          |
| BPLMZ2     | BPLMZ2     | District of birth, Mozambique  |          |
| RELIGION   | RELIGION   | Religion [general version]   |          |
| RELIGIOND  | RELIGIOND  | Religion [detailed version]  |          |
| RACE       | RACE       | Race or color  |          |
| SPEAKPORT  | SPEAKPORT  | Speaks Portuguese  |          |
| SCHOOL     | SCHOOL     | School attendance  |          |
| LIT        | LIT        | Literacy   |          |
| EDATTAIN   | EDATTAIN   | Educational attainment, international recode [general version]   |          |
| EDATTAIND  | EDATTAIND  | Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]  |          |
| EDUCMZ     | EDUCMZ     | Educational attainment, Mozambique   |          |
| EMPSTAT    | EMPSTAT    | Activity status (employment status) [general version]  |          |
| EMPSTATD   | EMPSTATD   | Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]   |          |
| LABFORCE   | LABFORCE   | Labor force participation  |          |
| OCCISCO    | OCCISCO    | Occupation, ISCO general   |          |
| OCC        | OCC        | Occupation, unrecoded  |          |
| ISCO88A    | ISCO88A    | Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit   |          |
| INDGEN     | INDGEN     | Industry, general recode   |          |
| IND        | IND        | Industry, unrecoded  |          |
| EMPSECT    | EMPSECT    | Sector of employment   |          |
| MIGRATE1   | MIGRATE1   | Migration status, 1 year   |          |
| MIGRATE5   | MIGRATE5   | Migration status, 5 years  |          |
| MIGCTRY1   | MIGCTRY1   | Country of residence 1 year ago  |          |
| MIGCTRY5   | MIGCTRY5   | Country of residence 5 years ago   |          |
| GEOmig1_1  | GEOmig1_1  | 1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time] |          |

| ID             | Name           | Label  | Question   |
|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| GEOMIG1_5      | GEOMIG1_5      | 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time] |  |
| MIG1_1_MZ      | MIG1_1_MZ      | Province of residence one year ago, Mozambique; consistent boundaries, GIS                                     |  |
| MIG1_5_MZ      | MIG1_5_MZ      | Province of residence five years ago, Mozambique; consistent boundaries, GIS                                   |  |
| MIG2_1_MZ      | MIG2_1_MZ      | District of residence one year ago, Mozambique; consistent boundaries, GIS                                     |  |
| MIG2_5_MZ      | MIG2_5_MZ      | District of residence five years ago, Mozambique; consistent boundaries, GIS                                   |  |
| DISABLED       | DISABLED       | Disability status  |  |
| DISEMP         | DISEMP         | Employment disability  |  |
| DISBLND        | DISBLND        | Blind or vision-impaired   |  |
| DISDEAF        | DISDEAF        | Deaf or hearing-impaired   |  |
| DISMUTE        | DISMUTE        | Mute or speech impaired  |  |
| DISLOWR        | DISLOWR        | Disability affecting lower extremities   |  |
| DISUPPR        | DISUPPR        | Disability affecting upper extremities   |  |
| DISMNTL        | DISMNTL        | Mental disability  |  |
| DISORIG        | DISORIG        | Origin of disability   |  |
| MZ2007A_PERNUM | MZ2007A_PERNUM | Person number (within household)   |  |
| MZ2007A_RELATE | MZ2007A_RELATE | Relationship to head of household  | Section D: Questions about the Population<br>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.<br>1. Person No./ Name: __ (from section C)<br>Name: _____<br>2. What is (the person)'s relationship to the head of the household?<br>[] 1 Head |
| MZ2007A_SEX    | MZ2007A_SEX    | Sex  | Section D: Questions about the Population<br>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.<br>3. Gender<br>[] 1 Male<br>[] 2 Female  |
| MZ2007A_AGE    | MZ2007A_AGE    | Age  | Section D: Questions about the Population<br>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.<br>4. What is (the person)'s age?<br>__ write the age in completed years  |

| ID               | Name             | Label             | Question  |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|---|
| MZ2007A_RESIDENT | MZ2007A_RESIDENT | Residence status  | <p>Section D: Questions about the Population</p> <p>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.</p> <p>5. Say whether at 12:00a.m. of August 1, 1997 in this household, (the person) was a/an:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Permanent resident</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Absent resident</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Visitor</p>   |
| MZ2007A_RACE     | MZ2007A_RACE     | Race              | <p>Section D: Questions about the Population</p> <p>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.</p> <p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p> <p>6. What is (the person)'s race/origin?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Black</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Mixed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 White</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Indian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Pakistani</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other</p> |
| MZ2007A_BPLPROV  | MZ2007A_BPLPROV  | Province of birth | <p>Section D: Questions about the Population</p> <p>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.</p> <p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p> <p>7. Where was (the person) born?</p> <p>_____ -- Province</p> <p>_____ -- District</p> <p>_____ -- City/Village</p> <p>_____ -- Foreigner</p>  |
| MZ2007A_BPLDIST  | MZ2007A_BPLDIST  | District of birth | <p>Section D: Questions about the Population</p> <p>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.</p> <p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p> <p>7. Where was (the person) born?</p> <p>_____ -- Province</p> <p>_____ -- District</p> <p>_____ -- City/Village</p> <p>_____ -- Foreigner</p>  |
| MZ2007A_BPLCTYR  | MZ2007A_BPLCTYR  | Country of birth  | <p>Section D: Questions about the Population</p> <p>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.</p> <p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p> <p>7. Where was (the person) born?</p> <p>_____ -- Province</p> <p>_____ -- District</p> <p>_____ -- City/Village</p> <p>_____ -- Foreigner</p>  |

| ID             | Name           | Label       | Question   |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|--|
| MZ2007A_NATION | MZ2007A_NATION | Nationality | <p>Section D: Questions about the Population</p> <p>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.<br/>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p> <p>8. What is (the person)'s nationality?<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Mozambican<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Foreigner - Indicate which one<br/>           _____</p>   |
| MZ2007A_NOTDIS | MZ2007A_NOTDIS | Disabled    | <p>Section D: Questions about the Population</p> <p>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.<br/>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p> <p>9. Does [the person] have any disability?<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No- Go to question 11<br/>           Yes:<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Blind<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Deaf<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Amputated/ Atrophied arms(s)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Amputated/ Atrophied legs(s)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Paralysis<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Mental<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p> |
| MZ2007A_BLIND  | MZ2007A_BLIND  | Blind       | <p>Section D: Questions about the Population</p> <p>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.<br/>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p> <p>9. Does [the person] have any disability?<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No- Go to question 11<br/>           Yes:<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Blind<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Deaf<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Amputated/ Atrophied arms(s)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Amputated/ Atrophied legs(s)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Paralysis<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Mental<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p> |
| MZ2007A_DEAF   | MZ2007A_DEAF   | Deaf        | <p>Section D: Questions about the Population</p> <p>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.<br/>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p> <p>9. Does [the person] have any disability?<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No- Go to question 11<br/>           Yes:<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Blind<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Deaf<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Amputated/ Atrophied arms(s)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Amputated/ Atrophied legs(s)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Paralysis<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Mental<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p> |

| ID                | Name              | Label                       | Question   |
|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| MZ2007A_ARMS      | MZ2007A_ARMS      | Amputated or atrophied arms | <p>Section D: Questions about the Population</p> <p>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.<br/>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p> <p>9. Does [the person] have any disability?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No- Go to question 11</p> <p>Yes:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Blind</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Deaf</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Amputated/ Atrophied arms(s)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Amputated/ Atrophied legs(s)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Paralysis</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Mental</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p> |
| MZ2007A_LEGS      | MZ2007A_LEGS      | Amputated or atrophied legs | <p>Section D: Questions about the Population</p> <p>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.<br/>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p> <p>9. Does [the person] have any disability?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No- Go to question 11</p> <p>Yes:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Blind</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Deaf</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Amputated/ Atrophied arms(s)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Amputated/ Atrophied legs(s)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Paralysis</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Mental</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p> |
| MZ2007A_PARALYSIS | MZ2007A_PARALYSIS | Paralysis                   | <p>Section D: Questions about the Population</p> <p>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.<br/>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p> <p>9. Does [the person] have any disability?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No- Go to question 11</p> <p>Yes:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Blind</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Deaf</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Amputated/ Atrophied arms(s)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Amputated/ Atrophied legs(s)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Paralysis</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Mental</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p> |

| ID               | Name             | Label             | Question  |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|---|
| MZ2007A_MENTAL   | MZ2007A_MENTAL   | Mental deficiency | <p>Section D: Questions about the Population<br/>                     Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.<br/>                     [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br/>                     9. Does [the person] have any disability?<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No- Go to question 11<br/>                     Yes:<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Blind<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Deaf<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Amputated/ Atrophied arms(s)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Amputated/ Atrophied legs(s)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Paralysis<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Mental<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p> |
| MZ2007A_OTHDEFIC | MZ2007A_OTHDEFIC | Other deficiency  | <p>Section D: Questions about the Population<br/>                     Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.<br/>                     [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br/>                     9. Does [the person] have any disability?<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No- Go to question 11<br/>                     Yes:<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Blind<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Deaf<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Amputated/ Atrophied arms(s)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Amputated/ Atrophied legs(s)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Paralysis<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Mental<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p> |
| MZ2007A_BIRTHDEF | MZ2007A_BIRTHDEF | Birth defect      | <p>Section D: Questions about the Population<br/>                     Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.<br/>                     [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br/>                     10. What has caused the disability?<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Birth<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Disease<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Landmines/ War<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Military Service<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Labor accident<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Car accident<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other</p>   |
| MZ2007A_DISEASE  | MZ2007A_DISEASE  | Disease           | <p>Section D: Questions about the Population<br/>                     Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.<br/>                     [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br/>                     10. What has caused the disability?<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Birth<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Disease<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Landmines/ War<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Military Service<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Labor accident<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Car accident<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other</p>   |

| ID               | Name             | Label                   | Question   |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|--|
| MZ2007A_INJWAR   | MZ2007A_INJWAR   | Landmine or war injury  | Section D: Questions about the Population<br>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.<br>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>10. What has caused the disability?<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Birth<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Disease<br><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Landmines/ War<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Military Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Labor accident<br><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Car accident<br><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other |
| MZ2007A_INJMILIT | MZ2007A_INJMILIT | Military service injury | Section D: Questions about the Population<br>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.<br>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>10. What has caused the disability?<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Birth<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Disease<br><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Landmines/ War<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Military Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Labor accident<br><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Car accident<br><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other |
| MZ2007A_WORKACC  | MZ2007A_WORKACC  | Work related accident   | Section D: Questions about the Population<br>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.<br>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>10. What has caused the disability?<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Birth<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Disease<br><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Landmines/ War<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Military Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Labor accident<br><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Car accident<br><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other |
| MZ2007A_CARACC   | MZ2007A_CARACC   | Car accident            | Section D: Questions about the Population<br>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.<br>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>10. What has caused the disability?<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Birth<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Disease<br><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Landmines/ War<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Military Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Labor accident<br><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Car accident<br><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other |

| ID               | Name             | Label            | Question  |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|
| MZ2007A_OTHERDIS | MZ2007A_OTHERDIS | Other disability | <p>Section D: Questions about the Population</p> <p>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.<br/>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p> <p>10. What has caused the disability?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Birth</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Disease</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Landmines/ War</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Military Service</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Labor accident</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Car accident</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other</p>  |
| MZ2007A_RELIG    | MZ2007A_RELIG    | Religion         | <p>Section D: Questions about the Population</p> <p>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.<br/>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p> <p>11. What is (the person)'s religion/belief?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Catholic</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Anglican</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Islamism</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Zion</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Christian/ Pentecostal</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 No religion (atheist, animist, agnostic, etc)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other _____</p> |
| MZ2007A_MORTMOT  | MZ2007A_MORTMOT  | Mother alive     | <p>Section D: Questions about the Population</p> <p>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.<br/>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p> <p>12. Is (the person)'s biological mother alive?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Does not know</p> <p>12. Is (the person)'s biological father alive?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Do not know</p>   |
| MZ2007A_MORTFAT  | MZ2007A_MORTFAT  | Father alive     | <p>Section D: Questions about the Population</p> <p>Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.<br/>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p> <p>12. Is (the person)'s biological mother alive?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Does not know</p> <p>12. Is (the person)'s biological father alive?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Do not know</p>   |

| ID               | Name             | Label                             | Question   |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| MZ2007A_CIVILREG | MZ2007A_CIVILREG | Registered with civil registry    | For people aged 1-17 only.<br>14. Has [the person] been registered in the Civil Registry?<br>[] 1 Yes - Go to P16<br>[] 2 No   |
| MZ2007A_WHYNOT   | MZ2007A_WHYNOT   | Reason not registered             | For people aged 1-17 only.<br>15. Why hasn't [the person] been registered in the Civil Registry?<br>[] 1 It is far<br>[] 2 It is not important<br>[] 3 Lack of information<br>[] 4 It is complicated<br>[] 5 It is expensive<br>[] 6 Other |
| MZ2007A_PROV1    | MZ2007A_PROV1    | Province of residence 1 year ago  | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For people aged 1+ only.<br>16. Where was (the person) living 1 year ago, in August 2006?<br>_____ -- Province<br>_____ -- District<br>_____ -- City/Village<br>_____ -- Foreigner  |
| MZ2007A_DIST1    | MZ2007A_DIST1    | District of residence 1 year ago  | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For people aged 1+ only.<br>16. Where was (the person) living 1 year ago, in August 2006?<br>_____ -- Province<br>_____ -- District<br>_____ -- City/Village<br>_____ -- Foreigner  |
| MZ2007A_CTRY1    | MZ2007A_CTRY1    | Country of residence 1 year ago   | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For people aged 1+ only.<br>16. Where was (the person) living 1 year ago, in August 2006?<br>_____ -- Province<br>_____ -- District<br>_____ -- City/Village<br>_____ -- Foreigner  |
| MZ2007A_PROV5    | MZ2007A_PROV5    | Province of residence 5 years ago | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For people aged 5+ only.<br>17. Where was (the person) living 5 years ago, in 2002?<br>_____ -- Province<br>_____ -- District<br>_____ -- City/Village<br>_____ -- Foreigner        |
| MZ2007A_DIST5    | MZ2007A_DIST5    | District of residence 5 years ago | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For people aged 5+ only.<br>17. Where was (the person) living 5 years ago, in 2002?<br>_____ -- Province<br>_____ -- District<br>_____ -- City/Village<br>_____ -- Foreigner        |

| ID             | Name           | Label                             | Question  |
|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| MZ2007A_DIST5H | MZ2007A_DIST5H | District of residence 5 years ago | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For peopled aged 5+ only.<br>17. Where was (the person) living 5 years ago, in 2002?<br>_____ -- Province<br>_____ -- District<br>_____ -- City/Village<br>_____ -- Foreigner                      |
| MZ2007A_CTRY5  | MZ2007A_CTRY5  | Foreign residence 5 years ago     | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For peopled aged 5+ only.<br>17. Where was (the person) living 5 years ago, in 2002?<br>_____ -- Province<br>_____ -- District<br>_____ -- City/Village<br>_____ -- Foreigner                      |
| MZ2007A_LIT    | MZ2007A_LIT    | Literacy                          | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For peopled aged 5+ only.<br>18. Say whether (in any language) the person:<br>[] 1 Can read and write<br>[] 2 Can read only<br>[] 3 Cannot read nor write  |
| MZ2007A_PORTUG | MZ2007A_PORTUG | Speaks Portugese                  | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For peopled aged 5+ only.<br>19. Does (the person) know how to speak Portuguese?<br>[] 1 Yes<br>[] 2 No  |
| MZ2007A_LANG1  | MZ2007A_LANG1  | First language                    | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For peopled aged 5+ only.<br>20. In what language did (the person) learn to speak?<br>_____  |
| MZ2007A_LANG2  | MZ2007A_LANG2  | Language used most frequently     | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For peopled aged 5+ only.<br>21a. What language is most frequently used at home?<br>_____<br>21b. Besides the ones mentioned, what other language does [the person] use in communication?<br>_____ |
| MZ2007A_LANG3  | MZ2007A_LANG3  | Other languages used              | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For peopled aged 5+ only.<br>21a. What language is most frequently used at home?<br>_____<br>21b. Besides the ones mentioned, what other language does [the person] use in communication?<br>_____ |

| ID              | Name            | Label                                | Question  |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| MZ2007A_SCHOOL  | MZ2007A_SCHOOL  | School attendance                    | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For peopled aged 5+ only.<br>22. Say whether [the person]:<br>[] 1 Is attending school<br>[] 2 Has attended school<br>[] 3 Has never attended school - Go to question 26   |
| MZ2007A_EDLEVEL | MZ2007A_EDLEVEL | Highest level of education           | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For peopled aged 5+ only.<br>23. What level of education does (the person) attend or, if no longer studying, the highest level they have attended.<br>[] 1 Literacy<br>[] 2 Primary School ((1st - 5th grade))<br>[] 3 Primary School ((6th - 7th grade))<br>[] 4 General Secondary School - 1st Cycle (8th - 10th grade)<br>[] 5 General Secondary School - 2nd Cycle (11th - 12th grade)<br>[] 6 Elementary Technical School<br>[] 7 Basic Technical School<br>[] 8 Upper Technical School<br>[] 9 Primary Teacher Training Course<br>[] 10 Higher Education   |
| MZ2007A_EDCOMP  | MZ2007A_EDCOMP  | Completed highest level of education | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For peopled aged 5+ only.<br>23. What level of education does (the person) attend or, if no longer studying, the highest level they have attended.<br>[] 1 Literacy<br>[] 2 Primary School ((1st - 5th grade))<br>[] 3 Primary School ((6th - 7th grade))<br>[] 4 General Secondary School - 1st Cycle (8th - 10th grade)<br>[] 5 General Secondary School - 2nd Cycle (11th - 12th grade)<br>[] 6 Elementary Technical School<br>[] 7 Basic Technical School<br>[] 8 Upper Technical School<br>[] 9 Primary Teacher Training Course<br>[] 10 Higher Education<br>24. Has [the person] completed the level indicated in the previous question?<br>[] 1 Yes<br>[] 2 No- Go to question 26 |
| MZ2007A_HIGHED  | MZ2007A_HIGHED  | Higher education degree              | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For peopled aged 5+ only.<br>25. If [the person] has completed Higher Education, please indicate the highest level.<br>[] 1 Bachelor's degree<br>[] 2 Licensure<br>[] 3 Mater's<br>[] 4 Doctor's   |

| ID               | Name             | Label                 | Question  |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---|
| MZ2007A_EMPSTAT  | MZ2007A_EMPSTAT  | Economic activity     | <p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br/> For people aged 7+ only<br/> 26. What activity did (the person) do in the last week of July, this year?<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Worked- Go to question 28<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Did not work, but had a job- Go to question 28<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Helped a relative- Go to question 28<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Looked for a new job- Go to question 28<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Domestic - Go to question 27<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Looked for a job for the first time- Go to question 32<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Served the FADM- Go to question 32<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Studied only- Go to question 32<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Retired/reserve- Go to question 32<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Was unable to work<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other ____</p>   |
| MZ2007A_DOMESTWK | MZ2007A_DOMESTWK | Type of domestic work | <p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br/> For people aged 7+ only<br/> 26. What activity did (the person) do in the last week of July, this year?<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Worked- Go to question 28<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Did not work, but had a job- Go to question 28<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Helped a relative- Go to question 28<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Looked for a new job- Go to question 28<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Domestic - Go to question 27<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Looked for a job for the first time- Go to question 32<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Served the FADM- Go to question 32<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Studied only- Go to question 32<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Retired/reserve- Go to question 32<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Was unable to work<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other ____</p> <p>27. If domestic, say whether on the week of July 25-31 this year, [the person]:<br/> [Note: The word machamba refers to small plots of land used for agricultural practices].<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Has been to the Machamba<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Has produced or sold goods<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Has looked after the house/children only- Go to 32</p> |
| MZ2007A_OCC      | MZ2007A_OCC      | Occupation            |   |
| MZ2007A_IND      | MZ2007A_IND      | Industry              |   |

| ID              | Name            | Label                                     | Question   |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|--|
| MZ2007A_SECTOR  | MZ2007A_SECTOR  | Sector                                    | <p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br/> For people aged 7+ only<br/> 26. What activity did (the person) do in the last week of July, this year?<br/> [] 1 Worked- Go to question 28<br/> [] 2 Did not work, but had a job- Go to question 28<br/> [] 3 Helped a relative- Go to question 28<br/> [] 4 Looked for a new job- Go to question 28<br/> [] 5 Domestic - Go to question 27<br/> [] 6 Looked for a job for the first time- Go to question 32<br/> [] 7 Served the FADM- Go to question 32<br/> [] 8 Studied only- Go to question 32<br/> [] 9 Retired/reserve- Go to question 32<br/> [] 10 Was unable to work<br/> [] 11 Other ____<br/> 28. What was [the person]'s main occupation/duty this week or the last time he/she worked? ____</p> |
| MZ2007A_HRSWK   | MZ2007A_HRSWK   | Hours worked per day during the past week | <p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br/> For people aged 7+ only<br/> 26. What activity did (the person) do in the last week of July, this year?<br/> [] 1 Worked- Go to question 28<br/> [] 2 Did not work, but had a job- Go to question 28<br/> [] 3 Helped a relative- Go to question 28<br/> [] 4 Looked for a new job- Go to question 28<br/> [] 5 Domestic - Go to question 27<br/> [] 6 Looked for a job for the first time- Go to question 32<br/> [] 7 Served the FADM- Go to question 32<br/> [] 8 Studied only- Go to question 32<br/> [] 9 Retired/reserve- Go to question 32<br/> [] 10 Was unable to work<br/> [] 11 Other ____<br/> 31. How many hours a day did [the person] work in the last week of July (25-31), this year? __</p>  |
| MZ2007A_MARST   | MZ2007A_MARST   | Marital status                            | <p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br/> For people aged 12+ only.<br/> 32. What is [the person]'s marital status?<br/> [] 1 Single<br/> [] 2 Married<br/> [] 3 Living together as married partners<br/> [] 4 Divorced/Separated<br/> [] 5 Widowed</p>  |
| MZ2007A_CHBORNM | MZ2007A_CHBORNM | Male children born alive                  | <p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br/> For women aged 12- 50 only.<br/> 33. How many children born alive has [the person] had?<br/> __ 1 No. of Male<br/> __ 2 No. of Female</p>  |

| ID               | Name             | Label   | Question  |
|------------------|------------------|---|---|
| MZ2007A_CHBORNF  | MZ2007A_CHBORNF  | Female children born alive  | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For women aged 12- 50 only.<br>33. How many children born alive has [the person] had?<br>__ 1 No. of Male<br>__ 2 No. of Female                        |
| MZ2007A_CHSURVM  | MZ2007A_CHSURVM  | Male children surviving   | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For women aged 12- 50 only.<br>34. How many of [the person]'s children are alive?<br>__ 1 No. of Male<br>__ 2 No. of Female                            |
| MZ2007A_CHSURVF  | MZ2007A_CHSURVF  | Female children surviving   | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For women aged 12- 50 only.<br>34. How many of [the person]'s children are alive?<br>__ 1 No. of Male<br>__ 2 No. of Female                            |
| MZ2007A_BRTHLYRM | MZ2007A_BRTHLYRM | Male children born alive in the past 12 months                    | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For women aged 12- 50 only.<br>35. How many children born alive has [the person] had in the past 12 months?<br>__ 1 No. of Male<br>__ 2 No. of Female  |
| MZ2007A_BRTHLYRF | MZ2007A_BRTHLYRF | Female children born alive in the past 12 months                  | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For women aged 12- 50 only.<br>35. How many children born alive has [the person] had in the past 12 months?<br>__ 1 No. of Male<br>__ 2 No. of Female  |
| MZ2007A_SURVLYRM | MZ2007A_SURVLYRM | Male children born alive in the last 12 months and still living   | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For women aged 12- 50 only.<br>36. From those children born alive in the past 12 months, how many are alive?<br>__ 1 No. of Male<br>__ 2 No. of Female |
| MZ2007A_SURVLYRF | MZ2007A_SURVLYRF | Female children born alive in the past 12 months and still living | [Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]<br>For women aged 12- 50 only.<br>36. From those children born alive in the past 12 months, how many are alive?<br>__ 1 No. of Male<br>__ 2 No. of Female |

total: 140



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>    |
|--------------|--------------------|
| 032          | Argentina          |
| 051          | Armenia            |
| 040          | Austria            |
| 050          | Bangladesh         |
| 112          | Belarus            |
| 204          | Benin              |
| 068          | Bolivia            |
| 072          | Botswana           |
| 076          | Brazil             |
| 854          | Burkina Faso       |
| 116          | Cambodia           |
| 120          | Cameroon           |
| 124          | Canada             |
| 152          | Chile              |
| 156          | China              |
| 170          | Colombia           |
| 188          | Costa Rica         |
| 192          | Cuba               |
| 208          | Denmark            |
| 214          | Dominican Republic |
| 218          | Ecuador            |
| 818          | Egypt              |
| 222          | El Salvador        |
| 231          | Ethiopia           |
| 242          | Fiji               |
| 246          | Finland            |
| 250          | France             |
| 276          | Germany            |
| 288          | Ghana              |
| 300          | Greece             |

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| 320 | Guatemala        |
| 324 | Guinea           |
| 332 | Haiti            |
| 340 | Honduras         |
| 348 | Hungary          |
| 352 | Iceland          |
| 356 | India            |
| 360 | Indonesia        |
| 364 | Iran             |
| 368 | Iraq             |
| 372 | Ireland          |
| 376 | Israel           |
| 380 | Italy            |
| 384 | Ivory Coast      |
| 388 | Jamaica          |
| 400 | Jordan           |
| 404 | Kenya            |
| 417 | Kyrgyz Republic  |
| 418 | Laos             |
| 426 | Lesotho          |
| 430 | Liberia          |
| 454 | Malawi           |
| 458 | Malaysia         |
| 466 | Mali             |
| 480 | Mauritius        |
| 484 | Mexico           |
| 496 | Mongolia         |
| 504 | Morocco          |
| 508 | Mozambique       |
| 104 | Myanmar          |
| 524 | Nepal            |
| 528 | Netherlands      |
| 558 | Nicaragua        |
| 566 | Nigeria          |
| 578 | Norway           |
| 586 | Pakistan         |
| 275 | Palestine        |
| 591 | Panama           |
| 598 | Papua New Guinea |

|     |                     |
|-----|---------------------|
| 600 | Paraguay            |
| 604 | Peru                |
| 608 | Philippines         |
| 616 | Poland              |
| 620 | Portugal            |
| 630 | Puerto Rico         |
| 642 | Romania             |
| 643 | Russia              |
| 646 | Rwanda              |
| 662 | Saint Lucia         |
| 686 | Senegal             |
| 694 | Sierra Leone        |
| 703 | Slovak Republic     |
| 705 | Slovenia            |
| 710 | South Africa        |
| 728 | South Sudan         |
| 724 | Spain               |
| 729 | Sudan               |
| 740 | Suriname            |
| 752 | Sweden              |
| 756 | Switzerland         |
| 834 | Tanzania            |
| 764 | Thailand            |
| 768 | Togo                |
| 780 | Trinidad and Tobago |
| 792 | Turkey              |
| 800 | Uganda              |
| 804 | Ukraine             |
| 826 | United Kingdom      |
| 840 | United States       |
| 858 | Uruguay             |
| 862 | Venezuela           |
| 704 | Vietnam             |
| 894 | Zambia              |
| 716 | Zimbabwe            |

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                          | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
| 00    | Vacant   |
| 10    | Households   |
| 20    | Group quarters (collective), n.s.                  |
| 21    | Institutions                                       |
| 22    | Other group quarters                               |
| 29    | 1-person unit created by splitting large household |
| 99    | Unknown/group quarters not identified              |

## description

### DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                     | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**HHWT: Household weight****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| <b>var_concept.title</b>                   | <b>Vocabulary</b> |
|--|-------------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS             |

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**PERSONS: Number of person records in the household****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                          | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

## RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| H     | Household |
| P     | Person    |

### description

#### DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                          | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value     | Category        |
|-----------|-----------------|
| 032197001 | Argentina 1970  |
| 032198001 | Argentina 1980  |
| 032199101 | Argentina 1991  |
| 032200101 | Argentina 2001  |
| 032201001 | Argentina 2010  |
| 051200101 | Armenia 2001    |
| 051201101 | Armenia 2011    |
| 040197101 | Austria 1971    |
| 040198101 | Austria 1981    |
| 040199101 | Austria 1991    |
| 040200101 | Austria 2001    |
| 040201101 | Austria 2011    |
| 050199101 | Bangladesh 1991 |
| 050200101 | Bangladesh 2001 |
| 050201101 | Bangladesh 2011 |
| 112199901 | Belarus 1999    |
| 112200901 | Belarus 2009    |
| 204197901 | Benin 1979      |
| 204199201 | Benin 1992      |
| 204200201 | Benin 2002      |
| 204201301 | Benin 2013      |
| 068197601 | Bolivia 1976    |
| 068199201 | Bolivia 1992    |
| 068200101 | Bolivia 2001    |
| 068201201 | Bolivia 2012    |
| 072198101 | Botswana 1981   |
| 072199101 | Botswana 1991   |
| 072200101 | Botswana 2001   |
| 072201101 | Botswana 2011   |
| 076196001 | Brazil 1960     |
| 076197001 | Brazil 1970     |
| 076198001 | Brazil 1980     |
| 076199101 | Brazil 1991     |
| 076200001 | Brazil 2000     |
| 076201001 | Brazil 2010     |

|           |                   |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 854198501 | Burkina Faso 1985 |
| 854199601 | Burkina Faso 1996 |
| 854200601 | Burkina Faso 2006 |
| 116199801 | Cambodia 1998     |
| 116200401 | Cambodia 2004     |
| 116200801 | Cambodia 2008     |
| 116201301 | Cambodia 2013     |
| 116201901 | Cambodia 2019     |
| 120197601 | Cameroon 1976     |
| 120198701 | Cameroon 1987     |
| 120200501 | Cameroon 2005     |
| 124185201 | Canada 1852       |
| 124187101 | Canada 1871       |
| 124188101 | Canada 1881       |
| 124189101 | Canada 1891       |
| 124190101 | Canada 1901       |
| 124191101 | Canada 1911       |
| 124197101 | Canada 1971       |
| 124198101 | Canada 1981       |
| 124199101 | Canada 1991       |
| 124200101 | Canada 2001       |
| 124201101 | Canada 2011       |
| 152196001 | Chile 1960        |
| 152197001 | Chile 1970        |
| 152198201 | Chile 1982        |
| 152199201 | Chile 1992        |
| 152200201 | Chile 2002        |
| 152201701 | Chile 2017        |
| 156198201 | China 1982        |
| 156199001 | China 1990        |
| 156200001 | China 2000        |
| 170196401 | Colombia 1964     |
| 170197301 | Colombia 1973     |
| 170198501 | Colombia 1985     |
| 170199301 | Colombia 1993     |
| 170200501 | Colombia 2005     |
| 188196301 | Costa Rica 1963   |
| 188197301 | Costa Rica 1973   |
| 188198401 | Costa Rica 1984   |

|           |                         |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| 188200001 | Costa Rica 2000         |
| 188201101 | Costa Rica 2011         |
| 192200201 | Cuba 2002               |
| 192201201 | Cuba 2012               |
| 208178701 | Denmark 1787            |
| 208180101 | Denmark 1801            |
| 208184501 | Denmark 1845            |
| 208188001 | Denmark 1880            |
| 208188501 | Denmark 1885            |
| 214196001 | Dominican Republic 1960 |
| 214197001 | Dominican Republic 1970 |
| 214198101 | Dominican Republic 1981 |
| 214200201 | Dominican Republic 2002 |
| 214201001 | Dominican Republic 2010 |
| 218196201 | Ecuador 1962            |
| 218197401 | Ecuador 1974            |
| 218198201 | Ecuador 1982            |
| 218199001 | Ecuador 1990            |
| 218200101 | Ecuador 2001            |
| 218201001 | Ecuador 2010            |
| 818184801 | Egypt 1848              |
| 818186801 | Egypt 1868              |
| 818198601 | Egypt 1986              |
| 818199601 | Egypt 1996              |
| 818200601 | Egypt 2006              |
| 222199201 | El Salvador 1992        |
| 222200701 | El Salvador 2007        |
| 231198401 | Ethiopia 1984           |
| 231199401 | Ethiopia 1994           |
| 231200701 | Ethiopia 2007           |
| 242196601 | Fiji 1966               |
| 242197601 | Fiji 1976               |
| 242198601 | Fiji 1986               |
| 242199601 | Fiji 1996               |
| 242200701 | Fiji 2007               |
| 242201401 | Fiji 2014               |
| 246201001 | Finland 2010            |
| 250196201 | France 1962             |
| 250196801 | France 1968             |

|           |                            |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| 250197501 | France 1975                |
| 250198201 | France 1982                |
| 250199001 | France 1990                |
| 250199901 | France 1999                |
| 250200601 | France 2006                |
| 250201101 | France 2011                |
| 276181901 | Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg) |
| 276197001 | Germany 1970 (West)        |
| 276197101 | Germany 1971 (East)        |
| 276198101 | Germany 1981 (East)        |
| 276198701 | Germany 1987 (West)        |
| 288198401 | Ghana 1984                 |
| 288200001 | Ghana 2000                 |
| 288201001 | Ghana 2010                 |
| 300197101 | Greece 1971                |
| 300198101 | Greece 1981                |
| 300199101 | Greece 1991                |
| 300200101 | Greece 2001                |
| 300201101 | Greece 2011                |
| 320196401 | Guatemala 1964             |
| 320197301 | Guatemala 1973             |
| 320198101 | Guatemala 1981             |
| 320199401 | Guatemala 1994             |
| 320200201 | Guatemala 2002             |
| 324198301 | Guinea 1983                |
| 324199601 | Guinea 1996                |
| 324201401 | Guinea 2014                |
| 332197101 | Haiti 1971                 |
| 332198201 | Haiti 1982                 |
| 332200301 | Haiti 2003                 |
| 340196101 | Honduras 1961              |
| 340197401 | Honduras 1974              |
| 340198801 | Honduras 1988              |
| 340200101 | Honduras 2001              |
| 348197001 | Hungary 1970               |
| 348198001 | Hungary 1980               |
| 348199001 | Hungary 1990               |
| 348200101 | Hungary 2001               |
| 348201101 | Hungary 2011               |

|           |                |
|-----------|----------------|
| 352170301 | Iceland 1703   |
| 352172901 | Iceland 1729   |
| 352180101 | Iceland 1801   |
| 352190101 | Iceland 1901   |
| 352191001 | Iceland 1910   |
| 356198341 | India 1983     |
| 356198741 | India 1987     |
| 356199341 | India 1993     |
| 356199941 | India 1999     |
| 356200441 | India 2004     |
| 356200941 | India 2009     |
| 360197101 | Indonesia 1971 |
| 360197601 | Indonesia 1976 |
| 360198001 | Indonesia 1980 |
| 360198501 | Indonesia 1985 |
| 360199001 | Indonesia 1990 |
| 360199501 | Indonesia 1995 |
| 360200001 | Indonesia 2000 |
| 360200501 | Indonesia 2005 |
| 360201001 | Indonesia 2010 |
| 364200601 | Iran 2006      |
| 364201101 | Iran 2011      |
| 368199701 | Iraq 1997      |
| 372190101 | Ireland 1901   |
| 372191101 | Ireland 1911   |
| 372197101 | Ireland 1971   |
| 372197901 | Ireland 1979   |
| 372198101 | Ireland 1981   |
| 372198601 | Ireland 1986   |
| 372199101 | Ireland 1991   |
| 372199601 | Ireland 1996   |
| 372200201 | Ireland 2002   |
| 372200601 | Ireland 2006   |
| 372201101 | Ireland 2011   |
| 372201601 | Ireland 2016   |
| 376197201 | Israel 1972    |
| 376198301 | Israel 1983    |
| 376199501 | Israel 1995    |
| 376200801 | Israel 2008    |

|           |                      |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 380200101 | Italy 2001           |
| 380201101 | Italy 2011           |
| 380201121 | Italy 2011 Q1 LFS    |
| 380201221 | Italy 2012 Q1 LFS    |
| 380201321 | Italy 2013 Q1 LFS    |
| 380201421 | Italy 2014 Q1 LFS    |
| 380201521 | Italy 2015 Q1 LFS    |
| 380201621 | Italy 2016 Q1 LFS    |
| 380201721 | Italy 2017 Q1 LFS    |
| 380201821 | Italy 2018 Q1 LFS    |
| 380201921 | Italy 2019 Q1 LFS    |
| 380202021 | Italy 2020 Q1 LFS    |
| 384198801 | Ivory Coast 1988     |
| 384199801 | Ivory Coast 1998     |
| 388198201 | Jamaica 1982         |
| 388199101 | Jamaica 1991         |
| 388200101 | Jamaica 2001         |
| 400200401 | Jordan 2004          |
| 404196901 | Kenya 1969           |
| 404197901 | Kenya 1979           |
| 404198901 | Kenya 1989           |
| 404199901 | Kenya 1999           |
| 404200901 | Kenya 2009           |
| 417199901 | Kyrgyz Republic 1999 |
| 417200901 | Kyrgyz Republic 2009 |
| 418199501 | Laos 1995            |
| 418200501 | Laos 2005            |
| 418201501 | Laos 2015            |
| 426199601 | Lesotho 1996         |
| 426200601 | Lesotho 2006         |
| 430197401 | Liberia 1974         |
| 430200801 | Liberia 2008         |
| 454198701 | Malawi 1987          |
| 454199801 | Malawi 1998          |
| 454200801 | Malawi 2008          |
| 458197001 | Malaysia 1970        |
| 458198001 | Malaysia 1980        |
| 458199101 | Malaysia 1991        |
| 458200001 | Malaysia 2000        |

|           |                    |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 466198701 | Mali 1987          |
| 466199801 | Mali 1998          |
| 466200901 | Mali 2009          |
| 480199001 | Mauritius 1990     |
| 480200001 | Mauritius 2000     |
| 480201101 | Mauritius 2011     |
| 484196001 | Mexico 1960        |
| 484197001 | Mexico 1970        |
| 484199001 | Mexico 1990        |
| 484199501 | Mexico 1995        |
| 484200001 | Mexico 2000        |
| 484200501 | Mexico 2005        |
| 484201001 | Mexico 2010        |
| 484201501 | Mexico 2015        |
| 484202001 | Mexico 2020        |
| 484200521 | Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS |
| 484200522 | Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS |
| 484200523 | Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS |
| 484200524 | Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS |
| 484200621 | Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS |
| 484200622 | Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS |
| 484200623 | Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS |
| 484200624 | Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS |
| 484200721 | Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS |
| 484200722 | Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS |
| 484200723 | Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS |
| 484200724 | Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS |
| 484200821 | Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS |
| 484200822 | Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS |
| 484200823 | Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS |
| 484200824 | Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS |
| 484200921 | Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS |
| 484200922 | Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS |
| 484200923 | Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS |
| 484200924 | Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS |
| 484201021 | Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS |
| 484201022 | Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS |
| 484201023 | Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS |
| 484201024 | Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS |

|           |                    |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 484201121 | Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 484201122 | Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS |
| 484201123 | Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS |
| 484201124 | Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS |
| 484201221 | Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 484201222 | Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS |
| 484201223 | Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS |
| 484201224 | Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS |
| 484201321 | Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 484201322 | Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS |
| 484201323 | Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS |
| 484201324 | Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS |
| 484201421 | Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 484201422 | Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS |
| 484201423 | Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS |
| 484201424 | Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS |
| 484201521 | Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 484201522 | Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS |
| 484201523 | Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS |
| 484201524 | Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS |
| 484201621 | Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 484201622 | Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS |
| 484201623 | Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS |
| 484201624 | Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS |
| 484201721 | Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 484201722 | Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS |
| 484201723 | Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS |
| 484201724 | Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS |
| 484201821 | Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 484201822 | Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS |
| 484201823 | Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS |
| 484201824 | Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS |
| 484201921 | Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS |
| 484201922 | Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS |
| 484201923 | Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS |
| 484201924 | Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS |
| 484202021 | Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 484202023 | Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS |
| 496198901 | Mongolia 1989      |

|           |                  |
|-----------|------------------|
| 496200001 | Mongolia 2000    |
| 504198201 | Morocco 1982     |
| 504199401 | Morocco 1994     |
| 504200401 | Morocco 2004     |
| 504201401 | Morocco 2014     |
| 508199701 | Mozambique 1997  |
| 508200701 | Mozambique 2007  |
| 104201401 | Myanmar 2014     |
| 524200101 | Nepal 2001       |
| 524201101 | Nepal 2011       |
| 528196001 | Netherlands 1960 |
| 528197101 | Netherlands 1971 |
| 528200101 | Netherlands 2001 |
| 528201101 | Netherlands 2011 |
| 558197101 | Nicaragua 1971   |
| 558199501 | Nicaragua 1995   |
| 558200501 | Nicaragua 2005   |
| 566200621 | Nigeria 2006     |
| 566200721 | Nigeria 2007     |
| 566200821 | Nigeria 2008     |
| 566200921 | Nigeria 2009     |
| 566201021 | Nigeria 2010     |
| 578180101 | Norway 1801      |
| 578186501 | Norway 1865      |
| 578187501 | Norway 1875      |
| 578190001 | Norway 1900      |
| 578191001 | Norway 1910      |
| 586197301 | Pakistan 1973    |
| 586198101 | Pakistan 1981    |
| 586199801 | Pakistan 1998    |
| 275199701 | Palestine 1997   |
| 275200701 | Palestine 2007   |
| 275201701 | Palestine 2017   |
| 591196001 | Panama 1960      |
| 591197001 | Panama 1970      |
| 591198001 | Panama 1980      |
| 591199001 | Panama 1990      |
| 591200001 | Panama 2000      |
| 591201001 | Panama 2010      |

|           |                       |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| 598198001 | Papua New Guinea 1980 |
| 598199001 | Papua New Guinea 1990 |
| 598200001 | Papua New Guinea 2000 |
| 600196201 | Paraguay 1962         |
| 600197201 | Paraguay 1972         |
| 600198201 | Paraguay 1982         |
| 600199201 | Paraguay 1992         |
| 600200201 | Paraguay 2002         |
| 604199301 | Peru 1993             |
| 604200701 | Peru 2007             |
| 604201701 | Peru 2017             |
| 608199001 | Philippines 1990      |
| 608199501 | Philippines 1995      |
| 608200001 | Philippines 2000      |
| 608201001 | Philippines 2010      |
| 616197801 | Poland 1978           |
| 616198801 | Poland 1988           |
| 616200201 | Poland 2002           |
| 616201101 | Poland 2011           |
| 620198101 | Portugal 1981         |
| 620199101 | Portugal 1991         |
| 620200101 | Portugal 2001         |
| 620201101 | Portugal 2011         |
| 630197001 | Puerto Rico 1970      |
| 630198001 | Puerto Rico 1980      |
| 630199001 | Puerto Rico 1990      |
| 630200001 | Puerto Rico 2000      |
| 630200501 | Puerto Rico 2005      |
| 630201001 | Puerto Rico 2010      |
| 630201501 | Puerto Rico 2015      |
| 630202001 | Puerto Rico 2020      |
| 642197701 | Romania 1977          |
| 642199201 | Romania 1992          |
| 642200201 | Romania 2002          |
| 642201101 | Romania 2011          |
| 643200201 | Russia 2002           |
| 643201001 | Russia 2010           |
| 646199101 | Rwanda 1991           |
| 646200201 | Rwanda 2002           |

|           |                      |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 646201201 | Rwanda 2012          |
| 662198001 | Saint Lucia 1980     |
| 662199101 | Saint Lucia 1991     |
| 686198801 | Senegal 1988         |
| 686200201 | Senegal 2002         |
| 686201301 | Senegal 2013         |
| 694200401 | Sierra Leone 2004    |
| 694201501 | Sierra Leone 2015    |
| 703199101 | Slovak Republic 1991 |
| 703200101 | Slovak Republic 2001 |
| 703201101 | Slovak Republic 2011 |
| 705200201 | Slovenia 2002        |
| 710199601 | South Africa 1996    |
| 710200101 | South Africa 2001    |
| 710200701 | South Africa 2007    |
| 710201101 | South Africa 2011    |
| 710201601 | South Africa 2016    |
| 728200801 | South Sudan 2008     |
| 724198101 | Spain 1981           |
| 724199101 | Spain 1991           |
| 724200101 | Spain 2001           |
| 724201101 | Spain 2011           |
| 724200521 | Spain 2005 Q1 LFS    |
| 724200522 | Spain 2005 Q2 LFS    |
| 724200523 | Spain 2005 Q3 LFS    |
| 724200524 | Spain 2005 Q4 LFS    |
| 724200621 | Spain 2006 Q1 LFS    |
| 724200622 | Spain 2006 Q2 LFS    |
| 724200623 | Spain 2006 Q3 LFS    |
| 724200624 | Spain 2006 Q4 LFS    |
| 724200721 | Spain 2007 Q1 LFS    |
| 724200722 | Spain 2007 Q2 LFS    |
| 724200723 | Spain 2007 Q3 LFS    |
| 724200724 | Spain 2007 Q4 LFS    |
| 724200821 | Spain 2008 Q1 LFS    |
| 724200822 | Spain 2008 Q2 LFS    |
| 724200823 | Spain 2008 Q3 LFS    |
| 724200824 | Spain 2008 Q4 LFS    |
| 724200921 | Spain 2009 Q1 LFS    |

|           |                   |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 724200922 | Spain 2009 Q2 LFS |
| 724200923 | Spain 2009 Q3 LFS |
| 724200924 | Spain 2009 Q4 LFS |
| 724201021 | Spain 2010 Q1 LFS |
| 724201022 | Spain 2010 Q2 LFS |
| 724201023 | Spain 2010 Q3 LFS |
| 724201024 | Spain 2010 Q4 LFS |
| 724201121 | Spain 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 724201122 | Spain 2011 Q2 LFS |
| 724201123 | Spain 2011 Q3 LFS |
| 724201124 | Spain 2011 Q4 LFS |
| 724201221 | Spain 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 724201222 | Spain 2012 Q2 LFS |
| 724201223 | Spain 2012 Q3 LFS |
| 724201224 | Spain 2012 Q4 LFS |
| 724201321 | Spain 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 724201322 | Spain 2013 Q2 LFS |
| 724201323 | Spain 2013 Q3 LFS |
| 724201324 | Spain 2013 Q4 LFS |
| 724201421 | Spain 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 724201422 | Spain 2014 Q2 LFS |
| 724201423 | Spain 2014 Q3 LFS |
| 724201424 | Spain 2014 Q4 LFS |
| 724201521 | Spain 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 724201522 | Spain 2015 Q2 LFS |
| 724201523 | Spain 2015 Q3 LFS |
| 724201524 | Spain 2015 Q4 LFS |
| 724201621 | Spain 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 724201622 | Spain 2016 Q2 LFS |
| 724201623 | Spain 2016 Q3 LFS |
| 724201624 | Spain 2016 Q4 LFS |
| 724201721 | Spain 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 724201722 | Spain 2017 Q2 LFS |
| 724201723 | Spain 2017 Q3 LFS |
| 724201724 | Spain 2017 Q4 LFS |
| 724201821 | Spain 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 724201822 | Spain 2018 Q2 LFS |
| 724201823 | Spain 2018 Q3 LFS |
| 724201824 | Spain 2018 Q4 LFS |

|           |                          |
|-----------|--------------------------|
| 724201921 | Spain 2019 Q1 LFS        |
| 724201922 | Spain 2019 Q2 LFS        |
| 724201923 | Spain 2019 Q3 LFS        |
| 724201924 | Spain 2019 Q4 LFS        |
| 724202021 | Spain 2020 Q1 LFS        |
| 724202022 | Spain 2020 Q2 LFS        |
| 724202023 | Spain 2020 Q3 LFS        |
| 724202024 | Spain 2020 Q4 LFS        |
| 729200801 | Sudan 2008               |
| 740200401 | Suriname 2004            |
| 740201201 | Suriname 2012            |
| 752188001 | Sweden 1880              |
| 752189001 | Sweden 1890              |
| 752190001 | Sweden 1900              |
| 752191001 | Sweden 1910              |
| 756197001 | Switzerland 1970         |
| 756198001 | Switzerland 1980         |
| 756199001 | Switzerland 1990         |
| 756200001 | Switzerland 2000         |
| 756201101 | Switzerland 2011         |
| 834198801 | Tanzania 1988            |
| 834200201 | Tanzania 2002            |
| 834201201 | Tanzania 2012            |
| 764197001 | Thailand 1970            |
| 764198001 | Thailand 1980            |
| 764199001 | Thailand 1990            |
| 764200001 | Thailand 2000            |
| 768196001 | Togo 1960                |
| 768197001 | Togo 1970                |
| 768201001 | Togo 2010                |
| 780197001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1970 |
| 780198001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1980 |
| 780199001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1990 |
| 780200001 | Trinidad and Tobago 2000 |
| 780201101 | Trinidad and Tobago 2011 |
| 792198501 | Turkey 1985              |
| 792199001 | Turkey 1990              |
| 792200001 | Turkey 2000              |
| 800199101 | Uganda 1991              |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 800200201 | Uganda 2002                             |
| 800201401 | Uganda 2014                             |
| 804200101 | Ukraine 2001                            |
| 826185101 | United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales) |
| 826185102 | United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)          |
| 826185103 | United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)         |
| 826186101 | United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales) |
| 826186102 | United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)          |
| 826187101 | United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)          |
| 826188101 | United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales) |
| 826188102 | United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)          |
| 826189101 | United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales) |
| 826189102 | United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)          |
| 826190101 | United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales) |
| 826190102 | United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)          |
| 826191101 | United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales) |
| 826196101 | United Kingdom 1961                     |
| 826197101 | United Kingdom 1971                     |
| 826199101 | United Kingdom 1991                     |
| 826200101 | United Kingdom 2001                     |
| 840185001 | United States 1850 (100%)               |
| 840185002 | United States 1850 (1%)                 |
| 840186001 | United States 1860 (1%)                 |
| 840187001 | United States 1870 (1%)                 |
| 840188001 | United States 1880 (100%)               |
| 840188002 | United States 1880 (10%)                |
| 840190001 | United States 1900 (5%)                 |
| 840191001 | United States 1910 (1%)                 |
| 840196001 | United States 1960                      |
| 840197001 | United States 1970                      |
| 840198001 | United States 1980                      |
| 840199001 | United States 1990                      |
| 840200001 | United States 2000                      |
| 840200501 | United States 2005                      |
| 840201001 | United States 2010                      |
| 840201501 | United States 2015                      |
| 840202001 | United States 2020                      |
| 858196301 | Uruguay 1963                            |
| 858196302 | Uruguay 1963 (full count)               |

|           |                           |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| 858197501 | Uruguay 1975              |
| 858197502 | Uruguay 1975 (full count) |
| 858198501 | Uruguay 1985              |
| 858198502 | Uruguay 1985 (full count) |
| 858199601 | Uruguay 1996              |
| 858199602 | Uruguay 1996 (full count) |
| 858200621 | Uruguay 2006              |
| 858201101 | Uruguay 2011              |
| 858201102 | Uruguay 2011 (full count) |
| 862197101 | Venezuela 1971            |
| 862198101 | Venezuela 1981            |
| 862199001 | Venezuela 1990            |
| 862200101 | Venezuela 2001            |
| 704198901 | Vietnam 1989              |
| 704199901 | Vietnam 1999              |
| 704200901 | Vietnam 2009              |
| 704201901 | Vietnam 2019              |
| 894199001 | Zambia 1990               |
| 894200001 | Zambia 2000               |
| 894201001 | Zambia 2010               |
| 716201201 | Zimbabwe 2012             |

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                          | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**SERIAL: Household serial number****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                          | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

**STRATA: Strata identifier****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                          | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category          |
|-------|-------------------|
| 00    | 1st 1% subsample  |
| 01    | 2nd 1% subsample  |
| 02    | 3rd 1% subsample  |
| 03    | 4th 1% subsample  |
| 04    | 5th 1% subsample  |
| 05    | 6th 1% subsample  |
| 06    | 7th 1% subsample  |
| 07    | 8th 1% subsample  |
| 08    | 9th 1% subsample  |
| 09    | 10th 1% subsample |
| 10    | 11th 1% subsample |
| 11    | 12th 1% subsample |
| 12    | 13th 1% subsample |
| 13    | 14th 1% subsample |

|    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| 14 | 15th 1% subsample |
| 15 | 16th 1% subsample |
| 16 | 17th 1% subsample |
| 17 | 18th 1% subsample |
| 18 | 19th 1% subsample |
| 19 | 20th 1% subsample |
| 20 | 21st 1% subsample |
| 21 | 22nd 1% subsample |
| 22 | 23rd 1% subsample |
| 23 | 24th 1% subsample |
| 24 | 25th 1% subsample |
| 25 | 26th 1% subsample |
| 26 | 27th 1% subsample |
| 27 | 28th 1% subsample |
| 28 | 29th 1% subsample |
| 29 | 30th 1% subsample |
| 30 | 31st 1% subsample |
| 31 | 32nd 1% subsample |
| 32 | 33rd 1% subsample |
| 33 | 34th 1% subsample |
| 34 | 35th 1% subsample |
| 35 | 36th 1% subsample |
| 36 | 37th 1% subsample |
| 37 | 38th 1% subsample |
| 38 | 39th 1% subsample |
| 39 | 40th 1% subsample |
| 40 | 41st 1% subsample |
| 41 | 42nd 1% subsample |
| 42 | 43rd 1% subsample |
| 43 | 44th 1% subsample |
| 44 | 45th 1% subsample |
| 45 | 46th 1% subsample |
| 46 | 47th 1% subsample |
| 47 | 48th 1% subsample |
| 48 | 49th 1% subsample |
| 49 | 50th 1% subsample |
| 50 | 51st 1% subsample |
| 51 | 52nd 1% subsample |
| 52 | 53rd 1% subsample |

|    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| 53 | 54th 1% subsample |
| 54 | 55th 1% subsample |
| 55 | 56th 1% subsample |
| 56 | 57th 1% subsample |
| 57 | 58th 1% subsample |
| 58 | 59th 1% subsample |
| 59 | 60th 1% subsample |
| 60 | 61st 1% subsample |
| 61 | 62nd 1% subsample |
| 62 | 63rd 1% subsample |
| 63 | 64th 1% subsample |
| 64 | 65th 1% subsample |
| 65 | 66th 1% subsample |
| 66 | 67th 1% subsample |
| 67 | 68th 1% subsample |
| 68 | 69th 1% subsample |
| 69 | 70th 1% subsample |
| 70 | 71st 1% subsample |
| 71 | 72nd 1% subsample |
| 72 | 73rd 1% subsample |
| 73 | 74th 1% subsample |
| 74 | 75th 1% subsample |
| 75 | 76th 1% subsample |
| 76 | 77th 1% subsample |
| 77 | 78th 1% subsample |
| 78 | 79th 1% subsample |
| 79 | 80th 1% subsample |
| 80 | 81st 1% subsample |
| 81 | 82nd 1% subsample |
| 82 | 83rd 1% subsample |
| 83 | 84th 1% subsample |
| 84 | 85th 1% subsample |
| 85 | 86th 1% subsample |
| 86 | 87th 1% subsample |
| 87 | 88th 1% subsample |
| 88 | 89th 1% subsample |
| 89 | 90th 1% subsample |
| 90 | 91st 1% subsample |
| 91 | 92nd 1% subsample |

|    |                    |
|----|--------------------|
| 92 | 93rd 1% subsample  |
| 93 | 94th 1% subsample  |
| 94 | 95th 1% subsample  |
| 95 | 96th 1% subsample  |
| 96 | 97th 1% subsample  |
| 97 | 98th 1% subsample  |
| 98 | 99th 1% subsample  |
| 99 | 100th 1% subsample |

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                          | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## YEAR: Year

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1703  | 1703     |
| 1729  | 1729     |
| 1787  | 1787     |
| 1801  | 1801     |
| 1819  | 1819     |
| 1845  | 1845     |
| 1848  | 1848     |
| 1850  | 1850     |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1851 | 1851 |
| 1852 | 1852 |
| 1860 | 1860 |
| 1861 | 1861 |
| 1865 | 1865 |
| 1868 | 1868 |
| 1870 | 1870 |
| 1871 | 1871 |
| 1875 | 1875 |
| 1880 | 1880 |
| 1881 | 1881 |
| 1885 | 1885 |
| 1890 | 1890 |
| 1891 | 1891 |
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |
| 2003 | 2003 |
| 2004 | 2004 |
| 2005 | 2005 |
| 2006 | 2006 |
| 2007 | 2007 |
| 2008 | 2008 |
| 2009 | 2009 |
| 2010 | 2010 |
| 2011 | 2011 |
| 2012 | 2012 |
| 2013 | 2013 |
| 2014 | 2014 |
| 2015 | 2015 |
| 2016 | 2016 |
| 2017 | 2017 |
| 2018 | 2018 |
| 2019 | 2019 |
| 2020 | 2020 |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                          | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

---

## AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                        | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

---

## AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                        | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

## **GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                        | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

---

## **GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

### concept

---

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                        | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

---

## **GQTYPE: Group quarters type**

**Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
| 100   | Institutional  |
| 110   | Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions                           |
| 120   | Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities |
| 121   | Institutions for persons with disabilities                                     |
| 122   | Sanatorium or mental institutions  |
| 130   | Homes for the elderly or orphanage   |
| 131   | Retirement home  |
| 132   | Orphanage, children's home   |
| 140   | Shelter for homeless, youth, or others   |
| 150   | Military or police institution   |
| 160   | Boarding school or student housing   |
| 170   | Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent                         |
| 199   | Other institutional n.e.c.   |
| 200   | Non-institutional  |
| 210   | Camps (refugees, workers, or others)   |
| 220   | Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house                                     |
| 230   | Floating population  |
| 299   | Other non-institutional n.e.c.   |
| 300   | Other group quarters   |
| 399   | 1-person unit created by splitting large household                             |
| 998   | Unknown  |
| 999   | NIU (not in universe)  |

### description

#### DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                     | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                        | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

**POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2

variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                        | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

## REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 11    | Eastern Africa     |
| 12    | Middle Africa      |
| 13    | Northern Africa    |
| 14    | Southern Africa    |
| 15    | Western Africa     |
| 21    | Caribbean          |
| 22    | Central America    |
| 23    | North America      |
| 24    | South America      |
| 31    | Central Asia       |
| 32    | Eastern Asia       |
| 33    | Southern Asia      |
| 34    | South-Eastern Asia |
| 35    | Western Asia       |
| 41    | Eastern Europe     |

|    |                           |
|----|---------------------------|
| 42 | Northern Europe           |
| 43 | Southern Europe           |
| 44 | Western Europe            |
| 51 | Australia and New Zealand |
| 52 | Melanesia                 |
| 53 | Micronesia                |
| 54 | Polynesia                 |

## description

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                        | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | 0        |
| 1     | 1        |
| 2     | 2        |
| 3     | 3        |
| 4     | 4        |
| 5     | 5        |
| 6     | 6        |
| 7     | 7        |
| 8     | 8        |
| 9     | 9+       |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                     | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

---

## URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Rural    |
| 2     | Urban    |
| 9     | Unknown  |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                        | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

---

## APOSTMZ: Mozambique, Administrative Post

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>   |
|--------------|---|
| 010199       | Cidade de Lichinga  |
| 010201       | Cidade De Cuamba  |
| 010202       | Etatara   |
| 010203       | Lurio   |
| 010301       | Metangula   |
| 010304       | Maniamba  |
| 010401       | Chimbonila  |
| 010402       | Lione   |
| 010501       | Majune  |
| 010601       | Mandimba-Sede   |
| 010602       | Mitande   |
| 010701       | Marrupa-Sede  |
| 010801       | Maua  |
| 011001       | Mecanhelas-Sede   |
| 011002       | Chiuta  |
| 011401       | Massangulo  |
| 011501       | Nipepe  |
| 011602       | Lussimbeze  |
| 019999       | Administrative posts with lower than 20,000 population in Niassa province |
| 020199       | Ortoamelia  |
| 020201       | Ancuabe   |
| 020202       | Metoro  |
| 020203       | Meza  |
| 020301       | Meza-Sede   |
| 020302       | Campine   |
| 020303       | Nanjua  |
| 020401       | Chiure-Sede   |
| 020402       | Chiure Velho  |
| 020405       | Namogelia   |
| 020406       | Ocuca   |
| 020601       | Macomia-Sede  |
| 020603       | Mucojo  |
| 020701       | Mecufi  |
| 020901       | Mocimboa Da Praia   |
| 021001       | Montepuez Cidade  |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 021002 | Mapupulo  |
| 021003 | Mirate  |
| 021005 | Namanhumbir   |
| 021101 | Mueda-Sede  |
| 021105 | N'gapa  |
| 021201 | Muidumbe  |
| 021202 | Chitunda  |
| 021203 | Miteda  |
| 021301 | Namuno-Sede   |
| 021303 | Machoca   |
| 021304 | Meloco  |
| 021305 | Ncumpe  |
| 021401 | Nangade   |
| 021402 | Ntamba  |
| 021501 | Palma   |
| 021601 | Metuge Sede   |
| 021602 | Mieze   |
| 021703 | Mahate  |
| 029999 | Administrative posts with lower than 20,000 population in Cabo Delgado province |
| 030102 | Muatala   |
| 030103 | Muhala  |
| 030104 | Namicopo  |
| 030105 | Napipine  |
| 030106 | Natiripe  |
| 030201 | Angoche   |
| 030202 | Aube  |
| 030203 | Namaponda   |
| 030204 | Boila-Nametoria   |
| 030301 | Namapa-Erati  |
| 030302 | Alua  |
| 030303 | Namiroa   |
| 030402 | Lumbo   |
| 030501 | Lalaua  |
| 030601 | Malema  |
| 030603 | Mutuali   |
| 030701 | Meconta   |
| 030702 | Corrane   |
| 030703 | Namialo   |
| 030704 | 7 De Abril  |

|        |               |
|--------|---------------|
| 030801 | Mecuburi      |
| 030803 | Muite         |
| 030804 | Namina        |
| 030901 | Memba         |
| 030902 | Chipene       |
| 030904 | Mazue         |
| 031001 | Naminge       |
| 031002 | Quinga        |
| 031004 | Quixaxe       |
| 031005 | Liupo         |
| 031101 | Nametil-Sede  |
| 031102 | Calipo        |
| 031103 | Ilute         |
| 031104 | Muatua        |
| 031105 | Nanhupo       |
| 031201 | Macone-Sede   |
| 031202 | Chalaua       |
| 031203 | Larde         |
| 031204 | Mucuali       |
| 031301 | Monapo-Sede   |
| 031302 | Itoculo       |
| 031303 | Netia         |
| 031401 | Mossuril-Sede |
| 031402 | Lunga         |
| 031403 | Matibane      |
| 031501 | Muecate       |
| 031502 | Imala         |
| 031601 | Murrapula     |
| 031603 | Nehessine     |
| 031701 | Maiaia        |
| 031702 | Mutiva        |
| 031703 | Muanona       |
| 031801 | Nacala-Velha  |
| 031802 | Covo          |
| 031901 | Nacaroa       |
| 031902 | Intete        |
| 031903 | Saua-Saua     |
| 032001 | Rapale        |
| 032002 | Anchilo       |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 032004 | Namaita  |
| 032101 | Ribaue   |
| 032102 | Cunle  |
| 032103 | Iapala   |
| 039999 | Administrative posts with lower than 20,000 population in Nampula province |
| 040100 | Cidade De Quelimane  |
| 040201 | Sede   |
| 040202 | Nauela   |
| 040301 | Chinde-Sede  |
| 040302 | Luabo  |
| 040303 | Mecaune  |
| 040401 | Gile   |
| 040402 | Alto Ligonha   |
| 040501 | Cidade De Gurue  |
| 040502 | Lioma  |
| 040503 | Nepuaguia  |
| 040601 | Ile  |
| 040602 | Mulevala   |
| 040603 | Socone   |
| 040701 | Mucupia  |
| 040702 | Gonhane  |
| 040801 | Lugela   |
| 040803 | Manhamade  |
| 040901 | Maganja Da Costa   |
| 040902 | Bojone   |
| 040903 | Mocubela   |
| 040904 | Nante  |
| 041001 | Milange  |
| 041002 | Majaua   |
| 041003 | Molumbo  |
| 041004 | Mongue   |
| 041101 | Cidade De Mocuba   |
| 041102 | Mugeba   |
| 041103 | Namajavira   |
| 041201 | Mopeia   |
| 041202 | Campo  |
| 041301 | Morrumbala   |
| 041302 | Chire  |
| 041303 | Derre  |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 041304 | Megaza  |
| 041401 | Namacurra   |
| 041402 | Mucuse  |
| 041501 | Namarroi  |
| 041502 | Regone  |
| 041601 | Nicodala  |
| 041602 | Maquival  |
| 041701 | Pebane  |
| 041702 | Mulela Mualama  |
| 041703 | Naburi  |
| 049999 | Administrative posts with lower than 20,000 population in Zambezia province |
| 050199 | Cidade de Tete  |
| 050201 | Ulongoe   |
| 050202 | Domue   |
| 050301 | Songo   |
| 050303 | Chitima   |
| 050401 | Luenha  |
| 050402 | Chioco  |
| 050403 | Mavara  |
| 050502 | Mualadzi  |
| 050601 | Kazula  |
| 050602 | Manje   |
| 050701 | Furancungo  |
| 050702 | Chidzolomondo   |
| 050802 | Chinhopo  |
| 050803 | Mukumbura   |
| 050902 | Fingoe  |
| 050903 | Molowera  |
| 051001 | Moatize   |
| 051002 | Kambulatsitsi   |
| 051003 | Zobue   |
| 051101 | Nhamayabue  |
| 051102 | Chare   |
| 051103 | Doa   |
| 051104 | Inhangoma   |
| 051201 | Ntengo-Wambalane  |
| 051202 | Tsangano  |
| 051302 | Muze  |
| 059999 | Administrative posts with lower than 20,000 population in Tete province     |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 060101 | Urbana 1-Sede   |
| 060199 | Cidade de Chimoio   |
| 060201 | Cantadica   |
| 060203 | Nhampassa   |
| 060301 | Gondola   |
| 060302 | Amatongas   |
| 060303 | Cafumpe   |
| 060304 | Inchope   |
| 060305 | Macate  |
| 060306 | Matsinho  |
| 060401 | Guro Sede   |
| 060501 | Machaze   |
| 060502 | Save  |
| 060701 | Manica  |
| 060702 | Machipanda  |
| 060703 | Messica   |
| 060704 | Mavonde   |
| 060705 | Vanduzi   |
| 060801 | Espungabera   |
| 060802 | Chiurairue  |
| 060803 | Dacate  |
| 060901 | Sussundenga   |
| 060902 | Dombe   |
| 061001 | Nhacolo   |
| 069999 | Administrative posts with lower than 20,000 population in Manica province |
| 070101 | Urbano 1  |
| 070102 | Urbana 2  |
| 070103 | Urbano 3  |
| 070104 | Urbano 4  |
| 070201 | Buzi  |
| 070202 | Estaquinha  |
| 070203 | Sofala  |
| 070301 | Caia-Sede   |
| 070302 | Murraça   |
| 070303 | Sena  |
| 070401 | Chemba  |
| 070403 | Mulima  |
| 070501 | Inhaminga   |
| 070602 | Goonda  |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 070603 | Muxungue   |
| 070701 | Dondo  |
| 070702 | Mafambisse   |
| 070801 | Gorongosa-Sede   |
| 070802 | Nhamadzi   |
| 070803 | Vanduzi  |
| 070901 | Machanga   |
| 071001 | Maringue   |
| 071002 | Canxixe  |
| 071101 | Marromeu   |
| 071102 | Chupanga   |
| 071202 | Galinha  |
| 071301 | Nhamatanda   |
| 071302 | Tica   |
| 079999 | Administrative posts with lower than 20,000 population in Sofala province    |
| 080199 | Inhambane (Cidade)   |
| 080201 | Funhalouro   |
| 080401 | Homoine-Sede   |
| 080501 | Inharrime-Sede   |
| 080502 | Mucumbi  |
| 080601 | Inhassoro  |
| 080701 | Jangamo  |
| 080702 | Cumbana  |
| 080801 | Mabote   |
| 080901 | Massinga   |
| 080902 | Chicomo  |
| 081099 | Maxixe (Cidade)  |
| 081101 | Morrumbene   |
| 081102 | Mocoduene  |
| 081201 | Panda  |
| 081301 | Vilankulo  |
| 081302 | Mapinhane  |
| 081401 | Quissico   |
| 081402 | Zandamela  |
| 089999 | Administrative posts with lower than 20,000 population in Inhambane province |
| 090199 | Cidade de Xai-Xai  |
| 090201 | Bilene Macia   |
| 090202 | Chissano   |
| 090203 | Mazivila   |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 090204 | Messano   |
| 090301 | Chibuto   |
| 090303 | Chaimite  |
| 090306 | Malehice  |
| 090601 | Cidade Chokwe   |
| 090602 | Lionde  |
| 090603 | Macarretane   |
| 090604 | Xilembene   |
| 090702 | Chivonguene   |
| 090703 | Mubanguene  |
| 090901 | Mandlacaze  |
| 090903 | Chibonzane  |
| 090904 | Chidenguele   |
| 091201 | Chicumbane  |
| 091202 | Chongoene   |
| 091203 | Zonguene  |
| 099999 | Administrative posts with lower than 20,000 population in Gaza province   |
| 100101 | Matola Cidade   |
| 100102 | Infulene-Sede   |
| 100103 | Machava   |
| 100201 | Boane   |
| 100202 | Matola Rio  |
| 100301 | Magude  |
| 100401 | Manhiça   |
| 100405 | Xinavane  |
| 100406 | 3 De Fevereiro  |
| 100501 | Marracuene  |
| 100801 | Namaacha  |
| 109999 | Administrative posts with lower than 20,000 population in Maputo province |
| 110199 | Distrito Urbano 1   |
| 110299 | Distrito Urbano 2   |
| 110399 | Distrito Urbano 3   |
| 110499 | Distrito Urbano 4   |
| 110599 | Distrito Urbano 5   |
| 110699 | Distrito Urbano 6   |
| 119999 | Administrative posts with lower than 20,000 population in Maputo city     |

**description**

**DEFINITION**

APOSTMZ identifies the household's administrative post within Mozambique in all sample years. Administrative posts are the third level administrative units of the country, after district. APOSTMZ is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Mozambique can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| <b>var_concept.title</b>              | <b>Vocabulary</b> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS             |

**DHS\_IPUMSI\_MZ: DHS-IPUMS-I Mozambique regions, 1997-2011 [consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>  |
|--------------|------------------|
| 01           | Niassa           |
| 02           | Cabo delgado     |
| 03           | Nampula          |
| 04           | Zambézia         |
| 05           | Tete             |
| 06           | Manica           |
| 07           | Sofala           |
| 08           | Inhambane        |
| 09           | Gaza             |
| 10           | Maputo Provincia |
| 11           | City of Maputo   |

**description****DEFINITION**

DHS\_IPUMSI\_MZ provides geographic codes for Mozambique that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS\_IPUMSI\_MZ indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for Mozambique can be downloaded [here](#).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                                    | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**ELECTRIC: Electricity****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | Unknown               |

**description**

## DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**GEO1\_MZ: Mozambique, Province 1997 - 2007 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value  | Category        |
|--------|-----------------|
| 508001 | Niassa          |
| 508002 | Cabo Delgado    |
| 508003 | Nampula         |
| 508004 | Zambézia        |
| 508005 | Tete            |
| 508006 | Manica          |
| 508007 | Sofala          |
| 508008 | Inhambane       |
| 508009 | Gaza            |
| 508010 | Maputo province |
| 508011 | Maputo city     |

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEO1\_MZ identifies the household's province within Mozambique in all sample years. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_MZ is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_MZ can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Mozambique can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                     | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**GEO1\_MZ2007: Mozambique, Province 2007 [Level 1, GIS]**

**Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 001   | Niassa   |

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| 002 | Cabo Delgado     |
| 003 | Nampula          |
| 004 | Zambézia         |
| 005 | Tete             |
| 006 | Manica           |
| 007 | Sofala           |
| 008 | Inhambane        |
| 009 | Gaza             |
| 010 | Maputo           |
| 011 | Cidade De Maputo |

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_MZ2007 identifies the household's province within Mozambique in 2007. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_MZ2007 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Mozambique can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                     | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## **GEO2\_MZ: Mozambique, District 1997 - 2007 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value     | Category           |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 508001001 | Cidade De Lichinga |
| 508001002 | Cuamba             |
| 508001003 | Lago               |
| 508001004 | Lichinga           |

|           |                    |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 508001005 | Majune             |
| 508001006 | Mandimba           |
| 508001007 | Marrupa            |
| 508001008 | Maúa               |
| 508001009 | Mavago, Mecula     |
| 508001010 | Mecanhelas         |
| 508001012 | Metarica           |
| 508001013 | Muembe             |
| 508001014 | N'Gauma            |
| 508001015 | Nipepe             |
| 508001016 | Sanga              |
| 508002001 | Pemba Cidade       |
| 508002002 | Ancuabe            |
| 508002003 | Balama             |
| 508002004 | Chiúre             |
| 508002006 | Macomia            |
| 508002007 | Mecufi             |
| 508002008 | Meluco             |
| 508002009 | Mocimboa Da Praia  |
| 508002010 | Montepuez          |
| 508002011 | Mueda              |
| 508002012 | Muidumbe           |
| 508002013 | Namuno             |
| 508002014 | Nangade            |
| 508002015 | Palma              |
| 508002016 | Pemba-Metuge       |
| 508002017 | Ibo, Quissanga     |
| 508003001 | Cidade De Nampula  |
| 508003002 | Angoche            |
| 508003003 | Namapa-Erati       |
| 508003004 | Ilha De Moçambique |
| 508003005 | Lalaua             |
| 508003006 | Malema             |
| 508003007 | Meconta            |
| 508003008 | Mecuburi           |
| 508003009 | Memba              |
| 508003010 | Mogincual          |
| 508003011 | Mogovolas          |
| 508003012 | Moma               |

|           |                     |
|-----------|---------------------|
| 508003013 | Monapo              |
| 508003014 | Mossuril            |
| 508003015 | Muecate             |
| 508003016 | Murrupula           |
| 508003017 | Nacala-Porto        |
| 508003018 | Nacala-Velha        |
| 508003019 | Nacaroa             |
| 508003020 | Nampula             |
| 508003021 | Ribaue              |
| 508004001 | Cidade De Quelimane |
| 508004002 | Alto Molocué        |
| 508004003 | Chinde              |
| 508004004 | Gilé                |
| 508004005 | Gurué               |
| 508004006 | Ile                 |
| 508004007 | Inhassunge          |
| 508004008 | Lugela              |
| 508004009 | Maganja Da Costa    |
| 508004010 | Milange             |
| 508004011 | Mocuba              |
| 508004012 | Mopeia              |
| 508004013 | Morrumbala          |
| 508004014 | Namacurra           |
| 508004015 | Namarrói            |
| 508004016 | Nicodala            |
| 508004017 | Pebane              |
| 508005001 | Cidade De Tete      |
| 508005002 | Angónia             |
| 508005003 | Cahora-Bassa        |
| 508005004 | Changara            |
| 508005005 | Chifunde            |
| 508005006 | Chiuta              |
| 508005007 | Macanga             |
| 508005008 | Magoé               |
| 508005009 | Maravia             |
| 508005010 | Moatize             |
| 508005011 | Mutarara            |
| 508005012 | Tsangano            |
| 508005013 | Zumbo               |

|           |                    |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 508006001 | Chimoio Cidade     |
| 508006002 | Barué              |
| 508006003 | Gondola            |
| 508006004 | Guro               |
| 508006005 | Machaze            |
| 508006006 | Macossa            |
| 508006007 | Manica             |
| 508006008 | Mossurize          |
| 508006009 | Sussundenga        |
| 508006010 | Tambara            |
| 508007001 | Beira Cidade       |
| 508007002 | Buzi               |
| 508007003 | Caia               |
| 508007004 | Chemba             |
| 508007005 | Cheringoma         |
| 508007006 | Chibabava          |
| 508007007 | Dondo              |
| 508007008 | Gorongosa          |
| 508007009 | Machanga           |
| 508007010 | Maringue           |
| 508007011 | Marromeu           |
| 508007012 | Muanza             |
| 508007013 | Nhamatanda         |
| 508008001 | Inhambane (Cidade) |
| 508008002 | Funhalouro         |
| 508008003 | Govuro             |
| 508008004 | Homoine            |
| 508008005 | Inharrime          |
| 508008006 | Inhassoro          |
| 508008007 | Jangamo            |
| 508008008 | Mabote             |
| 508008009 | Massinga           |
| 508008010 | Maxixe             |
| 508008011 | Morrumbene         |
| 508008012 | Panda              |
| 508008013 | Vilankulo          |
| 508008014 | Zavala             |
| 508009001 | Cidade De Xai-Xai  |
| 508009002 | Bilene Macia       |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 508009003 | Chibuto   |
| 508009004 | Chicualacuala   |
| 508009005 | Chigubo, Massangena                                     |
| 508009006 | Chókwè  |
| 508009007 | Guijá   |
| 508009008 | Mabalane  |
| 508009009 | Mandlacaze  |
| 508009011 | Massingir   |
| 508009012 | Xai-Xai   |
| 508010001 | Matola Cidade   |
| 508010002 | Boane   |
| 508010003 | Magude  |
| 508010004 | Manhiça   |
| 508010005 | Marracuene  |
| 508010006 | Matutuíne   |
| 508010007 | Moamba  |
| 508010008 | Namaacha  |
| 508011001 | Distrito Urbano 1, Distrito Urbano 6, Distrito Urbano 7 |
| 508011002 | Distrito Urbano 2                                       |
| 508011003 | Distrito Urbano 3                                       |
| 508011004 | Distrito Urbano 4                                       |
| 508011005 | Distrito Urbano 5                                       |
| 508011098 | Aeroporto   |

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_MZ identifies the household's district within Mozambique in all sample years. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2\_MZ is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_MZ can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Mozambique can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                     | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**GEO2\_MZ2007: Mozambique, District 2007 [Level 2, GIS]****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>    |
|--------------|--------------------|
| 001001       | Cidade De Lichinga |
| 001002       | Cuamba             |
| 001003       | Lago               |
| 001004       | Lichinga           |
| 001005       | Majune             |
| 001006       | Mandimba           |
| 001007       | Marrupa            |
| 001008       | Maúa               |
| 001009       | Mavago, Mecula     |
| 001010       | Mecanhelas         |
| 001012       | Metarica           |
| 001013       | Muembe             |
| 001014       | N'Gauma            |
| 001015       | Nipepe             |
| 001016       | Sanga              |
| 002001       | Pemba Cidade       |
| 002002       | Ancuabe            |
| 002003       | Balama             |
| 002004       | Chiúre             |
| 002006       | Macomia            |
| 002007       | Mecufi             |
| 002008       | Meluco             |
| 002009       | Mocímboa Da Praia  |
| 002010       | Montepuez          |
| 002011       | Mueda              |
| 002012       | Muidumbe           |
| 002013       | Namuno             |
| 002014       | Nangade            |
| 002015       | Palma              |

|        |                     |
|--------|---------------------|
| 002016 | Pemba-Metuge        |
| 002017 | Ibo, Quissanga      |
| 003001 | Cidade De Nampula   |
| 003002 | Angoche             |
| 003003 | Namapa-Erati        |
| 003004 | Ilha De Moçambique  |
| 003005 | Lalaua              |
| 003006 | Malema              |
| 003007 | Meconta             |
| 003008 | Mecuburi            |
| 003009 | Memba               |
| 003010 | Mogincual           |
| 003011 | Mogovolas           |
| 003012 | Moma                |
| 003013 | Monapo              |
| 003014 | Mossuril            |
| 003015 | Muecate             |
| 003016 | Murupula            |
| 003017 | Nacala-Porto        |
| 003018 | Nacala-Velha        |
| 003019 | Nacaroa             |
| 003020 | Nampula             |
| 003021 | Ribaue              |
| 004001 | Cidade De Quelimane |
| 004002 | Alto Molocué        |
| 004003 | Chinde              |
| 004004 | Gilé                |
| 004005 | Gurué               |
| 004006 | Ile                 |
| 004007 | Inhassunge          |
| 004008 | Lugela              |
| 004009 | Maganja Da Costa    |
| 004010 | Milange             |
| 004011 | Mocuba              |
| 004012 | Mopeia              |
| 004013 | Morrumbala          |
| 004014 | Namacurra           |
| 004015 | Namarrói            |
| 004016 | Nicoadala           |

|        |                    |
|--------|--------------------|
| 004017 | Pebane             |
| 005001 | Cidade De Tete     |
| 005002 | Angónia            |
| 005003 | Cahora-Bassa       |
| 005004 | Changara           |
| 005005 | Chifunde           |
| 005006 | Chiuta             |
| 005007 | Macanga            |
| 005008 | Magoé              |
| 005009 | Maravia            |
| 005010 | Moatize            |
| 005011 | Mutarara           |
| 005012 | Tsangano           |
| 005013 | Zumbo              |
| 006001 | Chimoio Cidade     |
| 006002 | Barué              |
| 006003 | Gondola            |
| 006004 | Guro               |
| 006005 | Machaze            |
| 006006 | Macossa            |
| 006007 | Manica             |
| 006008 | Mossurize          |
| 006009 | Sussundenga        |
| 006010 | Tambara            |
| 007001 | Beira Cidade       |
| 007002 | Buzi               |
| 007003 | Caia               |
| 007004 | Chemba             |
| 007005 | Cheringoma         |
| 007006 | Chibabava          |
| 007007 | Dondo              |
| 007008 | Gorongosa          |
| 007009 | Machanga           |
| 007010 | Maringué           |
| 007011 | Marromeu           |
| 007012 | Muanza             |
| 007013 | Nhamatanda         |
| 008001 | Inhambane (Cidade) |
| 008002 | Funhalouro         |

|        |                                      |
|--------|--------------------------------------|
| 008003 | Govuro                               |
| 008004 | Homoine                              |
| 008005 | Inharrime                            |
| 008006 | Inhassoro                            |
| 008007 | Jangamo                              |
| 008008 | Mabote                               |
| 008009 | Massinga                             |
| 008010 | Maxixe                               |
| 008011 | Morrumbene                           |
| 008012 | Panda                                |
| 008013 | Vilankulo                            |
| 008014 | Zavala                               |
| 009001 | Cidade De Xai-Xai                    |
| 009002 | Bilene Macia                         |
| 009003 | Chibuto                              |
| 009004 | Chicualacuala                        |
| 009005 | Chigubo, Massangena                  |
| 009006 | Chókwè                               |
| 009007 | Guijá                                |
| 009008 | Mabalane                             |
| 009009 | Mandlacaze                           |
| 009011 | Massingir                            |
| 009012 | Xai-Xai                              |
| 010001 | Matola Cidade                        |
| 010002 | Boane                                |
| 010003 | Magude                               |
| 010004 | Manhiça                              |
| 010005 | Marracuene                           |
| 010006 | Matutuíne                            |
| 010007 | Moamba                               |
| 010008 | Namaacha                             |
| 011001 | Distrito Urbano 1                    |
| 011002 | Distrito Urbano 2                    |
| 011003 | Distrito Urbano 3                    |
| 011004 | Distrito Urbano 4                    |
| 011005 | Distrito Urbano 5                    |
| 011006 | Distrito Urbano 6, Distrito Urbano 7 |

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_MZ2007 identifies the household's district within Mozambique in 2007. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_MZ2007 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Mozambique can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                     | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Owned                 |
| 2     | Not owned             |
| 9     | Unknown               |

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------|------------|
|-------------------|------------|

Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                            |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe)               |
| 100   | Owned                               |
| 110   | Owned, already paid                 |
| 120   | Owned, still paying                 |
| 130   | Owned, constructed                  |
| 140   | Owned, inherited                    |
| 190   | Owned, other                        |
| 191   | Owned, house                        |
| 192   | Owned, condominium                  |
| 193   | Apartment proprietor                |
| 194   | Shared ownership                    |
| 200   | Not owned                           |
| 210   | Renting, not specified              |
| 211   | Renting, government                 |
| 212   | Renting, local authority            |
| 213   | Renting, parastatal                 |
| 214   | Renting, private                    |
| 215   | Renting, private company            |
| 216   | Renting, individual                 |
| 217   | Renting, collective                 |
| 218   | Renting, joint state and individual |
| 219   | Renting, public subsidized          |
| 220   | Renting, private subsidized         |
| 221   | Renting, co-tenant                  |
| 222   | Renting, relative of tenant         |
| 223   | Renting, cooperative                |
| 224   | Renting, with a job or business     |

|     |                                    |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| 225 | Renting, loan-backed habitation    |
| 226 | Renting, mixed contract            |
| 227 | Furnished dwelling                 |
| 228 | Sharecropping                      |
| 230 | Subletting                         |
| 231 | Rent to own                        |
| 239 | Renting, other                     |
| 240 | Occupied de facto/squatting        |
| 250 | Free/usufruct (no cash rent)       |
| 251 | Free, provided by employer         |
| 252 | Free, without work or services     |
| 253 | Free, provided by family or friend |
| 254 | Free, private                      |
| 255 | Free, public                       |
| 256 | Free, condemned                    |
| 257 | Free, other                        |
| 260 | Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical) |
| 290 | Not owned, other                   |
| 999 | Unknown                            |

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                         | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                  |
|-------|---|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)                     |
| 10    | Yes, piped water                          |
| 11    | Piped inside dwelling                     |
| 12    | Piped, exclusively to this household      |
| 13    | Piped, shared with other households       |
| 14    | Piped outside the dwelling                |
| 15    | Piped outside dwelling, in building       |
| 16    | Piped within the building or plot of land |
| 17    | Piped outside the building or lot         |
| 18    | Have access to public piped water         |
| 20    | No piped water                            |
| 99    | Unknown                                   |

### description

#### DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No autos |

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | 1 auto                        |
| 2 | 2 autos                       |
| 3 | 3 autos                       |
| 4 | 4 autos                       |
| 5 | 5 autos                       |
| 6 | 6+ autos                      |
| 7 | Have auto, number unspecified |
| 8 | Unknown                       |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe)         |

## description

### DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title   | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category    |
|-------|-------------|
| 00    | No bedrooms |
| 01    | 1           |
| 02    | 2           |
| 03    | 3           |
| 04    | 4           |
| 05    | 5           |
| 06    | 6           |
| 07    | 7           |
| 08    | 8           |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 09 | 9                     |
| 10 | 10                    |
| 11 | 11                    |
| 12 | 12                    |
| 13 | 13                    |
| 14 | 14                    |
| 15 | 15                    |
| 16 | 16                    |
| 17 | 17                    |
| 18 | 18                    |
| 19 | 19                    |
| 20 | 20+                   |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                               | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## CELL: Cellular phone availability

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | Unknown               |

**description**

## DEFINITION

CELL indicates the availability of a cellular phone in the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**COMPUTER: Computer**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No                    |
| 2     | Yes                   |
| 9     | Unknown/missing       |

**description**

## DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title   | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**FLOOR: Floor material**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| 000          | NIU (not in universe)           |
| 100          | None/unfinished (earth)         |
| 110          | Sand                            |
| 120          | Dung                            |
| 200          | Finished                        |
| 201          | Cement, tile, or brick          |
| 202          | Cement                          |
| 203          | Concrete                        |
| 204          | Cement screed                   |
| 205          | Ceramic tile                    |
| 206          | Paving stone, cement tile       |
| 207          | Stone                           |
| 208          | Brick                           |
| 209          | Brick or stone                  |
| 210          | Brick or cement                 |
| 211          | Block                           |
| 212          | Terrazzo                        |
| 213          | Wood                            |
| 214          | Palm, bamboo                    |
| 215          | Parquet                         |
| 216          | Parquet, tile, vinyl            |
| 217          | Parquet, tile, marble           |
| 218          | Ceramic, marble, granite        |
| 219          | Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl |
| 220          | Marble                          |
| 221          | Mosaic                          |
| 222          | Tile                            |
| 223          | Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc    |
| 224          | Tile, cement                    |
| 225          | Tile, stone                     |
| 226          | Tile, stone, brick              |
| 227          | Tile, stone, vinyl, brick       |

|     |                           |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 228 | Tile, vinyl, brick        |
| 229 | Tile, vinyl               |
| 230 | Vinyl, linoleum, etc      |
| 231 | Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc |
| 232 | Synthetic, plastic        |
| 233 | Cane                      |
| 234 | Carpet, rug               |
| 235 | Scrap material            |
| 236 | Other finished, n.e.c.    |
| 999 | Unknown/missing           |

## description

### DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                               | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No                    |
| 2     | Yes                   |
| 9     | Unknown/missing       |

## description

### DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**RADIO: Radio in household****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No                    |
| 2     | Yes                   |
| 9     | Unknown/missing       |

**description**

## DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title   | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**ROOMS: Number of rooms****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 00    | Part of a room; no rooms |
| 01    | 1                        |
| 02    | 2                        |
| 03    | 3                        |
| 04    | 4                        |
| 05    | 5                        |
| 06    | 6                        |
| 07    | 7                        |
| 08    | 8                        |
| 09    | 9                        |
| 10    | 10                       |
| 11    | 11                       |
| 12    | 12                       |
| 13    | 13                       |
| 14    | 14                       |
| 15    | 15                       |
| 16    | 16                       |
| 17    | 17                       |
| 18    | 18                       |
| 19    | 19                       |
| 20    | 20                       |
| 21    | 21                       |
| 22    | 22                       |
| 23    | 23                       |
| 24    | 24                       |
| 25    | 25                       |
| 26    | 26                       |
| 27    | 27                       |
| 28    | 28                       |
| 29    | 29                       |
| 30    | 30+                      |
| 98    | Unknown                  |
| 99    | NIU (not in universe)    |

**description**

## DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| <b>var_concept.title</b>                        | <b>Vocabulary</b> |
|---|-------------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS             |

**TOILET: Toilet****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>                  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 00           | NIU (not in universe)            |
| 10           | No toilet                        |
| 11           | No flush toilet                  |
| 20           | Have toilet, type not specified  |
| 21           | Flush toilet                     |
| 22           | Non-flush, latrine               |
| 23           | Non-flush, other and unspecified |
| 99           | Unknown                          |

**description**

## DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| <b>var_concept.title</b>                        | <b>Vocabulary</b> |
|---|-------------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS             |

**TV: Television set****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                    |
|-------|---|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)                       |
| 10    | No  |
| 20    | Yes, color or black-and-white not specified |
| 21    | 1 television                                |
| 22    | 2 televisions                               |
| 23    | 3 televisions                               |
| 24    | 4 televisions                               |
| 25    | 5 televisions                               |
| 26    | 6 televisions                               |
| 27    | 7 televisions                               |
| 28    | 8 televisions                               |
| 29    | 9+ televisions                              |
| 30    | Yes, at least one color tv                  |
| 31    | 1 color tv                                  |
| 32    | 2 color tvs                                 |
| 33    | 3+ televisions                              |
| 40    | Yes, black-and-white only                   |
| 41    | 1 black-white tv                            |
| 42    | 2 black-white tvs                           |
| 43    | 3+ black-white tvs                          |
| 99    | Unknown/missing                             |

**description**

## DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title   | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown/missing       |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                      | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**HEADLOC: Head's location in household****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                            | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

### HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                      |
|-------|---|
| 00    | Vacant household                              |
| 01    | One-person household                          |
| 02    | Married/cohab couple, no children             |
| 03    | Married/cohab couple with children            |
| 04    | Single-parent family                          |
| 05    | Polygamous family                             |
| 06    | Extended family, relatives only               |
| 07    | Composite household, family and non-relatives |
| 08    | Non-family household                          |
| 09    | Unclassified subfamily                        |
| 10    | Other relative or non-relative household      |
| 11    | Group quarters                                |
| 99    | Unclassifiable                                |

#### description

### DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

#### concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                            | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**MORTNUM: Number of deaths in household last year**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | None                  |
| 1     | 1 death               |
| 2     | 2 deaths              |
| 3     | 3 deaths              |
| 4     | 4 deaths              |
| 5     | 5 deaths              |
| 6     | 6 deaths              |
| 7     | 7 or more deaths      |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

MORTNUM indicates the number of deaths in the household in the past year.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                      | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                        |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 0     | No married couples in household |
| 1     | 1 couple                        |
| 2     | 2 couples                       |
| 3     | 3 couples                       |
| 4     | 4 couples                       |
| 5     | 5 couples                       |
| 6     | 6 couples                       |
| 7     | 7 couples                       |
| 8     | 8 couples                       |
| 9     | 9 or more couples               |

### description

#### DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

### concept

#### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                            | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Vacant household |
| 1     | 1 family         |
| 2     | 2 families       |

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 3 | 3 families         |
| 4 | 4 families         |
| 5 | 5 families         |
| 6 | 6 families         |
| 7 | 7 families         |
| 8 | 8 families         |
| 9 | 9 or more families |

## description

### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                            | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 0     | No fathers in household |
| 1     | 1 father                |
| 2     | 2 fathers               |
| 3     | 3 fathers               |
| 4     | 4 fathers               |
| 5     | 5 fathers               |
| 6     | 6 fathers               |

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 7 | 7 fathers                      |
| 8 | 8 fathers                      |
| 9 | 9 or more fathers in household |

## description

### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                            | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 0     | No mothers in household        |
| 1     | 1 mother                       |
| 2     | 2 mothers                      |
| 3     | 3 mothers                      |
| 4     | 4 mothers                      |
| 5     | 5 mothers                      |
| 6     | 6 mothers                      |
| 7     | 7 mothers                      |
| 8     | 8 mothers                      |
| 9     | 9 or more mothers in household |

## description

### DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                            | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## ROOF: Roof material

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)                                      |
| 10    | Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type |
| 11    | Concrete or cement   |
| 12    | Reinforced concrete (slab)                                 |
| 13    | Cement or sheet metal                                      |
| 14    | Tile, unspecified material                                 |
| 15    | Clay tile  |
| 16    | Tile or cement   |
| 17    | Modern tiles, industrial                                   |
| 18    | Traditional tiles, locally made                            |
| 19    | Tile or flat stone   |
| 20    | Tile, unspecified or mixed materials                       |
| 21    | Fibercement or plastic                                     |
| 22    | Fibercement or metal sheets                                |
| 23    | Asphalt or laminate cover                                  |
| 24    | Tile, cement, asphalt                                      |
| 25    | Asphalt tile   |
| 26    | Slate or tile  |
| 27    | Slate or asbestos  |
| 28    | Asbestos   |
| 29    | Adobe  |
| 30    | Tiles or wood planks                                       |

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 31 | Roofing shingles                              |
| 32 | Tar paper                                     |
| 33 | Metal   |
| 34 | Sheet metal                                   |
| 35 | Zinc or tin                                   |
| 36 | Tin   |
| 37 | Sheet metal or other sheet material           |
| 38 | Sheet metal, tile, slate                      |
| 40 | Wood and other plant materials                |
| 41 | Wood  |
| 42 | Wood, including bamboo                        |
| 43 | Bamboo  |
| 44 | Cogon, nipa, anahaw                           |
| 45 | Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)     |
| 46 | Cane, wood, straw                             |
| 47 | Grass or straw                                |
| 48 | Papyrus                                       |
| 49 | Banana leaves or fiber                        |
| 50 | Palm or makuti                                |
| 51 | Straw, bamboo, polythene                      |
| 52 | Wood with clay                                |
| 53 | Grass and mud                                 |
| 54 | Rustic mat                                    |
| 60 | Mud or earth                                  |
| 61 | Clay  |
| 70 | Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials |
| 71 | Discarded or scrap material                   |
| 72 | Cardboard                                     |
| 73 | Plastic, tarpaulin                            |
| 80 | Other, unspecified                            |
| 90 | No roof                                       |
| 99 | Unknown/missing                               |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                               | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**WALL: Wall or building material****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe)                             |
| 100   | No walls  |
| 200   | Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials     |
| 201   | Waste, scrap, or discarded material               |
| 202   | Fabric or discarded material                      |
| 203   | Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material |
| 204   | Cardboard sheet                                   |
| 205   | Plastic sheeting, cardboard                       |
| 206   | Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials      |
| 207   | Reused materials                                  |
| 300   | Wood  |
| 310   | Rough wood  |
| 320   | Wood, fibercement or plywood                      |
| 330   | Wood, formica, and other                          |
| 340   | Wood or bamboo                                    |
| 350   | Wood or straw                                     |
| 400   | Other plant-based materials                       |
| 401   | Plantain leaves and similar material              |
| 402   | Bamboo or cane                                    |
| 403   | Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa                       |
| 404   | Straw or bamboo                                   |
| 405   | Grass, straw or reed                              |
| 406   | Reed, bamboo, or palm                             |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 407 | Cane, palm leaves, logs   |
| 408 | Palm leaves or palm planks  |
| 409 | Bark, sticks, or cane   |
| 500 | Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood) |
| 501 | Brick, block, stone, or cement  |
| 502 | Brick, stone, concrete  |
| 503 | Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)                              |
| 504 | Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)   |
| 505 | Brick or tile   |
| 506 | Brick or stone  |
| 507 | Brick or cement block   |
| 508 | Brick with plaster exterior   |
| 509 | Brick without plaster exterior  |
| 510 | Burnt or stabilized brick   |
| 511 | Covered brick   |
| 512 | Brick   |
| 513 | Unburnt brick   |
| 514 | Unburnt brick with cement   |
| 515 | Unburnt brick with mud  |
| 516 | Concrete  |
| 517 | Landcrete, sandcrete  |
| 518 | Cement blocks   |
| 519 | Cement blocks or brick  |
| 520 | Cement blocks or brick, unfinished  |
| 521 | Cement and adobe bricks   |
| 522 | Cement and stone block  |
| 523 | Cement and tiles  |
| 524 | Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete                        |
| 525 | Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels   |
| 526 | Fibercement   |
| 527 | Adobe   |
| 528 | Adobe walls with plaster exterior   |
| 529 | Adobe walls without plaster exterior  |
| 530 | Adobe with cement exterior  |
| 531 | Wood and earth adobe  |
| 532 | Wood and cement adobe   |
| 533 | Mud or adobe  |
| 534 | Pressed dirt  |
| 535 | Clay  |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 536 | Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane   |
| 537 | Clay or clay-covered sticks  |
| 538 | Netted bamboo or cane with mud   |
| 539 | Bundle of mud, straw, other materials  |
| 540 | Mud with wood/wattle   |
| 541 | Pole and mud   |
| 542 | Mud with cement  |
| 543 | Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.   |
| 544 | Stone  |
| 545 | Hand-laid stone  |
| 546 | Quarried stone   |
| 547 | Cut stone and concrete   |
| 548 | Cemented stone   |
| 549 | Stone with clay  |
| 550 | Blocks of light material   |
| 551 | Prefabricated material   |
| 552 | Asbestos   |
| 553 | Metal or asbestos sheet  |
| 554 | Metal or iron sheet  |
| 555 | Metal or fibercement sheeting  |
| 556 | Galvanized iron or aluminum  |
| 557 | Tin  |
| 558 | Glass  |
| 559 | Cloth  |
| 560 | Covintec panels  |
| 561 | Mixed material   |
| 562 | Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone                                      |
| 563 | Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc. |
| 564 | Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal   |
| 570 | Mainly permanent materials   |
| 600 | Other material   |
| 601 | Partition wall, lined with wood or steel   |
| 602 | Partition wall, unlined  |
| 999 | Unknown/missing  |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                               | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                          | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**MZ2007A\_DWTYPE: Dwelling type****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling

Enumerator: Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 *only*, for the first household.

1. Type of dwelling: Private: 11 House  
12 Flat/apartment  
13 Hut  
14 Precarious Dwelling (shack, tin, cardboard)  
15 Mixed dwelling  
16 Basic dwelling (train house)  
17 Part of a commercial building  
18 Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
Collective: 21 Hospital unit  
22 Hotel/ Boarding house  
23 Barracks/ Military camp  
24 Boarding School/ Seminary/ Student residence  
25 Prison unit  
26 Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
Homeless: Homeless: Enumerator: If you have not checked off anything under "Private", please finish the interview and turn to the last page of the Enumeration Form.

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 11    | Conventional house                              |
| 12    | Flat or apartment                               |
| 13    | Hut   |
| 14    | Precarious dwelling                             |
| 15    | Mixed dwelling                                  |
| 16    | Basic dwelling (train house)                    |
| 17    | Part of a commercial building                   |
| 18    | Other private dwelling                          |
| 21    | Hospital unit                                   |
| 22    | Hotel or boarding house                         |
| 23    | Barracks or military camp                       |
| 24    | Boarding school, seminary, or student residence |
| 25    | Prison unit                                     |
| 26    | Other collective dwelling                       |
| 27    | Homeless  |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

E1. Type of dwelling:

Observe the dwelling and classify it correctly. If you happen to have any questions, ask it to the respondent.

Remember that there can be only one response. It is either Private or Collective, or yet HOMELESS for persons who are enumerated in the streets, under the bridges, etc. If the dwelling is "Collective", finish the interview. Thank the persons for their collaboration and go on to the next household or living quarter.

Private Dwellings are those which are used to house the households and can be a: House, Flat/apartment, Hut, Precarious Dwelling (shack, houses made of tin or cardboard, etc.), Mixed dwelling, Basic dwelling, Part of a commercial building, or other.

In the institutional dwellings such as schools, prisons, barracks, hotels, etc., the independent dwellings should be considered as private dwellings.

Be aware of the following definitions for private dwellings:

House: refers to a single-family dwelling unit that has (a) bedroom, bathroom, kitchen inside the dwelling, and that was built using durable materials (cement blocks, bricks, zinc plates/asbestos, concrete slab, and tiles). It may have 1 or more stories;

Flat/Apartment: refers to a dwelling unit that has (a) bedroom(s), bathroom, and kitchen, belongs to a multifamily dwelling unit, with 1 or more stories, and is constituted of a block or a group of blocks;

Hut: refers to a dwelling whose predominant material in the construction comes from vegetal origin (grass, straw, palm tree, culm, bamboo, reed, adobe, weaved sticks, etc.);

Precarious dwelling: refers to dwellings built with precarious materials such as paper, canvas, cardboard, tins, bark, etc.) and adobe;

Mixed dwelling: refers to a dwelling built with durable materials (cement blocks, bricks, zinc plates/asbestos, concrete slab and tiles), material of vegetal origin (grass, straw, palm tree, culm, bamboo, reed, adobe, weaved sticks, etc.) and adobe;

Basic dwelling (train house): refers to a dwelling unit that

has bedrooms only, and not bathrooms and/or kitchen, built with durable materials (cement blocks, bricks, zinc plates/asbestos, concrete slab and tiles). Within this category we may include a set of bedrooms grouped together that share the same facilities (bathroom, kitchen, water);

Note: In case you find bedrooms grouped together (train house) as showed in the picture below, and in each one of them lives a household, you should collect dwelling characteristics and condition for each of the households.

Each bedroom (train house) may have different characteristics concerning the type of construction material. For instance, one bedroom may have the flooring or ceiling different for the others.

Part of a commercial building: refers to a dwelling unit which is part of an office building. There is no separation between the shop/store and the house, i.e., the house is an extension of the shop/store;

Other: refers to all types of dwelling not included in the previous categories. Examples: tents, caravans, boats, etc.

Collective dwellings or Living Quarters are institutions occupied by persons whose relationship is limited to the administrative subordination and obedience to the rules that are applied there.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling in which the household lives.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                     | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
| 0     | No problem   |
| 1     | Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings |
| 2     | Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings   |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable flags a dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                          | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_OCCUP: Dwelling occupied****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling

Enumerator: Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 only, for the first household.

[Questions 4 through 6 were asked those in private dwellings]

2. This dwelling is: [ ] 1 Occupied- Go to question 4 [ ] 2 Vacant

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Occupied              |
| 2     | Unoccupied            |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

E2. This dwelling is:

Read the Question and each of the alternatives. Wait for the response. Write an X in the corresponding number. If the response is number 1 (occupied), go to E4. If the answer is number 2 (vacant), fill in the Questions about the outer walls and what the dwelling is covered with.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the dwelling is occupied.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                               | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |
| 12    | 12       |
| 13    | 13       |
| 14    | 14       |
| 15    | 15       |
| 16    | 16       |
| 17    | 17       |
| 18    | 18       |
| 19    | 19       |
| 20    | 20       |
| 21    | 21       |
| 22    | 22       |
| 23    | 23       |
| 24    | 24       |
| 25    | 25       |
| 26    | 26       |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 50 | 50 |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                          | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_REGIST: Tenure

**Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling</span>

<br /><span class="em">Enumerator:</span> Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 <span class="ital">only</span>, for the first household.</p>

<p>[Questions 4 through 6 were asked those in private dwellings]</p>

4. The dwelling is  
 1 Owned  
 2 Rented  
 3 Lent/borrowed temporarily  
 4 Other

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                     |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 1     | Owned                        |
| 2     | Rented                       |
| 3     | Lent or borrowed temporarily |
| 4     | Other                        |
| 8     | Unknown                      |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe)        |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

E4. The dwelling is:

Read the Question and each of the alternatives. Wait for the response. Write an X in the corresponding number.

Attention:

Owned: when the rights of property of the dwelling belong to the household. Are included within this category the households that are still paying for the house to an institution, bank or person;  
 Rented: when the house is occupied by tenants from APIE, EMOSE or another proprietor to whom they pay a monthly or periodic fee;  
 Lent or borrowed temporarily: when it was temporarily lent by the employer, friends or relatives;  
 Other: refers to any other kind of occupation of the dwelling (the house is not rented, nor owned, or borrowed).

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure status of the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                         | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

### MZ2007A\_SPN: Number of spouses in household

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category    |
|-------|-------------|
| 0     | Zero        |
| 1     | One         |
| 2     | Two or more |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of spouses in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                          | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section A: Geographic Location of the Dwelling</span><div class="i1"> \_\_\_\_ 1. Province<br /> \_\_\_\_ 2. District<br /> \_\_\_\_ 3. Administrative Post</div><span class="h2">[] 4. Urban area </span><div class="i1">5. Locality/Town/Village \_\_ <br />Name \_\_\_\_ <br />6. Neighborhood \_\_\_\_ <br />7. Enumeration Area No. \_\_\_\_ <br />8. Communal Unit \_\_ <br />Name \_\_\_\_ <br />9. Block No. \_\_\_\_ <br /><br />12. House No. \_\_\_\_ <br />13. No. of households in this dwelling \_ <br />14. No. of this household \_</div><span class="h2">[] 4. Rural area </span><div class="i1">5. Locality \_\_\_\_ <br />7. Enumeration Area No. \_\_\_\_ <br />10. Name of Village/ Settlement \_\_\_\_ <br />11. Name of Zone/ Neighborhood \_\_\_\_ <br />12. House No. \_\_\_\_ <br />13. No. of households in this dwelling \_ <br />14. No. of this household \_</div><span class="em">Enumerator</span>: Write the home address that can be used by the National Institute of Statistics (INE) to locate and identify the household.</p>
<div class="i1">15.Home address:</div><div class="i2">Street: \_\_\_\_ <br />No.: \_\_\_\_ <br />Floor: \_\_\_\_ <br />Apt: \_\_\_\_ <br />Description: \_\_\_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Urban    |
| 2     | Rural    |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is located in an urban or rural area.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                     | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

### MZ2007A\_VACANT: Reason vacant

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling</span>

<br /><span class="em">Enumerator:</span> Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 <span class="ital">only</span>, for the first household.</p>

<p><span class="h2">2. This dwelling is:</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Occupied- Go to question 4 <br />[] 2 Vacant</div><span class="h2">3. Why is the dwelling vacant?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 It is for sale<br />[] 2 It is for rent<br />[] 3 It is under construction- Finish the interview<br />[] 4 It is for occasional use<br />[] 5 Other</div>

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | For sale              |
| 2     | For rent              |
| 3     | Under construction    |
| 4     | Occasional use        |
| 5     | Other                 |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">E3. Why is the dwelling vacant?</span></p>

<p>Read the Question and each of the alternatives. Wait for the response. Write an X in the corresponding number. If you have marked number 3 (it is under construction), finish the interview and move on to the next household or living quarter. If the response is 1, 2, 4 or 5 try to collect as much information as possible about the characteristics of the dwelling, asking Questions E4, E5 and E6.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason the household is vacant.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Unoccupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                               | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_WALLS: Wall material

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling</span>

<br /><span class="em">Enumerator:</span> Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 <span class="ital">only</span>, for the first household.</p>

<p>[Questions 4 through 6 were asked those in private dwellings]</p>

<p><span class="h2">5. The walls of the dwelling are made of:</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Cement blocks<br />[] 2 Bricks<br />[] 3 Wood/ zinc<br />[] 4 Adobe blocks<br />[] 5 Reed/ sticks/ bamboo/ palm tree leaves<br />[] 6 Weaved sticks (mud and wattle) <br />[] 7 Tin/cardboard/ paper/ canvas/ bark<br />[] 8 Other</div>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                               |
|-------|--|
| 1     | Cement block                           |
| 2     | Bricks                                 |
| 3     | Wood or zinc                           |
| 4     | Adobe blocks                           |
| 5     | Reed, stick, bamboo, or palm leaves    |
| 6     | Woven sticks                           |
| 7     | Tin, cardboard, paper, canvas, or bark |
| 8     | Other                                  |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe)                  |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

E5. The dwelling was built with walls of:

Read the question and each of the alternatives. Wait for an answer. Mark with an X the number corresponding to the predominant material in the construction of the house exterior walls. The following types of walls construction materials were considered: concrete block, brick, wood/zinc, adobe, reed/sticks/bamboo/palm, weaved sticks (mud and wattle), tin/cardboard/paper/canvas/bark, other materials.

There should be only one answer.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant material of the exterior walls.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                               | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_BEDRMS: Rooms used for sleeping**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling

Enumerator: Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 *only*, for the first household.

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]

8a. How many rooms is the dwelling divided into? (excluding kitchen and bathrooms)

8b. From those, how many are used for persons to sleep?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 04 | 4                     |
| 05 | 5                     |
| 06 | 6                     |
| 07 | 7+                    |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

E8b. From those, how many are used as bedrooms?

Read the Question and wait for a response. From the total number of rooms mentioned in E8a, how many are used as a place to sleep? Write the number of rooms even if they are not actually bedrooms, like for example, dining room, living room, etc.

Example:

If a household lives in a two-bedroom apartment and they use the living room to sleep, write

If, in addition to the main two-room dwelling, a household has 4 one-room huts that they also use to sleep, write

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms used for sleeping by the household.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| <b>var_concept.title</b>                        | <b>Vocabulary</b> |
|---|-------------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS             |

**MZ2007A\_DIVS: Number of rooms in the dwelling**

**Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling

Enumerator: Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 *only*, for the first household.

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]

8a. How many rooms is the dwelling divided into? (excluding kitchen and bathrooms)

\_</p>

<p><span class="h2">8b. From those, how many are used for persons to sleep?</span> \_ \_

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 01    | 1                     |
| 02    | 2                     |
| 03    | 3                     |
| 04    | 4                     |
| 05    | 5                     |
| 06    | 6                     |
| 07    | 7                     |
| 08    | 8                     |
| 09    | 9                     |
| 10    | 10+                   |
| 99    | NIU (not in universe) |

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">E8a. How many rooms is the dwelling divided into? (excluding kitchen and bathrooms)</span></p>

<p>Read the Question and wait for the response. This Question refers to the spaces in a dwelling which are surrounded by walls from the bottom to the top/ceiling or some height close to the ceiling. </p>

<p>Write the total number of rooms in the dwelling, excluding the kitchen and bathrooms. Write the number of rooms even if they are not actually bedrooms, like for example, dining room, living room, etc. </p>

<p>The so-called common rooms (dining and living rooms) count as one, not 2.

<br /><span class="ital">Example: </span><div class="i1">If a dwelling has one room/space only, write |0|1.</div>

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

#### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

#### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                               | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling

Enumerator: Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 *only*, for the first household.

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]

7. The house floor is made of: (excluding kitchen and bathrooms)

1 Wood/ parquet  
 2 Marble/ granite  
 3 Cement  
 4 Mosaic/ ceramic  
 5 Adobe (dirt floor)  
 6 Nothing  
 7 Other

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Wood or parquet       |
| 2     | Marble or granite     |
| 3     | Cement                |
| 4     | Mosaic or tile        |
| 5     | Adobe                 |
| 6     | Nothing               |
| 7     | Other                 |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

E7. The house floor is made of: (excluding kitchen and bathrooms)

Read the Question and each of the alternatives. Wait for the response. Write an X in the number that corresponds to the predominant material in the construction of the house floor.

The following types of construction materials were considered: Wood or parquet, Marble/Granite, Cement, Mosaic/Ceramic, Adobe (dirt floor), nothing and other materials.

There should be only one answer.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant material of the floor of the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                               | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_LIGHT: Source of lighting

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling

Enumerator: Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 *only*, for the first household.

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]

11. What is the main source of energy used for lighting in this dwelling?  
 1 Electricity  
 2 Generator/ Solar panel  
 3 Gas  
 4 Oil/ Paraffin/ Kerosene  
 5 Candles  
 6 Storage Battery  
 7 Firewood  
 8 Other

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                   |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 1     | Electricity                |
| 2     | Generator or solar panel   |
| 3     | Gas                        |
| 4     | Oil, paraffin, or kerosene |
| 5     | Candle                     |
| 6     | Storage battery            |
| 7     | Firewood                   |
| 8     | Other                      |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe)      |

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

E11. What is the main source of energy used for lighting in this dwelling?

Read the question and wait for the response. Mark an X in the corresponding number.

The following energy sources were included: 1. Electricity, Generator/ Solar panel, Gas, Oil/ Paraffin/ Kerosene, Candles, Storage Battery, Firewood, and others.

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's primary source of lighting.

#### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_PHONE: Landline telephone****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies.&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

<p><span class="h2">1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Radio<br />[] 2 TV<br />[] 3 Telephone (landline)<br />[] 4 Computer<br />[] 5 Car<br />[] 6 Motorcycle<br />[] 7 Bicycle<br />[] 8 None of the above</div>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">4.2.6 Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies</span></p>

<p><span class="em">F1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)</span></p>

<p>Read the Question and wait for the response. Mark an X in all alternatives where responses are positive. If the household does not have the listed goods leave blank the space to write down the answer. Notice that this Question admits more than one response.</p>

<p>The following assets were considered: radio, TV, telephone, computer, car, motorcycle, and bicycle. Note that you must write down only the goods in working condition.</p>

<p>If the household does not have any of the goods listed, mark an X in alternative number 8 "None of the above".

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household owns a land line telephone.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 99%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_RADIO: Radio**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]</p>

<p><span class="h1">Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies.</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Radio<br />[] 2 TV<br />[] 3 Telephone (landline)<br />[] 4 Computer<br />[] 5 Car<br />[] 6 Motorcycle<br />[] 7 Bicycle<br />[] 8 None of the above</div>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">4.2.6 Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies</span></p>

<p><span class="em">F1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)</span></p>

<p>Read the Question and wait for the response. Mark an X in all alternatives where responses are positive. If the household does not have the listed goods leave blank the space to write down the answer. Notice that this Question admits more than one response.</p>

<p>The following assets were considered: radio, TV, telephone, computer, car, motorcycle, and bicycle. Note that you must write down only the goods in working condition.</p>

<p>If the household does not have any of the goods listed, mark an X in alternative number 8 "None of the above".</p>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household owns a radio.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 49.9%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title   | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_ROOF: Roof material**

**Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling</span>

<br /><span class="em">Enumerator:</span> Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 <span class="ital">only</span>, for the first household.</p>

<p>[Questions 4 through 6 were asked those in private dwellings]</p>

<p><span class="h2">6. The dwelling is roofed with:</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Concrete slab (cement)<br />[] 2 Tiles<br />[] 3 Asbestos plates<br />[] 4 Zinc plates<br />[] 5 Grass/ culms/ palm tree leaves<br />[] 6 Other</div><span class="em">Enumerator:</span> If you checked "Vacant" for question 12, finish the interview and turn to the last page of the Enumeration Form.

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                     |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 1     | Concrete slab                |
| 2     | Tiles                        |
| 3     | Asbestos plates              |
| 4     | Zinc plates                  |
| 5     | Grass, straw, or plam leaves |
| 6     | Other                        |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe)        |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">E6. The dwelling is covered by:</span></p>

<p>Read the Question and each of the alternatives. Wait for the response. Write an X in the number that corresponds to the predominant material in the construction of the house cover.</p>

<p>The following types of cover were considered: Concrete Slab (cement), Tiles, Asbestos plates, Zinc plates,

Grass/culm/palm tree leaves and others.  
<br />There should be only one answer.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant material of the roof of the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                               | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_SEWAGE: Sanitation system

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling</span>

<br /><span class="em">Enumerator:</span> Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 <span class="ital">only</span>, for the first household.</p>

<p>[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]</p>

<p><span class="h2">10. The dwelling has:</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Flush toilet linked to septic tank<br />[] 2 Improved latrine<br />[] 3 Traditional improved latrine<br />[] 4 Non-improved latrine<br />[] 5 Does not have flush toilet/latrine</div>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                           |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 1     | Flush toilet linked to septic tank |
| 2     | Improved latrine                   |
| 3     | Traditional improved latrine       |
| 4     | Non-improved latrine               |
| 5     | No flush toilet or latrine         |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe)              |

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">E10. The dwelling has:</span></p>

<p>This Question refers to the type of toilet or latrine available in the dwelling.

<br />Read the Question and each of the alternatives. Wait for the response. Mark an X in the corresponding number. </p>

<p>The following categories have been included:</p>

<div class="i1">Flush toilet linked to septic tank: often used in dwellings that have piped water supply. <br /><br />

Improved latrine: consists of a cesspit made of concrete slab often concave that is 1.20 1.50m in diameter. The cover has a thick layer of concrete that helps control the disease vectors and minimizes the problem of odor. To allow privacy and protection, the latrine is protected by a hut covered by culm. <br /><br />Improved traditional: consists of a cesspit made of wood or mortar slab (round or squared) and an outer protection to allow privacy and the resistance of the cesspit. To support the feet, feet supports are made in the wood or mortar slabs. For privacy and protection, a superstructure of bamboo, culm or other material is built. <br /><br />Non-improved latrine: consists of a cesspit of 60cm in diameter and 1.5 5m in depth. It is covered by bamboos/wood to allow support for the user. The surface is finished using a mixture of animal manure and earth. Hollow or wood blocks are used for feet support. A gasket is built to allow privacy and protection. <br /><br />Does not have flush toilet/latrine: when the occupants use the river, bush, etc. in order to relieve themselves.</div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary sanitation (sewage) system accessed by the household.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_TV: TV

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]</p>

<p><span class="h1">Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies.</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Radio<br />[] 2 TV<br />[] 3 Telephone (landline)<br />[] 4 Computer<br />[] 5 Car<br />[] 6 Motorcycle<br />[] 7 Bicycle<br />[] 8 None of the above</div>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 2 | No                    |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

4.2.6 Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies

F1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)

Read the Question and wait for the response. Mark an X in all alternatives where responses are positive. If the household does not have the listed goods leave blank the space to write down the answer. Notice that this Question admits more than one response.

The following assets were considered: radio, TV, telephone, computer, car, motorcycle, and bicycle. Note that you must write down only the goods in working condition.

If the household does not have any of the goods listed, mark an X in alternative number 8 "None of the above".

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household owns a television set.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 89.8%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title   | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_WATSUP: Water supply**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section E: Characteristics and Condition of the Dwelling

Enumerator: Fill out the Enumeration Form using the question about the dwelling. If there is more than one household within the dwelling, fill out questions 1-11 *only*, for the first household.

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]

9. What is the main source of water used to drink by this household?

1 Piped water inside the dwelling  
 2 Piped water outside the dwelling  
 3 Water from fountain  
 4 Water from well/ covered borehole with hand pump  
 5 Water from well/ covered borehole without hand pump  
 6

River/ Lake water<br />[] 7 Rain water<br />[] 8 Bottled water<br />[] 9 Other</div>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                  |
|-------|---|
| 01    | Piped in the dwelling                     |
| 02    | Piped outside the dwelling                |
| 03    | Fountain                                  |
| 04    | Well or covered borehole with handpump    |
| 05    | Well or covered borehole without handpump |
| 06    | River or lake water                       |
| 07    | Rain water                                |
| 08    | Bottled water                             |
| 09    | Other                                     |
| 99    | NIU (not in universe)                     |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">E9. What is the main source of water used to drink by this household?</span></p>

<p>The Question refers to the main source of water used to drink.

<br />Read the Question and each of the alternatives. Wait for the response. Mark an X in the number that corresponds to the response. There can be only one response. </p>

<p>Be aware of the following definitions: </p>

<div class="i1">Piped water inside the dwelling: when the connection to water is found inside the dwelling with one or more faucets (e.g. in the kitchen, bathroom);<br />Piped water outside the dwelling: when the connection to water is found outside the dwelling but within the property, or when water is brought from the neighbor's;<br /><br />Water from fountain: when the water supply of the dwelling comes from a water fountain. Fountains may have one or more faucets and are usually made of cement;<br /><br />Water from well/ covered borehole with hand pump: when the dwelling is supplied with subsoil water which is brought upwards by a hand pump. The well or borehole are protected/covered;<br />Water from well without hand pump: when the water supply of a dwelling comes from an uncovered well;<br /><br />River/ Lake water: when the water supply of the dwelling comes from a river, lake or similar sources, regardless of how it is stored or distributed in the dwelling;<br /><br />Rain water: when the water supply of the dwelling comes from rain water;<br /><br />Bottled water: when the water supply of the dwelling comes from mineral water which is bottled in plastic or glass vessels.<br /><br />Other: refers to other to other sources not included in the previous categories, such as spring water.</div>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary water source of the household.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_AUTO: Car****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies.&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h2"&gt;1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)&lt;/span&gt;&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] 1 Radio&lt;br /&gt;[] 2 TV&lt;br /&gt;[] 3 Telephone (landline)&lt;br /&gt;[] 4 Computer&lt;br /&gt;[] 5 Car&lt;br /&gt;[] 6 Motorcycle&lt;br /&gt;[] 7 Bicycle&lt;br /&gt;[] 8 None of the above&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="h3"&gt;4.2.6 Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;F1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;Read the Question and wait for the response. Mark an X in all alternatives where responses are positive. If the household does not have the listed goods leave blank the space to write down the answer. Notice that this Question admits more than one response.&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;The following assets were considered: radio, TV, telephone, computer, car, motorcycle, and bicycle. Note that you must write down only the goods in working condition.&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;If the household does not have any of the goods listed, mark an X in alternative number 8 "None of the above".&lt;/p&gt;

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household owns a car.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 97.8%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title   | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_BIKE: Bicycle****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies.&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h2"&gt;1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)&lt;/span&gt;&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] 1 Radio&lt;br /&gt;[] 2 TV&lt;br /&gt;[] 3 Telephone (landline)&lt;br /&gt;[] 4 Computer&lt;br /&gt;[] 5 Car&lt;br /&gt;[] 6 Motorcycle&lt;br /&gt;[] 7 Bicycle&lt;br /&gt;[] 8 None of the above&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="h3"&gt;4.2.6 Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;F1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;Read the Question and wait for the response. Mark an X in all alternatives where responses are positive. If the household does not have the listed goods leave blank the space to write down the answer. Notice that this Question admits more than one response.&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;The following assets were considered: radio, TV, telephone, computer, car, motorcycle, and bicycle. Note that you must write down only the goods in working condition.&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;If the household does not have any of the goods listed, mark an X in alternative number 8 "None of the above".&lt;/p&gt;

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household owns a bicycle.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 64.2%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------|------------|
|-------------------|------------|

Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**MZ2007A\_CELL1: Number of people with a cell phone****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies.&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h2"&gt;3. How many people in this household have a cellular phone? &lt;/span&gt;&lt;div class="i1"&gt;No. of People \_\_&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00    | 0                     |
| 01    | 1                     |
| 02    | 2                     |
| 03    | 3                     |
| 04    | 4                     |
| 05    | 5                     |
| 06    | 6                     |
| 07    | 7                     |
| 08    | 8                     |
| 09    | 9                     |
| 10    | 10+                   |
| 99    | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="h3"&gt;4.2.6 Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;F3. How many people in this household have a cell phone?&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;Read the question and wait for the answer. Record the number of people who have mobile phones in the space reserved for this purpose. For example, if only one person in the household has a cell phone, write down: 01.&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;If no household member has a mobile phone, write down: 00.&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;Note: These are phones that work, are operating, and are currently used for communication.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of household members who own a cell phone.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 80.8%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_COMP1: Used a computer in the last 12 months**

**Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]</p>

<p><span class="h1">Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies.</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">2. In the past 12 months, how many members of this household used: Regardless of the place of use (e.g. at work, internet café, home, etc.)</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Computer: \_\_ members<br />[] 2 Internet: \_\_ members</div>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">4.2.6 Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies</span></p>

<p><span class="em">F2. In the last 12 months, how many members of this household used:</span><br />This question relates to the use of information and communication technologies, regardless of place of use, it may have been at home, at work, at an internet cafe, etc.</p>

<p>Read the question and wait for the answer. Mark with an X the alternative corresponding to the technology used and in the spaces to the right record the number of people who have used this service. Note that this question admits more than one response.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any household member used a computer in the last 12 months.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 96.6%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title   | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_COMP2: Number of people who used a computer**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]</p>

<p><span class="h1">Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies.</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">2. In the past 12 months, how many members of this household used: Regardless of the place of use (e.g. at work, internet café, home, etc.)</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Computer: \_\_ members<br />[] 2 Internet: \_\_ members</div>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00    | 0        |
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10+      |

99

NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">4.2.6 Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies</span></p>

<p><span class="em">F2. In the last 12 months, how many members of this household used:</span><br />This question relates to the use of information and communication technologies, regardless of place of use, it may have been at home, at work, at an internet cafe, etc.</p>

<p>Read the question and wait for the answer. Mark with an X the alternative corresponding to the technology used and in the spaces to the right record the number of people who have used this service. Note that this question admits more than one response.</p>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of household members who used a computer in the last 12 months.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 96.6%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title   | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_COMPUTR: Computer**

**Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]</p>

<p><span class="h1">Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies.</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)</span><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Radio<br />[ ] 2 TV<br />[ ] 3 Telephone (landline)<br />[ ] 4 Computer<br />[ ] 5 Car<br />[ ] 6 Motorcycle<br />[ ] 7 Bicycle<br />[ ] 8 None of the above</div></p>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |
|---|-----------------------|

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">4.2.6 Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies</span></p>

<p><span class="em">F1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)</span></p>

<p>Read the Question and wait for the response. Mark an X in all alternatives where responses are positive. If the household does not have the listed goods leave blank the space to write down the answer. Notice that this Question admits more than one response.</p>

<p>The following assets were considered: radio, TV, telephone, computer, car, motorcycle, and bicycle. Note that you must write down only the goods in working condition.</p>

<p>If the household does not have any of the goods listed, mark an X in alternative number 8 "None of the above".</p>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household owns a computer.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 98.7%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title   | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_INTRNT1: Used internet in the last 12 months**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">4.2.6 Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies</span></p>

F2. In the last 12 months, how many members of this household used:  
 This question relates to the use of information and communication technologies, regardless of place of use, it may have been at home, at work, at an internet cafe, etc.

Read the question and wait for the answer. Mark with an X the alternative corresponding to the technology used and in the spaces to the right record the number of people who have used this service. Note that this question admits more than one response.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not any household members used the internet in the last 12 months.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 97.9%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_INTRNT2: Number of people who used internet

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | 0                     |
| 1     | 1                     |
| 2     | 2                     |
| 3     | 3                     |
| 4     | 4                     |
| 5     | 5                     |
| 6     | 6                     |
| 7     | 7+                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

4.2.6 Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies

F2. In the last 12 months, how many members of this household used:  
This question relates to the use of information and communication technologies, regardless of place of use, it may have been at home, at work, at an internet cafe, etc.

Read the question and wait for the answer. Mark with an X the alternative corresponding to the technology used and in the spaces to the right record the number of people who have used this service. Note that this question admits more than one response.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of household members that have used the internet in the last 12 months.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 98.0%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_MTCYCLE: Motorcycle

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]

Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies.

1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)  
 1 Radio  
 2 TV  
 3 Telephone (landline)  
 4 Computer  
 5 Car  
 6 Motorcycle  
 7 Bicycle  
 8 None of the above

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

4.2.6 Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies

F1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)

Read the Question and wait for the response. Mark an X in all alternatives where responses are positive. If the household does not have the listed goods leave blank the space to write down the answer. Notice that this Question admits more than one response.

The following assets were considered: radio, TV, telephone, computer, car, motorcycle, and bicycle. Note that you must write down only the goods in working condition.

If the household does not have any of the goods listed, mark an X in alternative number 8 "None of the above".

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household owns a motorcycle.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 98.2%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title   | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_NOAPP: Owns at least one of the above household assets

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]

Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies.

1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)  
 1 Radio  
 2 TV  
 3 Telephone (landline)  
 4 Computer  
 5 Car  
 6 Motorcycle  
 7 Bicycle  
 8 None of the above

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
| 2     | Yes  |
| 1     | No, does not own any of the above household assets |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe)                              |

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

4.2.6 Section F: Durable Goods and Access to Information and Communication Technologies

<p><span class="em">F1. Does the household have? (admits more than one answer)</span></p>

<p>Read the Question and wait for the response. Mark an X in all alternatives where responses are positive. If the household does not have the listed goods leave blank the space to write down the answer. Notice that this Question admits more than one response.</p>

<p>The following assets were considered: radio, TV, telephone, computer, car, motorcycle, and bicycle. Note that you must write down only the goods in working condition.</p>

<p>If the household does not have any of the goods listed, mark an X in alternative number 8 "None of the above".

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household owns at least one of the following household assets: radio, television, landline telephone, computer, car, motorcycle, or bicycle.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 62.5%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title   | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_AGRIC: Agricultural and fishing activity

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]</p>

<p><span class="h1">Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity </span></p>

<p><span class="h2">1. Does any member of this household practice agricultural activity on their own initiative?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">G1. Does any member of this household practice any agricultural activity on their own

initiative?</span></p>

<p>Read the question and write down the answer. This question refers to agricultural activities performed by the members of the household, either on their own initiative or on the family's <span class="lang">machamba</span>. </p>

<p>Those members of the household who perform agricultural activities as an occupation, for instance, on a company's <span class="lang">machamba</span> or in someone's property should not be included within this category.</p>

<p>The Enumerator should explain what is intended with this Question, i.e., it refers to agricultural and fishing activities performed by the members of the household on their own initiative or on the family's <span class="lang">machamba</span>. If one or more member of the household performs agricultural activities, mark an X in box number 1. Otherwise, mark an X in box number 2.</p>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household is involved in agricultural or fishing activities.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 40.3%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                         | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_AQUAC: Aquaculture tank

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]</p>

<p><span class="h1">Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity </span></p>

<p><span class="h2">2. Does this household have an aquaculture tank?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">G2. Does this household have an aquaculture tank?</span></p>

<p>When asking this Question the Enumerator should explain to the head of household what an aquaculture tank is. If the household has aquaculture tanks, mark an X in box number 1 and write the number of tanks in the space provided. Otherwise, mark an X in box number 2 and ask the next Question.</p>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household has an aquaculture tank.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 99.3%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                         | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_CASHTREE1: Cashew trees

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]</p>

<p><span class="h1">Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity </span></p>

<p><span class="h2">4. Does this household have cashew trees?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes \_\_ \_<br />[] 2 No</div>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">G4. Does this household have cashew trees?</span></p>

<p>This Question is intended to know whether the household has cashew trees. The Enumerator should explain that to the head of household or another person on their behalf. If the household has cashew trees, mark an X in box number 1 and write the number of cashew trees in the space provided. Otherwise, mark an X in box number 2 and ask the next Question.</p>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household has any cashew trees.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 71.8%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                         | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_CASHTREE2: Number of cashew trees**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]</p>

<p><span class="h1">Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity </span></p>

<p><span class="h2">4. Does this household have cashew trees?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes \_\_ \_<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0000  | 0                     |
| 9999  | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">G4. Does this household have cashew trees?</span></p>

<p>This Question is intended to know whether the household has cashew trees. The Enumerator should explain that to the head of household or another person on their behalf. If the household has cashew trees, mark an X in box number 1 and write the number of cashew trees in the space provided. Otherwise, mark an X in box number 2 and ask the next Question.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of cashew trees the household owns.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 71.8%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                         | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_COCOTREE1: Have coconut trees****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]

Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity

5. Does this household have coconut trees?  1 Yes  2 No

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

G5. Does this household have coconut trees?

This Question is intended to know whether the household has coconut trees. The Enumerator should explain that to the head of household or another person on their behalf. If the household has coconut trees, mark an X in box number 1 and write the number of coconut trees in the space provided. Otherwise, mark an X in box number 2 and ask the next Question.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household has coconut trees.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 80.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------|------------|
|-------------------|------------|

Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**MZ2007A\_COCOTREE2: Number of coconut trees****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity &lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h2"&gt;5. Does this household have coconut trees? &lt;/span&gt;&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] 1 Yes \_\_ \_&lt;br /&gt;[] 2 No&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0000  | 0                     |
| 9998  | Unknown               |
| 9999  | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="em"&gt;G5. Does this household have coconut trees? &lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;This Question is intended to know whether the household has coconut trees. The Enumerator should explain that to the head of household or another person on their behalf. If the household has coconut trees, mark an X in box number 1 and write the number of coconut trees in the space provided. Otherwise, mark an X in box number 2 and ask the next Question.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of coconut trees the household owns.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 80.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                         | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_COWS: Number of cows and oxen****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity &lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h2"&gt;6. How many of the following animals does this household raise?&lt;/span&gt;&lt;div class="i1"&gt;\_\_\_\_\_ Cows/Oxen&lt;br /&gt;\_\_\_\_\_ Goats&lt;br /&gt;\_\_\_\_\_ Sheep&lt;br /&gt;\_\_\_\_\_ Pigs&lt;br /&gt;\_\_\_\_\_ Chickens&lt;br /&gt;\_\_\_\_\_ Ducks&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00    | 0        |
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |
| 12    | 12       |
| 13    | 13       |
| 14    | 14       |
| 15    | 15       |
| 16    | 16       |
| 17    | 17       |
| 18    | 18       |
| 19    | 19       |
| 20    | 20       |
| 21    | 21       |
| 22    | 22       |
| 23    | 23       |
| 24    | 24       |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 25 | 25                    |
| 26 | 26                    |
| 27 | 27                    |
| 28 | 28                    |
| 29 | 29                    |
| 30 | 30                    |
| 31 | 31                    |
| 32 | 32                    |
| 33 | 33                    |
| 34 | 34                    |
| 35 | 35                    |
| 36 | 36                    |
| 37 | 37                    |
| 38 | 38                    |
| 39 | 39                    |
| 40 | 40+                   |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

G6. How many of the following animals does this household raise?

This Question is intended to know the number of animals raised by the household. For each of the alternatives, you should indicate the number of animals they raise. If the household does not raise some of the animals listed in the Form, write 0000 and DO NOT LEAVE IT BLANK.

For example, Mr. Sitoi's household has 1 cow, 2 oxen, 10 pigs, 23 chickens and 21 ducks.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of cows and oxen that the household owns.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 95.9%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| <b>var_concept.title</b>                  | <b>Vocabulary</b> |
|---|-------------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS             |

**MZ2007A\_FISH: Practice artisanal fishing**

**Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity &lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

<p><span class="h2">3. Does any member of this household practice artisanal fishing?</span><div class="i1">[] 1  
Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="em"&gt;G3. Does any member of this household practice artisanal fishing?&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;This Question is intended to know whether some member of the household performs fishing activities. Therefore, those who do so for someone else should be excluded from this Question. If one or more members of the household perform fishing activities, mark an X in box number 1. Otherwise, mark an X in box number 2 and ask the next Question.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household practices artisanal fishing.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 94.0%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                         | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_GOATS: Number of goats****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]</p>

<p><span class="h1">Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity </span></p>

<p><span class="h2">6. How many of the following animals does this household raise?</span><div class="i1">\_\_\_\_\_ Cows/Oxen<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Goats<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Sheep<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Pigs<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Chickens<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Ducks</div>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00    | 0        |
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |
| 12    | 12       |
| 13    | 13       |
| 14    | 14       |
| 15    | 15       |
| 16    | 16       |
| 17    | 17       |
| 18    | 18       |
| 19    | 19       |
| 20    | 20       |
| 21    | 21       |
| 22    | 22       |
| 23    | 23       |
| 24    | 24       |
| 25    | 25       |
| 26    | 26       |
| 27    | 27       |
| 28    | 28       |
| 29    | 29       |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 30 | 30                    |
| 31 | 31                    |
| 32 | 32                    |
| 33 | 33                    |
| 34 | 34                    |
| 35 | 35                    |
| 36 | 36                    |
| 37 | 37                    |
| 38 | 38                    |
| 39 | 39                    |
| 40 | 40+                   |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

G6. How many of the following animals does this household raise?

This Question is intended to know the number of animals raised by the household. For each of the alternatives, you should indicate the number of animals they raise. If the household does not raise some of the animals listed in the Form, write 0000 and DO NOT LEAVE IT BLANK.

For example, Mr. Sitori's household has 1 cow, 2 oxen, 10 pigs, 23 chickens and 21 ducks.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of goats the household owns.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 82.4%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                         | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_TANKS: Number of aquaculture tanks**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]

Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity

2. Does this household have an aquaculture tank?  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00    | 0                     |
| 01    | 1                     |
| 02    | 2                     |
| 03    | 3                     |
| 04    | 4                     |
| 05    | 5                     |
| 06    | 6                     |
| 07    | 7                     |
| 08    | 8                     |
| 09    | 9                     |
| 10    | 10                    |
| 11    | 11                    |
| 12    | 12                    |
| 13    | 13                    |
| 14    | 14                    |
| 15    | 15                    |
| 18    | 18                    |
| 20    | 20+                   |
| 99    | NIU (not in universe) |

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

G2. Does this household have an aquaculture tank?

When asking this Question the Enumerator should explain to the head of household what an aquaculture tank is. If the household has aquaculture tanks, mark an X in box number 1 and write the number of tanks in the space provided. Otherwise, mark an X in box number 2 and ask the next Question.

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of fishing tanks the household owns.

#### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 99.3%]

#### concept

#### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                         | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_CHICKENS: Number of chickens

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]</p>

<p><span class="h1">Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity </span></p>

<p><span class="h2">6. How many of the following animals does this household raise?</span><div class="i1">\_\_\_\_\_ Cows/Oxen<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Goats<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Sheep<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Pigs<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Chickens<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Ducks</div>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00    | 0        |
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |
| 12    | 12       |
| 13    | 13       |
| 14    | 14       |
| 15    | 15       |
| 16    | 16       |
| 17    | 17       |
| 18    | 18       |
| 19    | 19       |
| 20    | 20       |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 60 | 60+                   |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**G6.** How many of the following animals does this household raise?

This Question is intended to know the number of animals raised by the household. For each of the alternatives, you should indicate the number of animals they raise. If the household does not raise some of the animals listed in the Form, write 0000 and DO NOT LEAVE IT BLANK.

For example, Mr. Sitoi's household has 1 cow, 2 oxen, 10 pigs, 23 chickens and 21 ducks.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of chickens the household owns.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 50.9%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                         | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_DEATHS: Any deaths in household in last 12 months**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Mortality

Enumerator: Get information about the deceased in the household. Do not forget about the deceased children.

1. In this household, has anybody passed away in the past 12 months? (from August 1, 2006 to July 31, 2007)

1 Yes - Go to H2

2 No (To make sure, ask whether in that period any newborn or infant has passed away)

2. If so, please specify:

Name of deceased people: \_\_\_\_\_

Sex

1 Male

2 Female

Age: \_\_\_\_\_

For Women aged 12-50 only:

Did death occur during pregnancy?

1 Yes

2 No

Did death occur during delivery?

1 Yes

2 No

Did death occur within 2 months after pregnancy or delivery?

1 Yes

2 No

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H1. In this household, has anybody passed away in the past 12 months? (from August 1, 2006 to July 31, 2007)

Ask whether someone in the household passed away in the past 12 months. Always be careful not to omit information about the deceased persons, especially the newborns.

In order to be sure, ask whether within that period of time some newborn or baby passed away.

Attention: Make sure that the respondent understood the reference period (the past 12 months), i.e., from August 1, 2006 to July 31, 2007. The Question refers to persons who lived in the household and died. They should not include relatives who died in their households. Mark an X in box number 1 if the members of the household declared that someone passed away in the past 12 months, and go on to Question H2.

If no one in the household passed away in the past 12 months, write an X in box number 2 and finish the interview.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not there were any deaths in the household in the last 12 months.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.9%]

## concept

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                      | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_DUCKS: Number of ducks

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]

Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity

6. How many of the following animals does this household raise?  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Cows/Oxen  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Goats  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Sheep  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Pigs  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Chickens  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Ducks

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00    | 0                     |
| 01    | 1                     |
| 02    | 2                     |
| 03    | 3                     |
| 04    | 4                     |
| 05    | 5                     |
| 06    | 6                     |
| 07    | 7                     |
| 08    | 8                     |
| 09    | 9                     |
| 10    | 10                    |
| 11    | 11                    |
| 12    | 12                    |
| 13    | 13                    |
| 14    | 14                    |
| 15    | 15                    |
| 16    | 16                    |
| 17    | 17                    |
| 18    | 18                    |
| 19    | 19                    |
| 20    | 20                    |
| 21    | 21                    |
| 22    | 22                    |
| 23    | 23                    |
| 24    | 24                    |
| 25    | 25                    |
| 26    | 26                    |
| 27    | 27                    |
| 28    | 28                    |
| 29    | 29                    |
| 30    | 30+                   |
| 98    | Unknown               |
| 99    | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

G6. How many of the following animals does this household raise?

This Question is intended to know the number of animals raised by the household. For each of the alternatives, you should indicate the number of animals they raise. If the household does not raise some of the animals listed in the Form, write 0000 and DO NOT LEAVE IT BLANK.

For example, Mr. Sitori's household has 1 cow, 2 oxen, 10 pigs, 23 chickens and 21 ducks.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of ducks the household owns.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 90.6%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                         | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_MORTNUM: Number of mortality records

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Mortality

Enumerator: Get information about the deceased in the household. Do not forget about the deceased children.

1. In this household, has anybody passed away in the past 12 months? (from August 1, 2006 to July 31, 2007)  
 1 Yes - Go to H2  
 2 No (To make sure, ask whether in that period any newborn or infant has passed away)

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | 0                     |
| 1     | 1                     |
| 2     | 2                     |
| 3     | 3                     |
| 4     | 4                     |
| 5     | 5+                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of mortality records of the household.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.9%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                      | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_PIGS: Number of pigs

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]</p>

<p><span class="h1">Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity </span></p>

<p><span class="h2">6. How many of the following animals does this household raise?</span><div class="i1">\_\_\_\_\_ Cows/Oxen<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Goats<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Sheep<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Pigs<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Chickens<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Ducks</div>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00    | 0        |
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 12 | 12                    |
| 13 | 13                    |
| 14 | 14                    |
| 15 | 15                    |
| 16 | 16                    |
| 17 | 17                    |
| 18 | 18                    |
| 19 | 19                    |
| 20 | 20+                   |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">G6. How many of the following animals does this household raise?</span></p>

<p>This Question is intended to know the number of animals raised by the household. For each of the alternatives, you should indicate the number of animals they raise. If the household does not raise some of the animals listed in the Form, write 0000 and DO NOT LEAVE IT BLANK.</p>

<p><span class="ital">For example, Mr. Sitori's household has 1 cow, 2 oxen, 10 pigs, 23 chickens and 21 ducks</span>.</p>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of pigs the household owns.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 89.4%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                         | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_SHEEP: Number of sheep**

**Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 through 11, section F and G were asked those in private occupied dwellings]</p>

## Section G: Agriculture and Fishing Activity

6. How many of the following animals does this household raise?  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Cows/Oxen  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Goats  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Sheep  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Pigs  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Chickens  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Ducks

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00    | 0                     |
| 01    | 1                     |
| 02    | 2                     |
| 03    | 3                     |
| 04    | 4                     |
| 05    | 5                     |
| 06    | 6                     |
| 07    | 7                     |
| 08    | 8                     |
| 09    | 9                     |
| 10    | 10                    |
| 11    | 11                    |
| 12    | 12                    |
| 13    | 13                    |
| 14    | 14                    |
| 15    | 15                    |
| 16    | 16                    |
| 17    | 17                    |
| 18    | 18                    |
| 19    | 19                    |
| 20    | 20+                   |
| 99    | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

G6. How many of the following animals does this household raise?

This Question is intended to know the number of animals raised by the household. For each of the alternatives, you should indicate the number of animals they raise. If the household does not raise some of the animals listed in the Form, write 0000 and DO NOT LEAVE IT BLANK.

For example, Mr. Sitoi's household has 1 cow, 2 oxen, 10 pigs, 23 chickens and 21 ducks.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of sheep the household owns.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Households in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 98.0%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| <b>var_concept.title</b>                  | <b>Vocabulary</b> |
|---|-------------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS             |

**MZ2007A\_STRATA: Strata****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| <b>var_concept.title</b>              | <b>Vocabulary</b> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS             |

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title  | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 00 | No parent of person in household                        |
| 11 | Link to head or spouse, unambiguous                     |
| 12 | Link to head or spouse, ambiguous                       |
| 21 | Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap            |
| 22 | Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap          |
| 23 | Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap                     |
| 31 | Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap   |
| 32 | Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap |
| 33 | Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap            |
| 41 | Other Relatives, within empirical child cap             |
| 42 | Other Relatives, within constructed child cap           |
| 51 | Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap               |
| 52 | Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap             |

## description

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title  | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## PERNUM: Person number

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                    | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**PERWT: Person weight**

**Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                    | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**POPLOC: Father's location in household**

**Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title  | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

## RESIDENT: Residence status: de facto, de jure

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 1     | Present resident |
| 2     | Absent resident  |

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 3 | Visitor/non-resident                  |
| 4 | De facto population (present persons) |
| 9 | Unknown/missing                       |

## description

### DEFINITION

RESIDENT identifies whether an enumerated person is a household resident or a visitor and whether she or he was present at the time of enumeration. This variable is available only in samples that enumerated both de facto and de jure residents. It can be used to eliminate the double-counting of persons who were enumerated both at their permanent residence and at the residence they were visiting on census night.

De jure population: present residents and absent residents.

De facto population: present residents and visitors/non-residents.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                    | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title  | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

### SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
| 00    | No spouse present  |
| 01    | Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent     |
| 02    | Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent |
| 03    | Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent       |
| 04    | Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent   |
| 05    | Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings                   |
| 06    | Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)   |

#### description

##### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title  | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**STEPMOM: Probable stepmother****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                 |
|-------|--|
| 0     | Biological mother or no mother present   |
| 1     | Mother has no children born or surviving |
| 2     | Child reports mother is deceased         |
| 3     | Explicitly identified step relationship  |
| 4     | Mother reports no children in the home   |
| 5     | Age difference implausible               |
| 6     | Child exceeds known fertility of mother  |

**description**

## DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title  | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**STEPPOP: Probable stepfather****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
| 0     | Biological father or no father present                   |
| 1     | Child reports father is deceased                         |
| 2     | Explicitly identified step relationship                  |
| 3     | Age difference implausible                               |
| 4     | Spouse of mother   |
| 5     | Identified as adopted                                    |
| 6     | Surname difference -- male child or never-married female |

**description**

## DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title  | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00    | 0        |
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |
| 12    | 12       |
| 13    | 13       |
| 14    | 14       |
| 15    | 15       |
| 16    | 16       |
| 17    | 17       |
| 18    | 18       |
| 19    | 19       |
| 20    | 20       |
| 21    | 21       |
| 22    | 22       |
| 23    | 23       |
| 24    | 24       |
| 25    | 25       |
| 26    | 26       |
| 27    | 27       |
| 28    | 28       |
| 29    | 29       |

|    |                                       |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 30 | 30                                    |
| 31 | 31                                    |
| 32 | 32                                    |
| 33 | 33                                    |
| 34 | 34                                    |
| 35 | 35                                    |
| 36 | 36                                    |
| 37 | 37                                    |
| 38 | 38                                    |
| 39 | 39                                    |
| 40 | 40                                    |
| 41 | 41                                    |
| 42 | 42                                    |
| 43 | 43                                    |
| 44 | 44                                    |
| 45 | 45                                    |
| 46 | 46                                    |
| 47 | 47                                    |
| 48 | 48                                    |
| 49 | 49                                    |
| 50 | 50 or older                           |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |
| 99 | No own child in household             |

## description

### DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| <b>var_concept.title</b>                                 | <b>Vocabulary</b> |
|--|-------------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS             |

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 0001  | 1 family member present  |
| 0002  | 2 family members present |
| 0003  | 3 family members present |
| 0004  | 4                        |
| 0005  | 5                        |
| 0006  | 6                        |
| 0007  | 7                        |
| 0008  | 8                        |
| 0009  | 9                        |
| 0010  | 10                       |
| 0011  | 11                       |
| 0012  | 12                       |
| 0013  | 13                       |
| 0014  | 14                       |
| 0015  | 15                       |
| 0016  | 16                       |
| 0017  | 17                       |
| 0018  | 18                       |
| 0019  | 19                       |
| 0020  | 20                       |
| 0021  | 21                       |
| 0022  | 22                       |
| 0023  | 23                       |
| 0024  | 24                       |
| 0025  | 25                       |
| 0026  | 26                       |
| 0027  | 27                       |
| 0028  | 28                       |
| 0029  | 29                       |
| 0030  | 30                       |

|      |    |
|------|----|
| 0031 | 31 |
| 0032 | 32 |
| 0033 | 33 |
| 0034 | 34 |
| 0035 | 35 |
| 0036 | 36 |
| 0037 | 37 |
| 0038 | 38 |
| 0039 | 39 |
| 0040 | 40 |
| 0041 | 41 |
| 0042 | 42 |
| 0043 | 43 |
| 0044 | 44 |
| 0045 | 45 |
| 0046 | 46 |
| 0047 | 47 |
| 0048 | 48 |
| 0049 | 49 |
| 0050 | 50 |
| 0051 | 51 |
| 0052 | 52 |
| 0053 | 53 |
| 0054 | 54 |
| 0055 | 55 |
| 0056 | 56 |
| 0057 | 57 |
| 0058 | 58 |
| 0059 | 59 |
| 0060 | 60 |
| 0061 | 61 |
| 0062 | 62 |
| 0063 | 63 |
| 0064 | 64 |
| 0065 | 65 |
| 0066 | 66 |
| 0067 | 67 |
| 0068 | 68 |
| 0069 | 69 |

|      |                    |
|------|--------------------|
| 0070 | 70                 |
| 0071 | 71                 |
| 0072 | 72                 |
| 0073 | 73                 |
| 0074 | 74                 |
| 0075 | 75                 |
| 0076 | 76                 |
| 0077 | 77                 |
| 0078 | 78                 |
| 0079 | 79                 |
| 0080 | 80                 |
| 0081 | 81                 |
| 0082 | 82                 |
| 0083 | 83                 |
| 0084 | 84                 |
| 0085 | 85                 |
| 0086 | 86                 |
| 0087 | 87                 |
| 0088 | 88                 |
| 0089 | 89                 |
| 0090 | 90                 |
| 0091 | 91                 |
| 0092 | 92                 |
| 0093 | 93                 |
| 0094 | 94                 |
| 0095 | 95                 |
| 0096 | 96                 |
| 0097 | 97                 |
| 0098 | 98                 |
| 0099 | 99 or more persons |

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title  | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**FAMUNIT: Family unit membership****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title  | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

**NCHILD: Number of own children in household****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                        |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 00    | 0                               |
| 01    | 1                               |
| 02    | 2                               |
| 03    | 3                               |
| 04    | 4                               |
| 05    | 5                               |
| 06    | 6                               |
| 07    | 7                               |
| 08    | 8                               |
| 09    | 9 or more children in household |

### description

#### DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title  | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00    | 0        |
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 03 | 3   |
| 04 | 4   |
| 05 | 5   |
| 06 | 6   |
| 07 | 7   |
| 08 | 8   |
| 09 | 9 or more own children under age 5 in household |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age           |

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title  | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC |
| 1     | Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC     |

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title  | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                               |
|-------|--|
| 0     | No more than one wife linked via SPLOC |
| 1     | More than one wife linked via SPLOC    |

**description**

## DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title  | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | Head                           |
| 2     | Spouse/partner                 |
| 3     | Child                          |
| 4     | Other relative                 |
| 5     | Non-relative                   |
| 6     | Other relative or non-relative |
| 9     | Unknown                        |

### description

#### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

### concept

#### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title               | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

### RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 1000  | Head                    |
| 2000  | Spouse/partner          |
| 2100  | Spouse                  |
| 2200  | Unmarried partner       |
| 2210  | Civil union             |
| 2300  | Same-sex spouse/partner |

|      |  |
|------|--|
| 3000 | Child  |
| 3100 | Biological child                                 |
| 3200 | Adopted child                                    |
| 3300 | Stepchild  |
| 3400 | Child/child-in-law                               |
| 3500 | Child/child-in-law/grandchild                    |
| 3600 | Child of unmarried partner                       |
| 4000 | Other relative                                   |
| 4100 | Grandchild                                       |
| 4110 | Grandchild or great grandchild                   |
| 4120 | Great grandchild                                 |
| 4130 | Great-great grandchild                           |
| 4200 | Parent/parent-in-law                             |
| 4210 | Parent   |
| 4211 | Stepparent                                       |
| 4220 | Parent-in-law                                    |
| 4300 | Child-in-law                                     |
| 4301 | Daughter-in-law                                  |
| 4302 | Spouse/partner of child                          |
| 4310 | Unmarried partner of child                       |
| 4400 | Sibling/sibling-in-law                           |
| 4410 | Sibling  |
| 4420 | Stepsibling                                      |
| 4430 | Sibling-in-law                                   |
| 4431 | Sibling of spouse/partner                        |
| 4432 | Spouse/partner of sibling                        |
| 4500 | Grandparent                                      |
| 4510 | Great grandparent                                |
| 4600 | Parent/grandparent/ascendant                     |
| 4700 | Aunt/uncle                                       |
| 4800 | Other specified relative                         |
| 4810 | Nephew/niece                                     |
| 4820 | Cousin   |
| 4830 | Sibling's sibling-in-law                         |
| 4900 | Other relative, not elsewhere classified         |
| 4910 | Other relative with same family name             |
| 4920 | Other relative with different family name        |
| 4930 | Other relative, not specified (secondary family) |
| 5000 | Non-relative                                     |

|      |                                    |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 5100 | Friend/guest/visitor/partner       |
| 5110 | Partner/friend                     |
| 5111 | Friend                             |
| 5112 | Partner/roommate                   |
| 5113 | Housemate/roommate                 |
| 5120 | Visitor                            |
| 5130 | Ex-spouse                          |
| 5140 | Godparent                          |
| 5150 | Godchild                           |
| 5200 | Employee                           |
| 5210 | Domestic employee                  |
| 5220 | Relative of employee, n.s.         |
| 5221 | Spouse of servant                  |
| 5222 | Child of servant                   |
| 5223 | Other relative of servant          |
| 5300 | Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child |
| 5310 | Boarder                            |
| 5311 | Boarder or guest                   |
| 5320 | Lodger                             |
| 5330 | Foster child                       |
| 5340 | Tutored/foster child               |
| 5350 | Tutored child                      |
| 5400 | Employee, boarder, or guest        |
| 5500 | Other specified non-relative       |
| 5510 | Agregado                           |
| 5520 | Temporary resident, guest          |
| 5600 | Group quarters                     |
| 5610 | Group quarters, non-inmates        |
| 5620 | Institutional inmates              |
| 5900 | Non-relative, n.e.c.               |
| 6000 | Other relative or non-relative     |
| 9999 | Unknown                            |

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| <b>var_concept.title</b>        | <b>Vocabulary</b> |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS             |

**YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b> |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 00           | 0               |
| 01           | 1               |
| 02           | 2               |
| 03           | 3               |
| 04           | 4               |
| 05           | 5               |
| 06           | 6               |
| 07           | 7               |
| 08           | 8               |
| 09           | 9               |
| 10           | 10              |
| 11           | 11              |
| 12           | 12              |
| 13           | 13              |
| 14           | 14              |
| 15           | 15              |
| 16           | 16              |
| 17           | 17              |
| 18           | 18              |
| 19           | 19              |
| 20           | 20              |
| 21           | 21              |
| 22           | 22              |

|    |                                       |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 23 | 23                                    |
| 24 | 24                                    |
| 25 | 25                                    |
| 26 | 26                                    |
| 27 | 27                                    |
| 28 | 28                                    |
| 29 | 29                                    |
| 30 | 30                                    |
| 31 | 31                                    |
| 32 | 32                                    |
| 33 | 33                                    |
| 34 | 34                                    |
| 35 | 35                                    |
| 36 | 36                                    |
| 37 | 37                                    |
| 38 | 38                                    |
| 39 | 39                                    |
| 40 | 40                                    |
| 41 | 41                                    |
| 42 | 42                                    |
| 43 | 43                                    |
| 44 | 44                                    |
| 45 | 45                                    |
| 46 | 46                                    |
| 47 | 47                                    |
| 48 | 48                                    |
| 49 | 49                                    |
| 50 | 50 or older                           |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |
| 99 | No own child in household             |

## description

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| <b>var_concept.title</b>                                 | <b>Vocabulary</b> |
|--|-------------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS             |

**AGE: Age****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>  |
|--------------|------------------|
| 000          | Less than 1 year |
| 001          | 1 year           |
| 002          | 2 years          |
| 003          | 3                |
| 004          | 4                |
| 005          | 5                |
| 006          | 6                |
| 007          | 7                |
| 008          | 8                |
| 009          | 9                |
| 010          | 10               |
| 011          | 11               |
| 012          | 12               |
| 013          | 13               |
| 014          | 14               |
| 015          | 15               |
| 016          | 16               |
| 017          | 17               |
| 018          | 18               |
| 019          | 19               |
| 020          | 20               |
| 021          | 21               |
| 022          | 22               |

|     |    |
|-----|----|
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| 062 | 62   |
| 063 | 63   |
| 064 | 64   |
| 065 | 65   |
| 066 | 66   |
| 067 | 67   |
| 068 | 68   |
| 069 | 69   |
| 070 | 70   |
| 071 | 71   |
| 072 | 72   |
| 073 | 73   |
| 074 | 74   |
| 075 | 75   |
| 076 | 76   |
| 077 | 77   |
| 078 | 78   |
| 079 | 79   |
| 080 | 80   |
| 081 | 81   |
| 082 | 82   |
| 083 | 83   |
| 084 | 84   |
| 085 | 85   |
| 086 | 86   |
| 087 | 87   |
| 088 | 88   |
| 089 | 89   |
| 090 | 90   |
| 091 | 91   |
| 092 | 92   |
| 093 | 93   |
| 094 | 94   |
| 095 | 95   |
| 096 | 96   |
| 097 | 97   |
| 098 | 98   |
| 099 | 99   |
| 100 | 100+ |

999

Not reported/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title               | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01    | 0 to 4   |
| 02    | 5 to 9   |
| 03    | 10 to 14 |
| 04    | 15 to 19 |
| 05    | 0 to 5   |
| 06    | 6 to 10  |
| 07    | 10 to 15 |
| 08    | 11 to 14 |
| 09    | 15 to 17 |
| 10    | 16 to 19 |
| 11    | 18 to 24 |
| 12    | 20 to 24 |
| 13    | 25 to 29 |
| 14    | 30 to 34 |
| 15    | 35 to 39 |
| 16    | 40 to 44 |
| 17    | 45 to 49 |

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 18 | 50 to 54 |
| 19 | 55 to 59 |
| 20 | 60 to 64 |
| 21 | 65 to 69 |
| 22 | 70 to 74 |
| 23 | 75 to 79 |
| 24 | 80 to 84 |
| 25 | 85+      |
| 98 | Unknown  |

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title               | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category    |
|-------|-------------|
| 00    | No children |
| 01    | 1 child     |
| 02    | 2 children  |
| 03    | 3           |
| 04    | 4           |
| 05    | 5           |
| 06    | 6           |
| 07    | 7           |
| 08    | 8           |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 09 | 9                     |
| 10 | 10                    |
| 11 | 11                    |
| 12 | 12                    |
| 13 | 13                    |
| 14 | 14                    |
| 15 | 15                    |
| 16 | 16                    |
| 17 | 17                    |
| 18 | 18                    |
| 19 | 19                    |
| 20 | 20                    |
| 21 | 21                    |
| 22 | 22                    |
| 23 | 23                    |
| 24 | 24                    |
| 25 | 25                    |
| 26 | 26                    |
| 27 | 27                    |
| 28 | 28                    |
| 29 | 29                    |
| 30 | 30+                   |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b> |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 00           | No children     |
| 01           | 1 child         |
| 02           | 2 children      |
| 03           | 3               |
| 04           | 4               |
| 05           | 5               |
| 06           | 6               |
| 07           | 7               |
| 08           | 8               |
| 09           | 9               |
| 10           | 10              |
| 11           | 11              |
| 12           | 12              |
| 13           | 13              |
| 14           | 14              |
| 15           | 15              |
| 16           | 16              |
| 17           | 17              |
| 18           | 18              |
| 19           | 19              |
| 20           | 20              |
| 21           | 21              |
| 22           | 22              |
| 23           | 23              |
| 24           | 24              |
| 25           | 25              |
| 26           | 26              |
| 27           | 27              |
| 28           | 28              |
| 29           | 29              |
| 30           | 30+             |
| 98           | Unknown         |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |
|----|-----------------------|

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category    |
|-------|-------------|
| 00    | No children |
| 01    | 1 child     |
| 02    | 2 children  |
| 03    | 3           |
| 04    | 4           |
| 05    | 5           |
| 06    | 6           |
| 07    | 7           |
| 08    | 8           |
| 09    | 9           |
| 10    | 10          |
| 11    | 11          |
| 12    | 12          |
| 13    | 13          |
| 14    | 14          |
| 15    | 15          |
| 16    | 16          |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 17 | 17                    |
| 18 | 18                    |
| 19 | 19                    |
| 20 | 20                    |
| 21 | 21                    |
| 22 | 22                    |
| 23 | 23                    |
| 24 | 24                    |
| 25 | 25                    |
| 26 | 26                    |
| 27 | 27                    |
| 28 | 28                    |
| 29 | 29                    |
| 30 | 30+                   |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category    |
|-------|-------------|
| 00    | No children |
| 01    | 1 child     |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 02 | 2 children            |
| 03 | 3                     |
| 04 | 4                     |
| 05 | 5                     |
| 06 | 6                     |
| 07 | 7                     |
| 08 | 8                     |
| 09 | 9                     |
| 10 | 10                    |
| 11 | 11                    |
| 12 | 12                    |
| 13 | 13                    |
| 14 | 14                    |
| 15 | 15                    |
| 16 | 16                    |
| 17 | 17                    |
| 18 | 18                    |
| 19 | 19                    |
| 20 | 20                    |
| 21 | 21                    |
| 22 | 22                    |
| 23 | 23                    |
| 24 | 24                    |
| 25 | 25                    |
| 26 | 26                    |
| 27 | 27                    |
| 28 | 28                    |
| 29 | 29                    |
| 30 | 30+                   |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 1     | Yes, in consensual union |
| 2     | No, married              |
| 8     | Unknown                  |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe)    |

### description

#### DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title               | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | NIU (not in universe) |

|   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Single/never married             |
| 2 | Married/in union                 |
| 3 | Separated/divorced/spouse absent |
| 4 | Widowed                          |
| 9 | Unknown/missing                  |

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title               | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                          |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe)             |
| 100   | Single/never married              |
| 110   | Engaged                           |
| 111   | Never married and never cohabited |
| 200   | Married or consensual union       |
| 210   | Married, formally                 |
| 211   | Married, civil                    |
| 212   | Married, religious                |
| 213   | Married, civil and religious      |
| 214   | Married, civil or religious       |
| 215   | Married, traditional/customary    |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 216 | Married, monogamous                         |
| 217 | Married, polygamous                         |
| 219 | Married, spouse absent (historical samples) |
| 220 | Consensual union                            |
| 300 | Separated/divorced/spouse absent            |
| 310 | Separated or divorced                       |
| 320 | Separated or annulled                       |
| 330 | Separated                                   |
| 331 | Separated legally                           |
| 332 | Separated de facto                          |
| 333 | Separated from marriage                     |
| 334 | Separated from consensual union             |
| 335 | Separated from consensual union or marriage |
| 340 | Annulled                                    |
| 350 | Divorced                                    |
| 400 | Widowed                                     |
| 410 | Widowed or divorced                         |
| 411 | Widowed from consensual union or marriage   |
| 412 | Widowed from marriage                       |
| 413 | Widowed from consensual union               |
| 420 | Widowed, divorced, or separated             |
| 999 | Unknown/missing                             |

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title               | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## SEX: Sex

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Male     |
| 2     | Female   |
| 9     | Unknown  |

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title               | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | None                  |
| 1     | 1 (1 or more)         |
| 2     | 2                     |
| 3     | 3                     |
| 4     | 4+                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**BIRTHSURV: Children surviving from births last year**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | 0                     |
| 1     | 1 (1 or more)         |
| 2     | 2                     |
| 3     | 3                     |
| 4     | 4+                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

BIRTHSURV indicates the number of children born in the past twelve months who were still living at the time of the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 00000 | NIU (not in universe)          |
| 10000 | Africa                         |
| 11000 | Eastern Africa                 |
| 11005 | British Indian Ocean Territory |
| 11010 | Burundi                        |
| 11020 | Comoros                        |
| 11030 | Djibouti                       |
| 11040 | Eritrea                        |
| 11050 | Ethiopia                       |
| 11051 | Ethiopia (including Eritrea)   |
| 11060 | Kenya                          |
| 11070 | Madagascar                     |
| 11080 | Malawi                         |
| 11090 | Mauritius                      |
| 11100 | Mozambique                     |
| 11110 | Reunion                        |
| 11120 | Rwanda                         |
| 11130 | Seychelles                     |
| 11140 | Somalia                        |
| 11150 | South Sudan                    |
| 11160 | Uganda                         |
| 11170 | Tanzania                       |
| 11180 | Zambia                         |
| 11190 | Zimbabwe                       |
| 11999 | Eastern Africa, other or n.s.  |
| 12000 | Middle Africa                  |
| 12010 | Angola                         |
| 12020 | Cameroon                       |
| 12030 | Central African Republic       |
| 12040 | Chad                           |

|       |                                |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 12050 | Congo (Republic of)            |
| 12060 | Democratic Republic of Congo   |
| 12070 | Equatorial Guinea              |
| 12080 | Gabon                          |
| 12090 | Sao Tome and Principe          |
| 12999 | Middle Africa, other or n.s.   |
| 13000 | Northern Africa                |
| 13010 | Algeria                        |
| 13011 | Algeria/Tunisia                |
| 13020 | Egypt                          |
| 13021 | Egypt/Sudan                    |
| 13030 | Libya                          |
| 13040 | Morocco                        |
| 13050 | Sudan                          |
| 13060 | Tunisia                        |
| 13070 | Western Sahara                 |
| 13999 | Northern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 14000 | Southern Africa                |
| 14010 | Botswana                       |
| 14020 | Lesotho                        |
| 14030 | Namibia                        |
| 14040 | South Africa                   |
| 14050 | Swaziland                      |
| 14999 | Southern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 15000 | Western Africa                 |
| 15010 | Benin                          |
| 15020 | Burkina Faso                   |
| 15021 | Upper Volta                    |
| 15030 | Cape Verde                     |
| 15040 | Ivory Coast                    |
| 15050 | Gambia                         |
| 15060 | Ghana                          |
| 15070 | Guinea                         |
| 15080 | Guinea-Bissau                  |
| 15081 | Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde   |
| 15090 | Liberia                        |
| 15100 | Mali                           |
| 15110 | Mauritania                     |
| 15120 | Niger                          |

|       |                              |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 15130 | Nigeria                      |
| 15140 | St. Helena and Ascension     |
| 15150 | Senegal                      |
| 15160 | Sierra Leone                 |
| 15170 | Togo                         |
| 15180 | Canary Islands               |
| 15999 | West Africa, other or n.s.   |
| 19999 | Africa, other or n.s.        |
| 20000 | Americas                     |
| 21000 | Caribbean                    |
| 21010 | Anguilla                     |
| 21020 | Antigua-Barbuda              |
| 21030 | Aruba                        |
| 21040 | Bahamas                      |
| 21050 | Barbados                     |
| 21060 | British Virgin Islands       |
| 21070 | Cayman Isles                 |
| 21080 | Cuba                         |
| 21090 | Dominica                     |
| 21100 | Dominican Republic           |
| 21110 | Grenada                      |
| 21120 | Guadeloupe                   |
| 21130 | Haiti                        |
| 21140 | Jamaica                      |
| 21150 | Martinique                   |
| 21160 | Montserrat                   |
| 21170 | Netherlands Antilles         |
| 21180 | Puerto Rico                  |
| 21190 | St. Kitts-Nevis              |
| 21200 | St. Croix                    |
| 21210 | St. John                     |
| 21220 | St. Lucia                    |
| 21230 | St Thomas                    |
| 21240 | St. Vincent                  |
| 21250 | Trinidad and Tobago          |
| 21260 | Turks and Caicos             |
| 21270 | U.S. Virgin Islands          |
| 21991 | Caribbean commonwealth, n.s. |
| 21999 | Caribbean, other or n.s.     |

|       |                                |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 22000 | Central America                |
| 22010 | Belize/British Honduras        |
| 22020 | Costa Rica                     |
| 22030 | El Salvador                    |
| 22040 | Guatemala                      |
| 22050 | Honduras                       |
| 22060 | Mexico                         |
| 22070 | Nicaragua                      |
| 22080 | Panama                         |
| 22081 | Panama Canal Zone              |
| 22999 | Central America, other or n.s. |
| 23000 | South America                  |
| 23010 | Argentina                      |
| 23020 | Bolivia                        |
| 23030 | Brazil                         |
| 23040 | Chile                          |
| 23050 | Colombia                       |
| 23060 | Ecuador                        |
| 23070 | Falkland Islands               |
| 23080 | French Guiana                  |
| 23090 | Guyana/British Guiana          |
| 23100 | Paraguay                       |
| 23110 | Peru                           |
| 23120 | Suriname                       |
| 23130 | Uruguay                        |
| 23140 | Venezuela                      |
| 23999 | South America, other or n.s.   |
| 24000 | North America                  |
| 24010 | Bermuda                        |
| 24020 | Canada                         |
| 24030 | Greenland                      |
| 24040 | United States                  |
| 24999 | North America, other or n.s.   |
| 29999 | Americas, other or n.s.        |
| 30000 | Asia                           |
| 31000 | Eastern Asia                   |
| 31010 | China                          |
| 31011 | Hong Kong                      |
| 31012 | Macau                          |

|       |                                     |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 31013 | Taiwan                              |
| 31020 | Japan                               |
| 31030 | Korea                               |
| 31031 | Korea, DPR (North)                  |
| 31032 | Korea, RO (South)                   |
| 31040 | Mongolia                            |
| 31999 | Eastern Asia, other or n.s.         |
| 32000 | South-Central Asia                  |
| 32010 | Afghanistan                         |
| 32020 | Bangladesh                          |
| 32030 | Bhutan                              |
| 32040 | India                               |
| 32041 | India/Pakistan                      |
| 32042 | India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka |
| 32050 | Iran                                |
| 32060 | Kazakhstan                          |
| 32070 | Kyrgyzstan                          |
| 32080 | Maldives                            |
| 32090 | Nepal                               |
| 32100 | Pakistan                            |
| 32101 | Pakistan/Bangladesh                 |
| 32110 | Sri Lanka (Ceylon)                  |
| 32120 | Tajikistan                          |
| 32130 | Turkmenistan                        |
| 32140 | Uzbekistan                          |
| 32999 | South-Central Asia, other or n.s.   |
| 33000 | South-Eastern Asia                  |
| 33010 | Brunei                              |
| 33020 | Cambodia (Kampuchea)                |
| 33030 | East Timor                          |
| 33040 | Indonesia                           |
| 33050 | Laos                                |
| 33060 | Malaysia                            |
| 33070 | Myanmar (Burma)                     |
| 33080 | Philippines                         |
| 33090 | Singapore                           |
| 33100 | Thailand                            |
| 33110 | Vietnam                             |
| 33999 | South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.   |

|       |                               |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 34000 | Western Asia                  |
| 34010 | Armenia                       |
| 34020 | Azerbaijan                    |
| 34030 | Bahrain                       |
| 34040 | Cyprus                        |
| 34050 | Georgia                       |
| 34051 | Abkhazia                      |
| 34052 | South Ossetia                 |
| 34060 | Iraq                          |
| 34070 | Israel                        |
| 34071 | Israel/Palestine              |
| 34080 | Jordan                        |
| 34090 | Kuwait                        |
| 34100 | Lebanon                       |
| 34110 | Palestine                     |
| 34111 | West Bank                     |
| 34112 | Gaza Strip                    |
| 34120 | Oman                          |
| 34130 | Qatar                         |
| 34140 | Saudi Arabia                  |
| 34150 | Syria                         |
| 34151 | Syria/Lebanon                 |
| 34160 | Turkey                        |
| 34170 | United Arab Emirates          |
| 34180 | Yemen                         |
| 34991 | Middle East                   |
| 34999 | Western Asia, other or n.s.   |
| 39999 | Asia, other or n.s.           |
| 40000 | Europe                        |
| 41000 | Eastern Europe                |
| 41010 | Belarus                       |
| 41020 | Bulgaria                      |
| 41021 | Bulgaria/Greece               |
| 41030 | Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia |
| 41040 | Hungary                       |
| 41050 | Poland                        |
| 41060 | Moldova                       |
| 41070 | Romania                       |
| 41080 | Russia/USSR                   |

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 41090 | Slovakia   |
| 41100 | Ukraine  |
| 41991 | Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia |
| 41992 | Central-Eastern Europe                                 |
| 41999 | Eastern Europe, other or n.s.                          |
| 42000 | Northern Europe  |
| 42010 | Denmark  |
| 42020 | Estonia  |
| 42030 | Faroe Islands  |
| 42040 | Finland  |
| 42050 | Iceland  |
| 42060 | Ireland  |
| 42070 | Latvia   |
| 42080 | Lithuania  |
| 42090 | Norway   |
| 42100 | Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands                         |
| 42110 | Sweden   |
| 42120 | United Kingdom   |
| 42999 | Northern Europe, other or n.s.                         |
| 43000 | Southern Europe  |
| 43010 | Albania  |
| 43020 | Andorra  |
| 43030 | Bosnia and Herzegovina                                 |
| 43040 | Croatia  |
| 43050 | Gibraltar  |
| 43060 | Greece   |
| 43070 | Italy  |
| 43071 | Vatican City   |
| 43080 | Malta  |
| 43090 | Portugal   |
| 43100 | San Marino   |
| 43110 | Slovenia   |
| 43120 | Spain  |
| 43121 | Spain/Portugal   |
| 43130 | Macedonia  |
| 43140 | Yugoslavia   |
| 43141 | Montenegro   |
| 43142 | Serbia   |
| 43143 | Kosovo   |

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 43144 | Serbia and Montenegro                     |
| 43991 | Gibraltar/Malta                           |
| 43992 | Portugal/Greece                           |
| 43993 | Italy, Holy See, San Marino               |
| 43999 | Southern Europe, other or n.s.            |
| 44000 | Western Europe                            |
| 44010 | Austria                                   |
| 44020 | Belgium                                   |
| 44021 | Belgium/Luxemburg                         |
| 44022 | Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg             |
| 44030 | France                                    |
| 44040 | Germany                                   |
| 44042 | West Germany                              |
| 44043 | Germany/Austria                           |
| 44044 | Mecklenburg-Schwerin                      |
| 44050 | Liechtenstein                             |
| 44060 | Luxembourg                                |
| 44070 | Monaco                                    |
| 44080 | Netherlands                               |
| 44090 | Switzerland                               |
| 44991 | Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands |
| 44999 | Western Europe, other or n.s.             |
| 49992 | European Union                            |
| 49993 | European Union (original 15)              |
| 49994 | Other European Union (not original 15)    |
| 49999 | Europe, other or n.s.                     |
| 50000 | Oceania                                   |
| 51000 | Australia and New Zealand                 |
| 51010 | Australia                                 |
| 51020 | New Zealand                               |
| 51030 | Norfolk Islands                           |
| 51999 | Australia and New Zealand, n.s.           |
| 52000 | Melanesia                                 |
| 52010 | Fiji                                      |
| 52020 | New Caledonia                             |
| 52030 | Papua New Guinea                          |
| 52040 | Solomon Islands                           |
| 52050 | Vanuatu (New Hebrides)                    |
| 52999 | Melanesia, n.s.                           |

|       |                                |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 53000 | Micronesia                     |
| 53010 | Kiribati                       |
| 53020 | Marshall Islands               |
| 53030 | Nauru                          |
| 53040 | Northern Mariana Isls.         |
| 53050 | Palau                          |
| 53060 | Federated States of Micronesia |
| 53999 | Micronesia, other or n.s.      |
| 54000 | Polynesia                      |
| 54010 | Cook Islands                   |
| 54020 | French Polynesia               |
| 54030 | Niue                           |
| 54040 | Pitcairn Island                |
| 54050 | Western Samoa                  |
| 54060 | Eastern Samoa                  |
| 54070 | Tokelau                        |
| 54080 | Tonga                          |
| 54090 | Tuvalu                         |
| 54100 | Wallis and Futuna Isls.        |
| 54999 | Polynesia, other or n.s.       |
| 55000 | U.S. Pacific Possessions       |
| 55010 | American Samoa                 |
| 55020 | Baker Island                   |
| 55030 | Guam                           |
| 55040 | Howland Island                 |
| 55050 | Johnston Atoll                 |
| 55060 | Kingman Reef                   |
| 55070 | Midway Islands                 |
| 55080 | Wake Island                    |
| 55999 | US Pacific, other or n.s.      |
| 59999 | Oceania, other or n.s.         |
| 80000 | AT SEA                         |
| 90000 | Other countries n.s.           |
| 99999 | Unknown                        |

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00    | No children           |
| 01    | 1 child               |
| 02    | 2 children            |
| 03    | 3                     |
| 04    | 4                     |
| 05    | 5                     |
| 06    | 6                     |
| 07    | 7                     |
| 08    | 8                     |
| 09    | 9                     |
| 10    | 10                    |
| 11    | 11                    |
| 12    | 12                    |
| 13    | 13                    |
| 14    | 14                    |
| 15    | 15                    |
| 16    | 16                    |
| 17    | 17                    |
| 18    | 18                    |
| 19    | 19                    |
| 20    | 20+                   |
| 98    | Unknown               |
| 99    | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category    |
|-------|-------------|
| 00    | No children |
| 01    | 1 child     |
| 02    | 2 children  |
| 03    | 3           |
| 04    | 4           |
| 05    | 5           |
| 06    | 6           |
| 07    | 7           |
| 08    | 8           |
| 09    | 9           |
| 10    | 10          |
| 11    | 11          |
| 12    | 12          |
| 13    | 13          |
| 14    | 14          |
| 15    | 15          |
| 16    | 16          |
| 17    | 17          |
| 18    | 18          |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 19 | 19                    |
| 20 | 20+                   |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | Citizen, not specified         |
| 2     | Citizen by birth               |
| 3     | Naturalized citizen            |
| 4     | Not a citizen                  |
| 5     | Without citizenship, stateless |
| 8     | Unknown                        |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe)          |

## description

### DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

## concept

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MORTFAT: Mortality status of father**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Alive                 |
| 2     | Dead                  |
| 7     | Does not know         |
| 8     | Missing               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

MORTFAT indicates whether the person's biological father was still living.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | Alive                 |
| 2 | Dead                  |
| 7 | Does not know         |
| 8 | Missing               |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10000 | Africa                |
| 11000 | Eastern Africa        |
| 11010 | Burundi               |
| 11020 | Comoros               |
| 11030 | Djibouti              |
| 11040 | Eritrea               |
| 11050 | Ethiopia              |
| 11060 | Kenya                 |
| 11070 | Madagascar            |
| 11080 | Malawi                |
| 11090 | Mauritius             |
| 11100 | Mozambique            |

|       |                                |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 11110 | Reunion                        |
| 11120 | Rwanda                         |
| 11130 | Seychelles                     |
| 11140 | Somalia                        |
| 11150 | South Sudan                    |
| 11160 | Uganda                         |
| 11170 | Tanzania                       |
| 11180 | Zambia                         |
| 11190 | Zimbabwe                       |
| 11999 | Eastern Africa, other or n.s.  |
| 12000 | Middle Africa                  |
| 12010 | Angola                         |
| 12020 | Cameroon                       |
| 12030 | Central African Republic       |
| 12040 | Chad                           |
| 12050 | Congo (Republic of)            |
| 12060 | Democratic Republic of Congo   |
| 12070 | Equatorial Guinea              |
| 12080 | Gabon                          |
| 12090 | Sao Tome and Principe          |
| 12999 | Middle Africa, other or n.s.   |
| 13000 | Northern Africa                |
| 13010 | Algeria                        |
| 13011 | Algeria/Tunisia                |
| 13020 | Egypt/United Arab Rep.         |
| 13021 | Egypt/Sudan                    |
| 13030 | Libya                          |
| 13040 | Morocco                        |
| 13050 | Sudan                          |
| 13060 | Tunisia                        |
| 13070 | Western Sahara                 |
| 13999 | Northern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 14000 | Southern Africa                |
| 14010 | Botswana                       |
| 14020 | Lesotho                        |
| 14030 | Namibia                        |
| 14040 | South Africa                   |
| 14050 | Swaziland                      |
| 14999 | Southern Africa, other or n.s. |

|       |                            |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 15000 | Western Africa             |
| 15010 | Benin                      |
| 15020 | Burkina Faso               |
| 15030 | Cape Verde                 |
| 15040 | Ivory Coast                |
| 15050 | Gambia                     |
| 15060 | Ghana                      |
| 15070 | Guinea                     |
| 15080 | Guinea-Bissau              |
| 15090 | Liberia                    |
| 15100 | Mali                       |
| 15110 | Mauritania                 |
| 15120 | Niger                      |
| 15130 | Nigeria                    |
| 15140 | St. Helena and Ascension   |
| 15150 | Senegal                    |
| 15160 | Sierra Leone               |
| 15170 | Togo                       |
| 15999 | West Africa, other or n.s. |
| 19999 | Africa, other or n.s.      |
| 20000 | Americas                   |
| 21000 | Caribbean                  |
| 21010 | Anguilla                   |
| 21020 | Antigua-Barbuda            |
| 21030 | Aruba                      |
| 21040 | Bahamas                    |
| 21050 | Barbados                   |
| 21060 | British Virgin Islands     |
| 21070 | Cayman Isles               |
| 21080 | Cuba                       |
| 21090 | Dominica                   |
| 21100 | Dominican Republic         |
| 21110 | Grenada                    |
| 21120 | Guadeloupe                 |
| 21130 | Haiti                      |
| 21140 | Jamaica                    |
| 21150 | Martinique                 |
| 21160 | Montserrat                 |
| 21170 | Netherlands Antilles       |

|       |                                |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 21180 | Puerto Rico                    |
| 21190 | St. Kitts-Nevis                |
| 21220 | St. Lucia                      |
| 21240 | St. Vincent                    |
| 21250 | Trinidad and Tobago            |
| 21260 | Turks and Caicos               |
| 21270 | U.S. Virgin Islands            |
| 21999 | Caribbean, other or n.s.       |
| 22000 | Central America                |
| 22010 | Belize/British Honduras        |
| 22020 | Costa Rica                     |
| 22030 | El Salvador                    |
| 22040 | Guatemala                      |
| 22050 | Honduras                       |
| 22060 | Mexico                         |
| 22070 | Nicaragua                      |
| 22080 | Panama                         |
| 22081 | Panama Canal Zone              |
| 22999 | Central America, other or n.s. |
| 23000 | South America                  |
| 23010 | Argentina                      |
| 23020 | Bolivia                        |
| 23030 | Brazil                         |
| 23040 | Chile                          |
| 23050 | Colombia                       |
| 23060 | Ecuador                        |
| 23070 | Falkland Islands               |
| 23080 | French Guiana                  |
| 23090 | Guyana/British Guiana          |
| 23100 | Paraguay                       |
| 23110 | Peru                           |
| 23120 | Suriname                       |
| 23130 | Uruguay                        |
| 23140 | Venezuela                      |
| 23999 | South America, other or n.s.   |
| 24000 | North America                  |
| 24010 | Bermuda                        |
| 24020 | Canada                         |
| 24021 | Canada, First Nations          |

|       |                                   |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 24030 | Greenland                         |
| 24040 | United States                     |
| 24999 | North America, other or n.s.      |
| 29999 | Americas, other or n.s.           |
| 30000 | Asia                              |
| 31000 | Eastern Asia                      |
| 31010 | China                             |
| 31011 | Hong Kong                         |
| 31012 | Macau                             |
| 31013 | Taiwan                            |
| 31020 | Japan                             |
| 31030 | Korea                             |
| 31031 | Korea, DPR (North)                |
| 31032 | Korea, RO (South)                 |
| 31040 | Mongolia                          |
| 31999 | Eastern Asia, other or n.s.       |
| 32000 | South-Central Asia                |
| 32010 | Afghanistan                       |
| 32020 | Bangladesh                        |
| 32030 | Bhutan                            |
| 32040 | India                             |
| 32041 | India/Pakistan                    |
| 32050 | Iran                              |
| 32060 | Kazakhstan                        |
| 32070 | Kyrgyzstan                        |
| 32080 | Maldives                          |
| 32090 | Nepal                             |
| 32100 | Pakistan                          |
| 32110 | Sri Lanka (Ceylon)                |
| 32120 | Tajikistan                        |
| 32130 | Turkmenistan                      |
| 32140 | Uzbekistan                        |
| 32990 | Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon    |
| 32999 | South-Central Asia, other or n.s. |
| 33000 | South-Eastern Asia                |
| 33010 | Brunei                            |
| 33020 | Cambodia (Kampuchea)              |
| 33030 | East Timor                        |
| 33040 | Indonesia                         |

|       |                                   |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 33050 | Laos                              |
| 33060 | Malaysia                          |
| 33070 | Myanmar (Burma)                   |
| 33080 | Philippines                       |
| 33090 | Singapore                         |
| 33100 | Thailand                          |
| 33110 | Vietnam                           |
| 33991 | Laos and Cambodia                 |
| 33992 | Malaysia and Singapore            |
| 33999 | South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s. |
| 34000 | Western Asia                      |
| 34010 | Armenia                           |
| 34020 | Azerbaijan                        |
| 34030 | Bahrain                           |
| 34040 | Cyprus                            |
| 34050 | Georgia                           |
| 34051 | Abkhazia                          |
| 34052 | South Ossetia                     |
| 34060 | Iraq                              |
| 34070 | Israel                            |
| 34080 | Jordan                            |
| 34090 | Kuwait                            |
| 34100 | Lebanon                           |
| 34110 | Palestine                         |
| 34120 | Oman                              |
| 34130 | Qatar                             |
| 34140 | Saudi Arabia                      |
| 34150 | Syria                             |
| 34151 | Syria/Lebanon                     |
| 34160 | Turkey                            |
| 34170 | United Arab Emirates              |
| 34180 | Yemen                             |
| 34991 | Middle East                       |
| 34999 | Western Asia, other or n.s.       |
| 39999 | Asia, other or n.s.               |
| 40000 | Europe                            |
| 41000 | Eastern Europe                    |
| 41010 | Belarus                           |
| 41020 | Bulgaria                          |

|       |                                |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 41021 | Bulgaria/Greece                |
| 41030 | Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia  |
| 41040 | Hungary                        |
| 41050 | Poland                         |
| 41060 | Moldova                        |
| 41070 | Romania                        |
| 41080 | Russia/USSR                    |
| 41090 | Slovakia                       |
| 41100 | Ukraine                        |
| 41992 | Central-Eastern Europe         |
| 41999 | Eastern Europe, other or n.s.  |
| 42000 | Northern Europe                |
| 42010 | Denmark                        |
| 42020 | Estonia                        |
| 42030 | Faroe Islands                  |
| 42040 | Finland                        |
| 42050 | Iceland                        |
| 42060 | Ireland                        |
| 42070 | Latvia                         |
| 42080 | Lithuania                      |
| 42090 | Norway                         |
| 42100 | Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands |
| 42110 | Sweden                         |
| 42120 | United Kingdom                 |
| 42121 | Britain                        |
| 42122 | Scotland                       |
| 42123 | Wales                          |
| 42990 | Nordic countries               |
| 42999 | Northern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 43000 | Southern Europe                |
| 43010 | Albania                        |
| 43020 | Andorra                        |
| 43030 | Bosnia and Herzegovina         |
| 43040 | Croatia                        |
| 43050 | Gibraltar                      |
| 43060 | Greece                         |
| 43070 | Italy                          |
| 43071 | Vatican City                   |
| 43080 | Malta                          |

|       |                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 43090 | Portugal                        |
| 43100 | San Marino                      |
| 43110 | Slovenia                        |
| 43120 | Spain                           |
| 43130 | Macedonia                       |
| 43140 | Yugoslavia                      |
| 43141 | Montenegro                      |
| 43142 | Serbia                          |
| 43143 | Kosovo                          |
| 43144 | Serbia and Montenegro           |
| 43999 | Southern Europe, other or n.s.  |
| 44000 | Western Europe                  |
| 44010 | Austria                         |
| 44011 | Austro-Hungarian                |
| 44020 | Belgium                         |
| 44022 | Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg   |
| 44030 | France                          |
| 44040 | Germany                         |
| 44041 | East Germany                    |
| 44042 | West Germany                    |
| 44050 | Liechtenstein                   |
| 44060 | Luxembourg                      |
| 44070 | Monaco                          |
| 44080 | Netherlands                     |
| 44090 | Switzerland                     |
| 44999 | Western Europe, other or n.s.   |
| 49992 | European Union                  |
| 49993 | European Union (Original 15)    |
| 49994 | Other European Union            |
| 49999 | Europe, other or n.s.           |
| 50000 | Oceania                         |
| 51000 | Australia and New Zealand       |
| 51010 | Australia                       |
| 51020 | New Zealand                     |
| 51030 | Norfolk Islands                 |
| 51999 | Australia and New Zealand, n.s. |
| 52000 | Melanesia                       |
| 52010 | Fiji                            |
| 52020 | New Caledonia                   |

|       |                            |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 52030 | Papua New Guinea           |
| 52040 | Solomon Islands            |
| 52050 | Vanuatu (New Hebrides)     |
| 52999 | Melanesia, n.s.            |
| 53000 | Micronesia                 |
| 53010 | Kiribati                   |
| 53020 | Marshall Islands           |
| 53030 | Nauru                      |
| 53040 | Northern Mariana Isls.     |
| 53050 | Palau                      |
| 53999 | Micronesia, other or n.s.  |
| 54000 | Polynesia                  |
| 54010 | Cook Islands               |
| 54020 | French Polynesia           |
| 54030 | Niue                       |
| 54040 | Pitcairn Island            |
| 54050 | Western Samoa              |
| 54060 | Eastern Samoa              |
| 54070 | Tokelau                    |
| 54080 | Tonga                      |
| 54090 | Tuvalu                     |
| 54100 | Wallis and Futuna Isls.    |
| 54999 | Polynesia, other or n.s.   |
| 55000 | U.S. Pacific Possessions   |
| 55010 | American Samoa             |
| 55020 | Baker Island               |
| 55030 | Guam                       |
| 55040 | Howland Island             |
| 55050 | Johnston Atoll             |
| 55060 | Kingman Reef               |
| 55070 | Midway Islands             |
| 55080 | Wake Island                |
| 55999 | US Pacific, other or n.s.  |
| 59999 | Oceania, other or n.s.     |
| 90000 | Other countries n.s.       |
| 99998 | No citizenship/nationality |
| 99999 | Unknown                    |

**description**

## DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**NATIVITY: Nativity status**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Native-born           |
| 2     | Foreign-born          |
| 9     | Unknown/missing       |

**description**

## DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**BPLMZ1: Province of birth, Mozambique**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 01    | Niassa                |
| 02    | Cabo Delgado          |
| 03    | Nampula               |
| 04    | Zambézia              |
| 05    | Tete                  |
| 06    | Manica                |
| 07    | Sofala                |
| 08    | Inhambane             |
| 09    | Gaza                  |
| 10    | Maputo Province       |
| 11    | Maputo City           |
| 97    | Foreign Country       |
| 98    | Unknown               |
| 99    | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLMZ1 indicates the province in Mozambique in which the person was born.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## **BPLMZ2: District of birth, Mozambique**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                |
|-------|---|
| 0101  | Cidade De Lichinga                      |
| 0102  | Cuamba                                  |
| 0103  | Lago                                    |
| 0104  | Lichinga                                |
| 0105  | Majune                                  |
| 0106  | Mandimba                                |
| 0107  | Marrupa                                 |
| 0108  | Maua                                    |
| 0109  | Mavago                                  |
| 0110  | Mecanhelas                              |
| 0111  | Mecula                                  |
| 0112  | Metarica                                |
| 0113  | Muembe                                  |
| 0114  | N'gauma                                 |
| 0115  | Nipepe                                  |
| 0116  | Sanga                                   |
| 0199  | Niassa province, unknown district       |
| 0201  | Pemba Cidade                            |
| 0202  | Ancuabe                                 |
| 0203  | Balama                                  |
| 0204  | Chiúre                                  |
| 0205  | Ibo                                     |
| 0206  | Macomia                                 |
| 0207  | Mecúfi                                  |
| 0208  | Meluco                                  |
| 0209  | Mocímboa Da Praia                       |
| 0210  | Montepuez                               |
| 0211  | Mueda                                   |
| 0212  | Muidumbe                                |
| 0213  | Namuno                                  |
| 0214  | Nangade                                 |
| 0215  | Palma                                   |
| 0216  | Pemba-Metuge                            |
| 0217  | Quissanga                               |
| 0299  | Cabo Delgado province, unknown district |

|      |                                    |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 0301 | Cidade De Nampula                  |
| 0302 | Angoche                            |
| 0303 | Namapa-Erati                       |
| 0304 | Ilha De Moçambique                 |
| 0305 | Lalaua                             |
| 0306 | Malema                             |
| 0307 | Meconta                            |
| 0308 | Mecubúri                           |
| 0309 | Memba                              |
| 0310 | Mogincual                          |
| 0311 | Mogovolas                          |
| 0312 | Moma                               |
| 0313 | Monapo                             |
| 0314 | Mossuril                           |
| 0315 | Muecate                            |
| 0316 | Murupula                           |
| 0317 | Nacala-Porto                       |
| 0318 | Nacala-Velha                       |
| 0319 | Nacarôa                            |
| 0320 | Nampula                            |
| 0321 | Ribáuè                             |
| 0399 | Nampula province, unknown district |
| 0401 | Cidade De Quelimane                |
| 0402 | Alto Mólocuè                       |
| 0403 | Chinde                             |
| 0404 | Gilé                               |
| 0405 | Gurúè                              |
| 0406 | Ile                                |
| 0407 | Inhassunge                         |
| 0408 | Lugela                             |
| 0409 | Maganja Da Costa                   |
| 0410 | Milange                            |
| 0411 | Mocuba                             |
| 0412 | Mopeia                             |
| 0413 | Morrumbala                         |
| 0414 | Namacurra                          |
| 0415 | Namarroi                           |
| 0416 | Nicodala                           |
| 0417 | Pebane                             |

|      |                                     |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 0499 | Zambézia district, unknown province |
| 0501 | Cidade De Tete                      |
| 0502 | Angónia                             |
| 0503 | Cahora-Bassa                        |
| 0504 | Changara                            |
| 0505 | Chifunde                            |
| 0506 | Chiuta                              |
| 0507 | Macanga                             |
| 0508 | Magoé                               |
| 0509 | Maravia                             |
| 0510 | Moatize                             |
| 0511 | Mutarara                            |
| 0512 | Tsangano                            |
| 0513 | Zumbo                               |
| 0599 | Tete province, unknown district     |
| 0601 | Chimoio Cidade                      |
| 0602 | Báruè                               |
| 0603 | Gondola                             |
| 0604 | Guro                                |
| 0605 | Machaze                             |
| 0606 | Macossa                             |
| 0607 | Manica                              |
| 0608 | Mossurize                           |
| 0609 | Sussundenga                         |
| 0610 | Tambara                             |
| 0699 | Manica province, unknown district   |
| 0701 | Beira Cidade                        |
| 0702 | Buzi                                |
| 0703 | Caia                                |
| 0704 | Chemba                              |
| 0705 | Cheringoma                          |
| 0706 | Chibabava                           |
| 0707 | Dondo                               |
| 0708 | Gorongosa                           |
| 0709 | Machanga                            |
| 0710 | Maringué                            |
| 0711 | Marromeu                            |
| 0712 | Muanza                              |
| 0713 | Nhamatanda                          |

|      |                                      |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| 0799 | Sofala province, unknown district    |
| 0801 | Inhambane (Cidade)                   |
| 0802 | Funhalouro                           |
| 0803 | Govuro                               |
| 0804 | Homoine                              |
| 0805 | Inharrime                            |
| 0806 | Inhassoro                            |
| 0807 | Jangamo                              |
| 0808 | Mabote                               |
| 0809 | Massinga                             |
| 0810 | Maxixe                               |
| 0811 | Morrumbene                           |
| 0812 | Panda                                |
| 0813 | Vilankulo                            |
| 0814 | Zavala                               |
| 0899 | Inhambane province, unknown district |
| 0901 | Cidade De Xai-Xai                    |
| 0902 | Bilene Macia                         |
| 0903 | Chibuto                              |
| 0904 | Chicualacuala                        |
| 0905 | Chigubo                              |
| 0906 | Chokwé                               |
| 0907 | Guijá                                |
| 0908 | Mabalane                             |
| 0909 | Mandlacaze                           |
| 0910 | Massangena                           |
| 0911 | Massingir                            |
| 0912 | Xai-Xai                              |
| 0999 | Gaza province, unknown district      |
| 1001 | Matola Cidade                        |
| 1002 | Boane                                |
| 1003 | Magude                               |
| 1004 | Manhiça                              |
| 1005 | Marracuene                           |
| 1006 | Matutuíne                            |
| 1007 | Moamba                               |
| 1008 | Namaacha                             |
| 1099 | Maputo Province, unknown district    |
| 1100 | Maputo City                          |

|      |                       |
|------|-----------------------|
| 9997 | Foreign country       |
| 9998 | Unknown               |
| 9999 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLM22 indicates the province in Mozambique in which the person was born.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                    |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 0     | NIU (not in universe)       |
| 1     | Less than primary completed |
| 2     | Primary completed           |
| 3     | Secondary completed         |
| 4     | University completed        |
| 9     | Unknown                     |

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United

States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title             | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe)                           |
| 100   | Less than primary completed (n.s.)              |
| 110   | No schooling                                    |
| 120   | Some primary completed                          |
| 130   | Primary (4 yrs) completed                       |
| 211   | Primary (5 yrs) completed                       |
| 212   | Primary (6 yrs) completed                       |
| 221   | Lower secondary general completed               |
| 222   | Lower secondary technical completed             |
| 311   | Secondary, general track completed              |
| 312   | Some college completed                          |
| 320   | Secondary or post-secondary technical completed |
| 321   | Secondary, technical track completed            |
| 322   | Post-secondary technical education              |
| 400   | University completed                            |
| 999   | Unknown/missing                                 |

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other

milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title             | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## LIT: Literacy

**Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No, illiterate        |
| 2     | Yes, literate         |
| 9     | Unknown/missing       |

## description

### DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title             | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**RACE: Race or color****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 10    | White                          |
| 20    | Black                          |
| 21    | Black African                  |
| 22    | Black Caribbean                |
| 23    | Afro-Ecuadorian                |
| 24    | Other Black                    |
| 30    | Indigenous                     |
| 31    | American Indian                |
| 32    | Latin American Indian          |
| 40    | Asian                          |
| 41    | Chinese                        |
| 42    | Japanese                       |
| 43    | Korean                         |
| 44    | Vietnamese                     |
| 45    | Filipino                       |
| 46    | Indian                         |
| 47    | Pakistani                      |
| 48    | Bangladeshi                    |
| 49    | Other Asian                    |
| 50    | Mixed race                     |
| 51    | Brown (Brazil)                 |
| 52    | Mestizo (Indigenous and White) |
| 53    | Mulatto (Black and White)      |
| 54    | Coloured (South Africa)        |
| 55    | Two or more races              |
| 60    | Other                          |
| 61    | Montubio (Ecuador)             |
| 99    | Unknown                        |

**description**

## DEFINITION

Race identifies the racial group with which a person identified himself or herself, or to which an enumerator assigned them. Determinations of race are based largely on appearance or ancestral place of origin.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                          | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**RELIGION: Religion [general version]**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No religion           |
| 2     | Buddhist              |
| 3     | Hindu                 |
| 4     | Jewish                |
| 5     | Muslim                |
| 6     | Christian             |
| 7     | Other                 |
| 9     | Unknown               |

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------|------------|
|-------------------|------------|

Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                          |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 0000  | NIU (not in universe)             |
| 1000  | No religion                       |
| 1001  | Atheist                           |
| 1002  | Agnostic                          |
| 1003  | Without religion                  |
| 2000  | Buddhist                          |
| 3000  | Hindu                             |
| 4000  | Jewish                            |
| 5000  | Muslim                            |
| 5005  | Ahmadis                           |
| 5006  | Sunni                             |
| 6000  | Christian                         |
| 6001  | Catholic (Roman or unspecified)   |
| 6002  | Orthodox                          |
| 6003  | Protestant                        |
| 6004  | Evangelical protestant            |
| 6005  | Pentecostal                       |
| 6006  | Adventist / Seventh-day adventist |
| 6007  | Anglican                          |
| 6008  | Assembly of God                   |
| 6009  | Baptist                           |
| 6010  | Church of the Nazarene            |
| 6011  | Congregational                    |
| 6012  | Dutch Reformed                    |
| 6013  | Episcopalian                      |
| 6014  | Jehovah's Witnesses               |
| 6015  | Latter Day Saints (Mormon)        |

|      |                                    |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 6016 | Lutheran                           |
| 6017 | Mennonite                          |
| 6018 | Methodist                          |
| 6019 | New Apostolic                      |
| 6020 | Presbyterian                       |
| 6021 | Zion Christian                     |
| 6022 | Moravian                           |
| 6090 | Other Christian, historical        |
| 6100 | Other Christian, Armenia           |
| 6101 | Armenia apostolic                  |
| 6102 | Nestorian                          |
| 6103 | Molokai                            |
| 6104 | Other Christian, Austria           |
| 6105 | Old Catholic                       |
| 6106 | Protestant, Augsburg confession    |
| 6107 | Protestant, Westminster confession |
| 6108 | Protestant, Helvetic confession    |
| 6109 | Greek Oriental                     |
| 6110 | Armenian Apostolic                 |
| 6111 | Other Protestant                   |
| 6112 | Christian Community for renewal    |
| 6113 | Christian Community, not specified |
| 6114 | Other Christian, Benin             |
| 6115 | Other Christian                    |
| 6116 | Celestial                          |
| 6117 | Other Christian, Brazil            |
| 6118 | Christian Congregation of Brazil   |
| 6119 | Brazilian Catholic Apostolic       |
| 6120 | Brazil for Christ                  |
| 6121 | Foursquare Gospel                  |
| 6122 | Universal of the Kingdom of God    |
| 6123 | House of the Blessing              |
| 6124 | House of Prayer                    |
| 6125 | God is Love                        |
| 6126 | Maranata                           |
| 6127 | Other Christian, Brazil 1991       |
| 6128 | Undetermined Protestant            |
| 6129 | Other traditional Protestant       |
| 6130 | Neo-Christian                      |

|      |   |
|------|---|
| 6131 | Other Neo-Christian                                       |
| 6132 | Undetermined Christian                                    |
| 6133 | Other Christian, Brazil 2000                              |
| 6134 | Other Catholic  |
| 6135 | Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties |
| 6136 | Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties        |
| 6137 | New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal               |
| 6138 | Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal       |
| 6139 | Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal                               |
| 6140 | Undetermined Evangelical Protestant                       |
| 6141 | Religion Of God   |
| 6142 | Christian without institutional ties                      |
| 6143 | Other Christian, Brazil 2010                              |
| 6144 | Salvation Army  |
| 6145 | Other Christian, Canada                                   |
| 6146 | Other Catholic  |
| 6147 | United Church   |
| 6148 | Protestant, not specified                                 |
| 6149 | Other Protestant  |
| 6150 | Other Christian, Cameroon                                 |
| 6151 | Other Christian, Fiji                                     |
| 6152 | Christian undefined                                       |
| 6153 | Church of England   |
| 6154 | Gospel Hall and Brethern                                  |
| 6155 | Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home          |
| 6156 | Salvation Army  |
| 6157 | All Nations Christian Fellowship                          |
| 6158 | Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship                       |
| 6159 | Christian Outreach Centre                                 |
| 6160 | Other Christian   |
| 6161 | Other Christian, Germany                                  |
| 6162 | Oriental Christian  |
| 6163 | Other Christian, Ghana                                    |
| 6164 | Other Christian, Iran                                     |
| 6165 | Assyrian or Chaldean                                      |
| 6166 | Armenian  |
| 6167 | Other Christians  |
| 6168 | Other Christian, Indonesia                                |
| 6169 | Other Christian   |

|      |                               |
|------|-------------------------------|
| 6170 | Protestant/Other Christian    |
| 6171 | Other Christian, Ireland      |
| 6172 | Church of Ireland             |
| 6173 | Church of Scotland            |
| 6174 | Independent                   |
| 6175 | Unitarian                     |
| 6176 | Salvation Army                |
| 6177 | Free Church                   |
| 6178 | Brethren                      |
| 6179 | Christian Brethren            |
| 6180 | Plymouth Brethren             |
| 6181 | Quaker                        |
| 6182 | Other Christians              |
| 6183 | Other Christian, Ivory Coast  |
| 6184 | Other Christian, Jamaica      |
| 6185 | Brethren                      |
| 6186 | Church of God                 |
| 6187 | Church of God of Prophecy     |
| 6188 | Other Church of God           |
| 6189 | United Church                 |
| 6190 | Salvation Army                |
| 6191 | New Testament                 |
| 6192 | Disciples of Christ           |
| 6193 | Other Christian, Mauritius    |
| 6194 | Christian Tamil               |
| 6195 | Salvation and Healing Mission |
| 6196 | Voice of Deliverance          |
| 6197 | Other Christian               |
| 6198 | Other Christian, Mexico       |
| 6199 | Anabaptist                    |
| 6200 | Calvinist                     |
| 6201 | Cuaquera                      |
| 6202 | Disciples of Christ           |
| 6203 | Christian Friendship Church   |
| 6204 | Prayer House Church           |
| 6205 | Faith Center                  |
| 6206 | Agape Force Church            |
| 6207 | Alpha and Omega Church        |
| 6208 | Living Water Church           |

|      |   |
|------|---|
| 6209 | Apostolic Church                            |
| 6210 | Church of God                               |
| 6211 | Church of God of Prophecy                   |
| 6212 | Complete Gospel Church                      |
| 6213 | Evangelical Siblings Church                 |
| 6214 | Upper Room Church                           |
| 6215 | Pentecostal Indigenous Church               |
| 6216 | Angular Stone Voice Church                  |
| 6217 | Pentecostal Missionary                      |
| 6218 | Christian                                   |
| 6219 | Christian Societies                         |
| 6220 | Evangelical                                 |
| 6221 | Evangelical Societies                       |
| 6222 | New Testament Evangelical                   |
| 6223 | Pentecostal                                 |
| 6224 | Pentecostal Societies                       |
| 6225 | Independent Pentecostal                     |
| 6226 | Evangelical Christian Societies             |
| 6227 | Pentecostal Christian Societies             |
| 6228 | Evangelical Pentecostal Societies           |
| 6229 | Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies |
| 6230 | Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church           |
| 6231 | Tabernacle                                  |
| 6232 | Traditionalists                             |
| 6233 | Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies     |
| 6234 | Pentecostal not clearly specified           |
| 6235 | Living God, Light of the World              |
| 6236 | Christian and Missionary Alliance           |
| 6237 | Non-Pentecostal Apostolic                   |
| 6238 | Evangelical Associations                    |
| 6239 | Biblical                                    |
| 6240 | Confraternities                             |
| 6241 | Christ Church                               |
| 6242 | Peace Grace and Misericordia Church         |
| 6243 | Open Bible Church                           |
| 6244 | Holiness Church                             |
| 6245 | Evangelical Salem Church                    |
| 6246 | Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun          |
| 6247 | Messianic Church                            |

|      |  |
|------|--|
| 6248 | Evangelical Ministers  |
| 6249 | Evangelical Missionaries   |
| 6250 | Evangelical Movements  |
| 6251 | New Jerusalem  |
| 6252 | World Vision Church  |
| 6253 | Evangelical not clearly specified                                |
| 6254 | Biblical - non-evangelicals                                      |
| 6255 | Other Christians not clearly specified                           |
| 6256 | Assumptionist  |
| 6257 | Carmelite  |
| 6258 | Claretian  |
| 6259 | Conception Franciscan  |
| 6260 | Maronite Diocese of Mexico                                       |
| 6261 | Dominican  |
| 6262 | Servants of Mary Immaculate                                      |
| 6263 | Franciscan   |
| 6264 | Guadalupan   |
| 6265 | Daughters of the Immaculate Conception                           |
| 6266 | Jesuit   |
| 6267 | Legionaries of Christ  |
| 6268 | Divine Word Missionary   |
| 6269 | Pauline  |
| 6270 | Sacred Heart   |
| 6271 | Saint Joseph of Tarbes   |
| 6272 | Servant of the Lord and the Virgin                               |
| 6273 | Servant of Jesus   |
| 6274 | Greek Catholic Church  |
| 6275 | Reformed Roman Catholic Church                                   |
| 6276 | Mexican National Catholic Church                                 |
| 6277 | Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church                            |
| 6278 | Priestly Society Trento  |
| 6279 | Mexican Catholic Union of Trento                                 |
| 6280 | Anabaptist / Memnonite   |
| 6281 | Anglican / Episcopal   |
| 6282 | House of Prayer  |
| 6283 | Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade |
| 6284 | Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force                       |
| 6285 | Salvation Army   |
| 6286 | Independent Pentecostal Fellowship                               |

|      |   |
|------|---|
| 6287 | Upper Chamber Church  |
| 6288 | Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ  |
| 6289 | Spiritual Christian Church  |
| 6290 | Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church                                      |
| 6291 | Interdenominational Christian Church  |
| 6292 | Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico   |
| 6293 | Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock  |
| 6294 | Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation                    |
| 6295 | Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost                                   |
| 6296 | United Pentecostal Church of Mexico   |
| 6297 | Universal Church of the Kingdom of God  |
| 6298 | Only Christ Savior Christian Church   |
| 6299 | Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement                                  |
| 6300 | Prince of Peace   |
| 6301 | National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)                      |
| 6302 | Union of Independent Evangelical Churches                                     |
| 6303 | Other associations Pentecostal  |
| 6304 | Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World |
| 6305 | Bible Church  |
| 6306 | Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico                                |
| 6307 | Church of Christ  |
| 6308 | Honey Church of Christ  |
| 6309 | Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico                                      |
| 6310 | Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love                |
| 6311 | Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support      |
| 6312 | Faith Christian Church  |
| 6313 | Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA                         |
| 6314 | Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church   |
| 6315 | Elias   |
| 6316 | Spiritualistic  |
| 6317 | Spiritualist  |
| 6318 | Marian Trinitarian Spirituality   |
| 6319 | Spirituality of the Third Age   |
| 6320 | Christian Spiritual   |
| 6321 | Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos                               |
| 6322 | Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary                     |
| 6323 | Light and Hope  |
| 6324 | Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light   |
| 6325 | Christian Science   |

|      |  |
|------|--|
| 6326 | Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements |
| 6327 | Other Christian, Netherlands             |
| 6328 | Reformed Churches in The Netherlands     |
| 6329 | Other Reformed                           |
| 6330 | Other Christian, Papua New Guinea        |
| 6331 | Asian Pacific Christian Mission          |
| 6332 | Asutalian Church                         |
| 6333 | Bamu River Mission                       |
| 6334 | Christian Brethren Church of PNG         |
| 6335 | Christian Mission of Many Lands          |
| 6336 | Christian Revival Crusade                |
| 6337 | Christain Union Mission                  |
| 6338 | Church of Christ of PNG                  |
| 6339 | Faith mission                            |
| 6340 | Four Square Gospel Mission               |
| 6341 | Kwato Church                             |
| 6342 | Life Center                              |
| 6343 | Lighthouse church                        |
| 6344 | New Guinea Gospel Mission                |
| 6345 | New Life Mission                         |
| 6346 | New tribes Mission                       |
| 6347 | Paliau Christian Native Church           |
| 6348 | Rhema Fellowship                         |
| 6349 | Salvation Army                           |
| 6350 | Sovereign Grace                          |
| 6351 | United Church                            |
| 6352 | Wewak Fellowship                         |
| 6353 | Western Highland                         |
| 6354 | Independent                              |
| 6355 | Plymouth Brethern                        |
| 6356 | Tiliba Mission                           |
| 6357 | Tokarara Christian Fellowship            |
| 6358 | Village Mission                          |
| 6359 | Other Christian                          |
| 6360 | Other Christian, Paraguay                |
| 6361 | Christian Community                      |
| 6362 | Free Brothers                            |
| 6363 | Church of God                            |
| 6364 | Church of God of Prophecy                |

|      |  |
|------|--|
| 6365 | New testament  |
| 6366 | God is love  |
| 6367 | Universal Church of the Kingdom of God                     |
| 6368 | People of God  |
| 6369 | Family worship center                                      |
| 6370 | Pseudo-Christian groups                                    |
| 6371 | Other Christian, Philippines                               |
| 6372 | Aglipay  |
| 6373 | Bible Christian Committees                                 |
| 6374 | Born-again Christian                                       |
| 6375 | Bread of Life Ministries                                   |
| 6376 | Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated                          |
| 6377 | Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries                         |
| 6378 | Christ the Living Stone Fellowship                         |
| 6379 | Christian and Missionary Alliance                          |
| 6380 | Christians Missions  |
| 6381 | Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated |
| 6382 | Church of Christ   |
| 6383 | Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated     |
| 6384 | Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation                  |
| 6385 | Evangelical Free Church                                    |
| 6386 | Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.                 |
| 6387 | Foursquare Gospel  |
| 6388 | Free Believers in Christ Fellowship                        |
| 6389 | Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.                       |
| 6390 | God World Mission  |
| 6391 | Good News Christian Churches                               |
| 6392 | IEMELIF Reform Movement                                    |
| 6393 | Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las                      |
| 6394 | Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo                         |
| 6395 | Iglesia ni Cristo  |
| 6396 | Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated               |
| 6397 | Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach                         |
| 6398 | Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated                     |
| 6399 | Jesus is Lord Church                                       |
| 6400 | Jesus Reigns Ministries                                    |
| 6401 | Love of Christ International Ministries                    |
| 6402 | Other Evangelical  |
| 6403 | Other Evangelical Church                                   |

|      |  |
|------|--|
| 6404 | Other Protestants  |
| 6405 | Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church                       |
| 6406 | Philippine Evangelical Mission                               |
| 6407 | Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship                           |
| 6408 | Philippines Benevolent Missionaries                          |
| 6409 | Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God         |
| 6410 | Potter's House Christian Center                              |
| 6411 | Salvation Army Philippines                                   |
| 6412 | Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi) |
| 6413 | UNIDA Evangelical Church                                     |
| 6414 | Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated       |
| 6415 | United Church of Christ in the Philippines                   |
| 6416 | United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)       |
| 6417 | Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship                          |
| 6418 | Wesleyan Church  |
| 6419 | World Missionary Evangelism                                  |
| 6420 | Worldwide Church of God                                      |
| 6421 | Zion Christian Community Church                              |
| 6422 | Other Christian, Portugal                                    |
| 6423 | Other Christian, Romania                                     |
| 6424 | Greek Catholic   |
| 6425 | Reformed Church  |
| 6426 | Evangelic of Augustan Confession                             |
| 6427 | Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian                                |
| 6428 | Christian of Old Rite  |
| 6429 | Christian by Gospel  |
| 6430 | Evangelic  |
| 6431 | Other Christian, Rwanda 2002                                 |
| 6432 | Other Christian, Sierra Leone                                |
| 6433 | Other Christian, Slovak Republic                             |
| 6434 | Old Catholic   |
| 6435 | Greek Catholic   |
| 6436 | Christian Reformed   |
| 6437 | Other Christian, South Africa                                |
| 6438 | Reformed   |
| 6439 | International Fellowship of Christian Churches               |
| 6440 | Apostolic Faith Mission of SA                                |
| 6441 | Other Apostolic Churches                                     |
| 6442 | Pinkster Protestant Church                                   |

|      |  |
|------|--|
| 6443 | Afrikaanse Protestant Church                 |
| 6444 | Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa |
| 6445 | Pentecostal Churches                         |
| 6446 | Salvation Army                               |
| 6447 | Bandla Lama Nazaretha                        |
| 6448 | African Methodist Episcopal Church           |
| 6449 | St John's Apostolic Church                   |
| 6450 | International Pentecost Church               |
| 6451 | Ethiopian type churches                      |
| 6452 | Ethnic churches                              |
| 6453 | Other African Independent Churches           |
| 6454 | Other Christian Churches                     |
| 6455 | Other Catholic Churches                      |
| 6456 | Other Pentecostal Churches                   |
| 6457 | Other Orthodox Churches                      |
| 6458 | Other African Apostolic churches             |
| 6459 | Other Assemblies                             |
| 6460 | Christian Scientist                          |
| 6461 | Christian Centres                            |
| 6462 | Other Evangelical Churches                   |
| 6463 | Other Charismatic Churches                   |
| 6464 | Just a Christian or non-denominational       |
| 6465 | Other  |
| 6466 | Other Christian, Suriname                    |
| 6467 | Other Christian                              |
| 6468 | Other Christian, Saint Lucia                 |
| 6469 | Church of God                                |
| 6470 | Other Christian, Senegal                     |
| 6471 | Other Christian                              |
| 6472 | Other Christian, Switzerland                 |
| 6473 | Other protestant churches and communities    |
| 6474 | Christ-Catholic church                       |
| 6475 | Other Christian communities                  |
| 6476 | Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago         |
| 6477 | Church of God                                |
| 6478 | African Methodist Espiscopalians             |
| 6479 | Brethren, Christian or Plymouth              |
| 6480 | Church of Christ                             |
| 6481 | Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary             |

|      |   |
|------|---|
| 6482 | Nazarenes                               |
| 6483 | Pilgrim Holiness                        |
| 6484 | Ethiopian Orthodox                      |
| 6485 | Open Bible Church                       |
| 6486 | Assemblies of Yahweh                    |
| 6487 | Evangelical Church of West Indies       |
| 6488 | Christadelphian                         |
| 6489 | Full Gospel Fellowship                  |
| 6490 | Dutch Reform                            |
| 6491 | Christian Brotherhood Assembly          |
| 6492 | Other Christian, Uganda                 |
| 6493 | Other Christian                         |
| 6494 | Salvation Army                          |
| 6495 | Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay   |
| 6496 | Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala |
| 6497 | Other Christian, Togo                   |
| 7000 | Other                                   |
| 7001 | Bahai                                   |
| 7002 | Sikh                                    |
| 7003 | Rastafarian                             |
| 7100 | Other, Armenia                          |
| 7101 | Pagan                                   |
| 7102 | Shar-fadinian                           |
| 7103 | Other, Austria                          |
| 7104 | Unification Church, Austria             |
| 7105 | Other, Benin                            |
| 7106 | Traditional                             |
| 7107 | Vodoun                                  |
| 7108 | Other, Botswana                         |
| 7109 | Badimo                                  |
| 7110 | Other, Brazil                           |
| 7111 | Spiritist                               |
| 7112 | Kardecist Spiritist                     |
| 7113 | Afro Spiritist                          |
| 7114 | Mediumistic Spiritist                   |
| 7115 | Umbandist Mediumistic                   |
| 7116 | Candomblecist Mediumistic               |
| 7117 | Other Afro-Brazilian                    |
| 7118 | Oriental, Brazil                        |

|      |                               |
|------|-------------------------------|
| 7119 | New Oriental                  |
| 7120 | Oriental Seicho No-le         |
| 7121 | Other Oriental, Brazil        |
| 7122 | Esoteric, Brazil              |
| 7123 | Indigenous, Brazil            |
| 7124 | Other minority groups, Brazil |
| 7125 | Other, Burkina Faso           |
| 7126 | Animist                       |
| 7127 | Other, Cameroon               |
| 7128 | Animist                       |
| 7129 | Other, Canada                 |
| 7130 | Eastern religions, Canada     |
| 7131 | Other, Chile                  |
| 7132 | Theosophism                   |
| 7133 | Shintoism                     |
| 7134 | Other, Ethiopia               |
| 7135 | Traditional                   |
| 7136 | Other, Ethiopia               |
| 7137 | Other, Fiji                   |
| 7138 | Confucian                     |
| 7139 | Kabir Panthi                  |
| 7140 | Satya Sai Baba                |
| 7141 | Bahai                         |
| 7142 | Other non-Christian, Fiji     |
| 7143 | Other, Germany                |
| 7144 | Other, Germany                |
| 7145 | Other, Ghana                  |
| 7146 | Traditional, Ghana            |
| 7147 | Other, Guinea                 |
| 7148 | Animist                       |
| 7149 | Other, Guinea                 |
| 7150 | Other, Haiti                  |
| 7151 | Voodoo                        |
| 7152 | Other, India                  |
| 7153 | Jainism                       |
| 7154 | Zoroastrianism                |
| 7155 | Other, India                  |
| 7156 | Other, Indonesia              |
| 7157 | Confucianism                  |

|      |                                |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 7158 | Other, Indonesia               |
| 7159 | Other, Iran                    |
| 7160 | Zoroastrian                    |
| 7161 | Other, Iran                    |
| 7162 | Other, Ivory Coast             |
| 7163 | Animist                        |
| 7164 | Harrist                        |
| 7165 | Other, Jamaica                 |
| 7166 | Muslim/Hindu                   |
| 7167 | Other, Israel                  |
| 7168 | Druse                          |
| 7169 | Other, Israel                  |
| 7170 | Other, Laos                    |
| 7171 | Animist                        |
| 7172 | Other, Liberia                 |
| 7173 | Traditional                    |
| 7174 | Other, Malaysia                |
| 7175 | Confucianism/Taoism            |
| 7176 | Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia |
| 7177 | Other, Mali                    |
| 7178 | Animist                        |
| 7179 | Other, Mexico                  |
| 7180 | Brahmanism                     |
| 7181 | Hare Krishna                   |
| 7182 | Shintoism                      |
| 7183 | Taoism                         |
| 7184 | Mexican Movements              |
| 7185 | Ananda Marga                   |
| 7186 | Church of Scientology          |
| 7187 | Masons                         |
| 7188 | Raelian Movement               |
| 7189 | New Age Movement               |
| 7190 | Neoisraelites                  |
| 7191 | Occultists                     |
| 7192 | Palmar of Troya                |
| 7193 | Rose Cross                     |
| 7194 | Theosophism                    |
| 7195 | Spiritualist Special Keys      |
| 7196 | Onkaranada Center              |

|      |   |
|------|---|
| 7197 | Confucianism  |
| 7198 | Shia  |
| 7199 | Universal Great Brotherhood                         |
| 7200 | Esoteric Science                                    |
| 7201 | Gnosticism  |
| 7202 | Metaphysics   |
| 7203 | Wicca   |
| 7204 | Shamanism   |
| 7205 | The Custom  |
| 7206 | Mexicayotl  |
| 7207 | Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture |
| 7208 | African Origin                                      |
| 7209 | Indigenous Religions                                |
| 7210 | Growing in Grace                                    |
| 7211 | Eckankar  |
| 7212 | Transcendental Meditation                           |
| 7213 | Mission Branch                                      |
| 7214 | Children of God                                     |
| 7215 | Sri Sathya Sai Baba                                 |
| 7216 | Other religions from Asia                           |
| 7217 | Ethnic roots  |
| 7218 | Afro roots  |
| 7219 | Popular cults                                       |
| 7220 | Other new religious movements                       |
| 7221 | Other, Nepal  |
| 7222 | Kirat   |
| 7223 | Jain  |
| 7224 | Garaute   |
| 7225 | Tap jura  |
| 7226 | Bon   |
| 7227 | Prakriti  |
| 7228 | Other, Nigeria                                      |
| 7229 | Traditional   |
| 7230 | Other, Pakistan                                     |
| 7231 | Ahmadi  |
| 7232 | Parsi   |
| 7233 | Scheduled caste                                     |
| 7234 | Other, Paraguay                                     |
| 7235 | Philosophical revelations                           |

|      |  |
|------|--|
| 7236 | Indigenous religion                              |
| 7237 | Reyukai  |
| 7238 | Other, Paraguay                                  |
| 7239 | Other, Philippines                               |
| 7240 | Door of Faith                                    |
| 7241 | Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries) |
| 7242 | Iglesia Filipina Independiente                   |
| 7243 | International One Way Outreach                   |
| 7244 | Miracle Life Fellowship International            |
| 7245 | Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines        |
| 7246 | Philippine Good News Ministries                  |
| 7247 | Philippine Missionary fellowship                 |
| 7248 | Things to Come                                   |
| 7249 | Way of Salvation                                 |
| 7250 | Word of the World                                |
| 7251 | Word International Ministries                    |
| 7252 | Tribal Religions, Philippines                    |
| 7253 | Other, Romania                                   |
| 7254 | Unitarian  |
| 7255 | Armenian   |
| 7256 | Mosaic   |
| 7257 | Other, Romania                                   |
| 7258 | Other, Rwanda                                    |
| 7259 | Traditional religion, Rwanda                     |
| 7260 | Other, Rwanda                                    |
| 7261 | Other, Sierra Leone                              |
| 7262 | Traditional religion, Sierra Leone               |
| 7263 | Other, South Africa                              |
| 7264 | African traditional belief                       |
| 7265 | Taoist   |
| 7266 | Confucian  |
| 7267 | New Age  |
| 7268 | Winti  |
| 7269 | Javanism   |
| 7270 | Other non-Christian, S. Africa                   |
| 7271 | Other, Suriname                                  |
| 7272 | Javanism   |
| 7273 | Traditional                                      |
| 7274 | Winti  |

|      |                                 |
|------|---------------------------------|
| 7275 | Other, Thailand                 |
| 7276 | Confucian                       |
| 7277 | Other, Trinidad and Tobago      |
| 7278 | Pocamania or Shango             |
| 7279 | Orisha                          |
| 7280 | Other, Uganda                   |
| 7281 | Traditional religion            |
| 7282 | Mammon                          |
| 7283 | Other non-Christian, Uganda     |
| 7284 | Other, United Kindom            |
| 7285 | Other, Uruguay                  |
| 7286 | Umbanda/other Afro-American     |
| 7287 | Other, Uruguay                  |
| 7288 | Other, Vietnam                  |
| 7289 | Cao Dai                         |
| 7290 | Cham Brahmin                    |
| 7296 | Other, Togo                     |
| 7297 | Animist                         |
| 7900 | Other, not elsewhere classified |
| 9999 | Unknown                         |

## description

### DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                          | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 0     | NIU (not in universe)    |
| 1     | Yes                      |
| 2     | No, not specified        |
| 3     | No, attended in the past |
| 4     | No, never attended       |
| 9     | Unknown/missing          |

**description**

## DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title             | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**SPEAKPORT: Speaks Portuguese**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPEAKPORT indicates whether the respondent could speak Portuguese.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                          | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**EDUCMZ: Educational attainment, Mozambique**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 010   | No education  |
| 020   | Literacy program  |
| 031   | Primary (grades 1-5), not completed or grade unspecified  |
| 032   | Primary (grades 1-5), completed                           |
| 041   | Primary (grades 6-7), not completed or grade unspecified  |
| 042   | Primary (grades 6-7), completed                           |
| 051   | General secondary 1st cycle (grades 8-10), not completed  |
| 052   | General secondary 1st cycle (grades 8-10), completed      |
| 061   | General secondary 2nd cycle (grades 11-12), not completed |
| 062   | General secondary 2nd cycle (grades 11-12), completed     |
| 070   | Elementary or basic technical school                      |
| 071   | Elementary or basic technical school, not completed       |
| 072   | Elementary or basic technical school, completed           |
| 080   | Upper technical school                                    |
| 081   | Upper technical school, not completed                     |
| 082   | Upper technical school, completed                         |
| 091   | Primary teacher training course, not completed            |
| 092   | Primary teacher training course, completed                |
| 101   | Higher education, not completed                           |
| 102   | Higher education, completed                               |
| 998   | Unknown   |
| 999   | NIU (not in universe)                                     |

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCMZ indicates the person's educational attainment in Mozambique in terms of the level of schooling completed.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title             | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## EMPSECT: Sector of employment

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)                               |
| 10    | Public  |
| 20    | Private   |
| 21    | Private, not elsewhere classified                   |
| 22    | Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed     |
| 23    | Foreign   |
| 30    | Mixed: public-private or parastatal                 |
| 40    | Collective or cooperative                           |
| 50    | Foreign government or non-governmental organization |
| 60    | Other, unspecified                                  |
| 61    | Canal zone  |
| 62    | Faith-based organization                            |
| 63    | Informal sector                                     |
| 99    | Unknown   |

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title        | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Employed              |
| 2     | Unemployed            |
| 3     | Inactive              |
| 9     | Unknown/missing       |

**description**

## DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title        | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>                               |
|--------------|---|
| 000          | NIU (not in universe)                         |
| 100          | Employed, not specified                       |
| 110          | At work                                       |
| 111          | At work, and 'student'                        |
| 112          | At work, and 'housework'                      |
| 113          | At work, and 'seeking work'                   |
| 114          | At work, and 'retired'                        |
| 115          | At work, and 'no work'                        |
| 116          | At work, and other situation                  |
| 117          | At work, family holding, not specified        |
| 118          | At work, family holding, not agricultural     |
| 119          | At work, family holding, agricultural         |
| 120          | Have job, not at work in reference period     |
| 130          | Armed forces                                  |
| 131          | Armed forces, at work                         |
| 132          | Armed forces, not at work in reference period |
| 133          | Military trainee                              |
| 140          | Marginally employed                           |
| 200          | Unemployed, not specified                     |
| 201          | Unemployed 6 or more months                   |
| 202          | Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job     |
| 203          | Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job     |
| 210          | Unemployed, experienced worker                |
| 220          | Unemployed, new worker                        |
| 230          | No work available                             |
| 240          | Inactive unemployed                           |
| 300          | Inactive (not in labor force)                 |
| 310          | Housework                                     |
| 320          | Unable to work, disabled or health reasons    |
| 321          | Permanent disability                          |
| 322          | Temporary illness                             |
| 323          | Disabled or imprisoned                        |

|     |                                |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 330 | In school                      |
| 340 | Retirees and living on rent    |
| 341 | Living on rents                |
| 342 | Living on rents or pension     |
| 343 | Retirees/pensioners            |
| 344 | Retired                        |
| 345 | Pensioner                      |
| 346 | Non-retirement pension         |
| 347 | Disability pension             |
| 348 | Retired without benefits       |
| 350 | Elderly                        |
| 351 | Elderly or disabled            |
| 360 | Institutionalized              |
| 361 | Prisoner                       |
| 370 | Intermittent worker            |
| 371 | Not working, seasonal worker   |
| 372 | Not working, occasional worker |
| 380 | Other income recipient         |
| 390 | Inactive, other reasons        |
| 391 | Too young to work              |
| 392 | Dependent                      |
| 999 | Unknown/missing                |

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

| <b>var_concept.title</b> | <b>Vocabulary</b> |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS             |

**IND: Industry, unrecoded****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title        | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011  
 Bangladesh 1991  
 Bangladesh 2001  
 Bangladesh 2011  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981  
Canada 1991-2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French

France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008

Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017

Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Turkey 1985

Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 2002  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1985  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

## INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                     |
|-------|--|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe)                        |
| 010   | Agriculture, fishing, and forestry           |
| 020   | Mining and extraction                        |
| 030   | Manufacturing                                |
| 040   | Electricity, gas, water and waste management |
| 050   | Construction                                 |
| 060   | Wholesale and retail trade                   |
| 070   | Hotels and restaurants                       |
| 080   | Transportation, storage, and communications  |
| 090   | Financial services and insurance             |

|     |                                   |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 100 | Public administration and defense |
| 110 | Services, not specified           |
| 111 | Business services and real estate |
| 112 | Education                         |
| 113 | Health and social work            |
| 114 | Other services                    |
| 120 | Private household services        |
| 130 | Other industry, n.e.c.            |
| 998 | Response suppressed               |
| 999 | Unknown                           |

## description

### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title        | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
| 010   | Armed forces                                       |
| 111   | Legislators  |
| 112   | Senior government officials                        |
| 113   | Traditional chiefs and heads of villages           |
| 114   | Senior officials of special-interest organizations |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 121 | Directors and chief executives                                      |
| 122 | Production and operations department managers                       |
| 123 | Other department managers   |
| 131 | General managers  |
| 199 | Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified |
| 211 | Physicists, chemists and related professionals                      |
| 212 | Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals             |
| 213 | Computing professionals   |
| 214 | Architects, engineers and related professionals                     |
| 221 | Life science professionals  |
| 222 | Health professionals (except nursing)                               |
| 223 | Nursing and midwifery professionals                                 |
| 231 | College, university and higher education teaching professionals     |
| 232 | Secondary education teaching professionals                          |
| 233 | Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals            |
| 234 | Special education teaching professionals                            |
| 235 | Other teaching professionals  |
| 241 | Business professionals  |
| 242 | Legal professionals   |
| 243 | Archivists, librarians and related information professionals        |
| 244 | Social science and related professionals                            |
| 245 | Writers and creative or performing artists                          |
| 246 | Religious professionals   |
| 299 | Professionals no elsewhere classified                               |
| 311 | Physical and engineering science technicians                        |
| 312 | Computer associate professionals                                    |
| 313 | Optical and electronic equipment operators                          |
| 314 | Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians                       |
| 315 | Safety and quality inspectors                                       |
| 321 | Life science technicians and related associate professionals        |
| 322 | Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)              |
| 323 | Nursing and midwifery associate professionals                       |
| 324 | Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers                |
| 331 | Primary education teaching associate professionals                  |
| 332 | Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals              |
| 333 | Special education teaching associate professionals                  |
| 334 | Other teaching associate professionals                              |
| 341 | Finance and sales associate professionals                           |
| 342 | Business services agents and trade brokers                          |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 343 | Administrative associate professionals  |
| 344 | Customs, tax and related government associate professionals   |
| 345 | Police inspectors and detectives  |
| 346 | Social work associate professionals   |
| 347 | Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals  |
| 348 | Religious associate professionals   |
| 399 | Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified                                      |
| 411 | Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks   |
| 412 | Numerical clerks  |
| 413 | Material-recording and transport clerks   |
| 414 | Library, mail and related clerks  |
| 419 | Other office clerks   |
| 421 | Cashiers, tellers and related clerks  |
| 422 | Client information clerks   |
| 499 | Clerks not elsewhere classified   |
| 511 | Travel attendants and related workers   |
| 512 | Housekeeping and restaurant services workers  |
| 513 | Personal care and related workers   |
| 514 | Other personal services workers   |
| 515 | Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers  |
| 516 | Protective services workers   |
| 521 | Fashion and other models  |
| 522 | Shop salespersons and demonstrators   |
| 523 | Stall and market salespersons   |
| 599 | Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified                            |
| 611 | Market gardeners and crop growers   |
| 612 | Market-oriented animal producers and related workers  |
| 613 | Market-oriented crop and animal producers   |
| 614 | Forestry and related workers  |
| 615 | Fishery workers, hunters and trappers   |
| 621 | Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers  |
| 699 | Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified                                     |
| 711 | Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers   |
| 712 | Building frame and related trades workers   |
| 713 | Building finishers and related trades workers   |
| 714 | Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers                                      |
| 721 | Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers |
| 722 | Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers   |
| 723 | Machinery mechanics and fitters   |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 724 | Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters                 |
| 731 | Precision workers in metal and related materials                          |
| 732 | Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers                          |
| 733 | Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials        |
| 734 | Printing and related trades workers                                       |
| 741 | Food processing and related trades workers                                |
| 742 | Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers                  |
| 743 | Textile, garment and related trades workers                               |
| 744 | Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers                               |
| 799 | Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified                  |
| 811 | Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators                            |
| 812 | Metal-processing-plant operators  |
| 813 | Glass, ceramics and related plant operators                               |
| 814 | Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators                          |
| 815 | Chemical-processing-plant operators                                       |
| 816 | Power-production and related plant operators                              |
| 817 | Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators                    |
| 821 | Metal- and mineral-products machine operators                             |
| 822 | Chemical-products machine operators                                       |
| 823 | Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators                            |
| 824 | Wood-products machine operators   |
| 825 | Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators                  |
| 826 | Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators                     |
| 827 | Food and related products machine operators                               |
| 828 | Assemblers  |
| 829 | Other machine operators and assemblers                                    |
| 831 | Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers                             |
| 832 | Motor-vehicle drivers   |
| 833 | Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators                             |
| 834 | Ships' deck crews and related workers                                     |
| 899 | Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified |
| 911 | Street vendors and related workers  |
| 912 | Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations            |
| 913 | Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers                     |
| 914 | Building caretakers, window and related cleaners                          |
| 915 | Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers                      |
| 916 | Garbage collectors and related labourers                                  |
| 921 | Agricultural, fishery and related labourers                               |
| 931 | Mining and construction labourers   |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 932 | Manufacturing labourers                         |
| 933 | Transport labourers and freight handlers        |
| 989 | Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified |
| 990 | Other workers, not elsewhere classified         |
| 998 | Unknown   |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe)                           |

## description

### DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title        | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                   |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 1     | No, not in the labor force |
| 2     | Yes, in the labor force    |
| 8     | Unknown                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe)      |

## description

### DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| <b>var_concept.title</b> | <b>Vocabulary</b> |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS             |

**OCC: Occupation, unrecoded****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| <b>var_concept.title</b> | <b>Vocabulary</b> |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS             |

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Belarus 1999 - Russian  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976  
Bolivia 1992  
Bolivia 2001  
Bolivia 2012  
Botswana 1981  
Botswana 1991  
Botswana 2001  
Botswana 2011  
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1985  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 1976  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981-1991  
Canada 2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992

El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016

Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007

Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004

Suriname 2012  
 Switzerland 1970  
 Switzerland 1980  
 Switzerland 1990  
 Switzerland 2000  
 Switzerland 2011  
 Tanzania 1988  
 Tanzania 2002  
 Tanzania 2012  
 Thailand 1970  
 Thailand 1980  
 Thailand 1990  
 Thailand 2000  
 Togo 1960  
 Togo 1970  
 Togo 2010  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 1991  
 Uganda 2002  
 Uganda 2014  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1975  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

---

## **OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general**

**Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                   |
|-------|--|
| 01    | Legislators, senior officials and managers |
| 02    | Professionals                              |
| 03    | Technicians and associate professionals    |
| 04    | Clerks                                     |
| 05    | Service workers and shop and market sales  |
| 06    | Skilled agricultural and fishery workers   |
| 07    | Crafts and related trades workers          |
| 08    | Plant and machine operators and assemblers |
| 09    | Elementary occupations                     |
| 10    | Armed forces                               |
| 11    | Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.   |
| 97    | Response suppressed                        |
| 98    | Unknown                                    |
| 99    | NIU (not in universe)                      |

### description

#### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title        | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## **GEOMIG1\_1: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

| Value  | Category  |
|--------|---|
| 040011 | Burgenland [State: Austria]   |
| 040012 | Niederösterreich [State: Austria]   |
| 040013 | Wien [State: Austria]   |
| 040021 | Kärnten [State: Austria]  |
| 040022 | Steiermark [State: Austria]   |
| 040031 | Oberösterreich [State: Austria]   |
| 040032 | Salzburg [State: Austria]   |
| 040033 | Tirol [State: Austria]  |
| 040034 | Vorarlberg [State: Austria]   |
| 040097 | Foreign country [State: Austria]  |
| 040099 | NIU [State: Austria]  |
| 854001 | Boucle du Mouhoun [Region: Burkina Faso]  |
| 854002 | Cascades [Region: Burkina Faso]   |
| 854003 | Centre [Region: Burkina Faso]   |
| 854004 | Centre-Est [Region: Burkina Faso]   |
| 854005 | Centre-Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]  |
| 854006 | Centre-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]   |
| 854007 | Centre-Sud [Region: Burkina Faso]   |
| 854008 | Est [Region: Burkina Faso]  |
| 854009 | Hauts-Bassins [Region: Burkina Faso]  |
| 854010 | Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]   |
| 854011 | Plateau Central [Region: Burkina Faso]  |
| 854012 | Sahel [Region: Burkina Faso]  |
| 854013 | Sud-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]  |
| 854997 | Abroad [Region: Burkina Faso]   |
| 854998 | Unknown [Region: Burkina Faso]  |
| 854999 | NIU [Region: Burkina Faso]  |
| 072001 | Gaborone [District: Botswana]   |
| 072002 | Francistown [District: Botswana]  |
| 072003 | Lobatse [District: Botswana]  |
| 072004 | Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]  |
| 072007 | Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]   |
| 072010 | Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana] |
| 072011 | Borolong [District: Botswana]   |
| 072020 | South East [District: Botswana]   |
| 072030 | Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]                            |
| 072040 | Kgatleng [District: Botswana]   |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 072050 | Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]  |
| 072051 | Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]   |
| 072052 | Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]  |
| 072053 | Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]   |
| 072060 | North East [District: Botswana]  |
| 072070 | Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]  |
| 072071 | Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]   |
| 072072 | Chobe [District: Botswana]   |
| 072080 | Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]                       |
| 072090 | Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]  |
| 072091 | Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]  |
| 072092 | Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]  |
| 072097 | Abroad [District: Botswana]  |
| 072098 | Unknown [District: Botswana]   |
| 072099 | NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]   |
| 124010 | Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]   |
| 124011 | Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada] |
| 124012 | Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]   |
| 124013 | New Brunswick [Province: Canada]   |
| 124024 | Quebec [Province: Canada]  |
| 124035 | Ontario [Province: Canada]   |
| 124046 | Manitoba [Province: Canada]  |
| 124047 | Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]  |
| 124048 | Alberta [Province: Canada]   |
| 124059 | British Columbia [Province: Canada]  |
| 124098 | Unknown [Province: Canada]   |
| 124099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]   |
| 384001 | Lagunes, Sud Comoé, Sud Bandama, Agneby [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]                          |
| 384002 | Haut Sassandra, Marahoué, Fromager [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]                               |
| 384003 | Savanes [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]  |
| 384004 | Vallée du Bandam, Lacs, N'Zi Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]                               |
| 384005 | Moyen Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]  |
| 384006 | Montagnes, Moyen Cavally [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]   |
| 384008 | Zanzan [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]   |
| 384009 | Bas Sassandra [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]  |
| 384010 | Denguele, Worodougou, Bafing [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]                                     |
| 384097 | Abroad [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]   |
| 384098 | Unknown [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]  |
| 384099 | NIU [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]  |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 300001 | Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]      |
| 300003 | Viotia [Department: Greece]                    |
| 300004 | Evia [Department: Greece]                      |
| 300005 | Evrytania [Department: Greece]                 |
| 300006 | Fthiotida [Department: Greece]                 |
| 300007 | Fokida [Department: Greece]                    |
| 300011 | Argolida [Department: Greece]                  |
| 300012 | Arkadia [Department: Greece]                   |
| 300013 | Achaia [Department: Greece]                    |
| 300014 | Ilia [Department: Greece]                      |
| 300015 | Korinthia [Department: Greece]                 |
| 300016 | Lakonia [Department: Greece]                   |
| 300017 | Messinia [Department: Greece]                  |
| 300021 | Zakynthos [Department: Greece]                 |
| 300022 | Kerkyra [Department: Greece]                   |
| 300023 | Kefallinia [Department: Greece]                |
| 300024 | Lefkada [Department: Greece]                   |
| 300031 | Arta [Department: Greece]                      |
| 300032 | Thesprotia [Department: Greece]                |
| 300033 | Ioannina [Department: Greece]                  |
| 300034 | Preveza [Department: Greece]                   |
| 300041 | Karditsa [Department: Greece]                  |
| 300042 | Larissa [Department: Greece]                   |
| 300043 | Magnissia [Department: Greece]                 |
| 300044 | Trikala [Department: Greece]                   |
| 300051 | Grevena [Department: Greece]                   |
| 300052 | Drama [Department: Greece]                     |
| 300053 | Imathia [Department: Greece]                   |
| 300054 | Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]              |
| 300055 | Kavala [Department: Greece]                    |
| 300056 | Kastoria [Department: Greece]                  |
| 300057 | Kilkis [Department: Greece]                    |
| 300058 | Kozani [Department: Greece]                    |
| 300059 | Pella [Department: Greece]                     |
| 300061 | Pieria [Department: Greece]                    |
| 300062 | Serres [Department: Greece]                    |
| 300063 | Florina [Department: Greece]                   |
| 300064 | Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece] |
| 300071 | Evros [Department: Greece]                     |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 300072 | Xanthi [Department: Greece]                     |
| 300073 | Rodopi [Department: Greece]                     |
| 300081 | Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]               |
| 300082 | Kyklades [Department: Greece]                   |
| 300083 | Lesvos [Department: Greece]                     |
| 300084 | Samos [Department: Greece]                      |
| 300085 | Chios [Department: Greece]                      |
| 300091 | Iraklio [Department: Greece]                    |
| 300092 | Lassithi [Department: Greece]                   |
| 300093 | Rethymno [Department: Greece]                   |
| 300094 | Chania [Department: Greece]                     |
| 300101 | Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]       |
| 300102 | Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]  |
| 300103 | Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]  |
| 300104 | Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]       |
| 300996 | Foreign country [Department: Greece]            |
| 300997 | Response suppressed [Department: Greece]        |
| 300998 | Unknown [Department: Greece]                    |
| 300999 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]      |
| 372001 | Dublin [Region: Ireland]                        |
| 372002 | Midlands [Region: Ireland]                      |
| 372003 | Mid-East, Border [Region: Ireland]              |
| 372004 | Mid-West, South-East [Region: Ireland]          |
| 372006 | West [Region: Ireland]                          |
| 372008 | South West [Region: Ireland]                    |
| 372096 | Ireland, region not specified [Region: Ireland] |
| 372097 | Abroad [Region: Ireland]                        |
| 372098 | Unknown [Region: Ireland]                       |
| 372099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ireland]         |
| 380001 | Piemonte, Valle d'Aosta [Region: Italy]         |
| 380003 | Lombardia [Region: Italy]                       |
| 380004 | Trentino Alto Adige [Region: Italy]             |
| 380005 | Veneto [Region: Italy]                          |
| 380006 | Friuli Venezia Giulia [Region: Italy]           |
| 380007 | Liguria [Region: Italy]                         |
| 380008 | Emilia Romagna, Marche [Region: Italy]          |
| 380009 | Toscana [Region: Italy]                         |
| 380010 | Umbria [Region: Italy]                          |
| 380012 | Lazio [Region: Italy]                           |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 380013 | Abruzzo [Region: Italy]                    |
| 380014 | Molise [Region: Italy]                     |
| 380015 | Campania [Region: Italy]                   |
| 380016 | Puglia [Region: Italy]                     |
| 380017 | Basilicata [Region: Italy]                 |
| 380018 | Calabria [Region: Italy]                   |
| 380019 | Sicilia [Region: Italy]                    |
| 380020 | Sardegna [Region: Italy]                   |
| 380097 | Foregin Country [Region: Italy]            |
| 380099 | NIU [Region: Italy]                        |
| 404001 | Nairobi [Province: Kenya]                  |
| 404002 | Central [Province: Kenya]                  |
| 404003 | Coast [Province: Kenya]                    |
| 404004 | Eastern [Province: Kenya]                  |
| 404005 | Northeastern [Province: Kenya]             |
| 404006 | Nyanza [Province: Kenya]                   |
| 404007 | Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]              |
| 404008 | Western [Province: Kenya]                  |
| 404097 | Abroad [Province: Kenya]                   |
| 404098 | Unknown [Province: Kenya]                  |
| 404099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]    |
| 454101 | Chitipa [District: Malawi]                 |
| 454102 | Karonga [District: Malawi]                 |
| 454103 | Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]      |
| 454104 | Rumphi [District: Malawi]                  |
| 454105 | Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]      |
| 454201 | Kasungu [District: Malawi]                 |
| 454202 | Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]              |
| 454203 | Ntchisi [District: Malawi]                 |
| 454204 | Dowa [District: Malawi]                    |
| 454205 | Salima [District: Malawi]                  |
| 454206 | Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi] |
| 454207 | Mchinji [District: Malawi]                 |
| 454208 | Dedza [District: Malawi]                   |
| 454209 | Ntcheu [District: Malawi]                  |
| 454301 | Mangochi [District: Malawi]                |
| 454302 | Machinga [District: Malawi]                |
| 454303 | Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]       |
| 454304 | Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]              |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 454305 | Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]             |
| 454307 | Thyolo [District: Malawi]                              |
| 454308 | Mulanje [District: Malawi]                             |
| 454309 | Phalombe [District: Malawi]                            |
| 454310 | Chikwawa [District: Malawi]                            |
| 454311 | Nsanje [District: Malawi]                              |
| 454312 | Balaka [District: Malawi]                              |
| 454313 | Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]                        |
| 454997 | Abroad [District: Malawi]                              |
| 454998 | Unknown [District: Malawi]                             |
| 454999 | NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]               |
| 508001 | Niassa [Province: Mozambique]                          |
| 508002 | Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]                    |
| 508003 | Nampula [Province: Mozambique]                         |
| 508004 | Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]                        |
| 508005 | Tete [Province: Mozambique]                            |
| 508006 | Manica [Province: Mozambique]                          |
| 508007 | Sofala [Province: Mozambique]                          |
| 508008 | Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]                       |
| 508009 | Gaza [Province: Mozambique]                            |
| 508010 | Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]                 |
| 508011 | Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]                     |
| 508097 | Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique]                 |
| 508098 | Unknown [Province: Mozambique]                         |
| 508099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]           |
| 598001 | Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]                   |
| 598002 | Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]                      |
| 598003 | Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]                   |
| 598004 | National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598005 | Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]                 |
| 598006 | Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]                  |
| 598007 | Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]  |
| 598008 | Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]                      |
| 598009 | Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598010 | Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]                    |
| 598011 | Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]         |
| 598012 | Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]                    |
| 598013 | Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]                    |
| 598014 | East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]                |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 598015 | West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]                        |
| 598016 | Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]                             |
| 598017 | New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]                       |
| 598018 | East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]                  |
| 598019 | West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]                  |
| 598020 | Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598097 | Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]                   |
| 598098 | Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]                           |
| 598099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]             |
| 616002 | Dolnośląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]                   |
| 616004 | Kujawsko pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]             |
| 616006 | Lubelskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]                      |
| 616008 | Lubuskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]                       |
| 616010 | Łódzkie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]                        |
| 616012 | Małopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]                    |
| 616014 | Mazowieckie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]                    |
| 616016 | Opolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]                       |
| 616018 | Podkarpackie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]                   |
| 616020 | Podlaskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]                      |
| 616022 | Pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]                      |
| 616024 | Śląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]                        |
| 616026 | Świętokrzyskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]                 |
| 616028 | Warmińsko mazurskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]            |
| 616030 | Wielkopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]                  |
| 616032 | Zachodniopomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]             |
| 616098 | Unknown [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]                        |
| 616099 | NIU (not in universe) [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]          |
| 620111 | Minho-Lima [Subregion: Portugal]                               |
| 620112 | Cávado [Subregion: Portugal]                                   |
| 620113 | Ave [Subregion: Portugal]                                      |
| 620114 | Grande Porto [Subregion: Portugal]                             |
| 620115 | Tâmega [Subregion: Portugal]                                   |
| 620116 | Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]                      |
| 620117 | Douro [Subregion: Portugal]                                    |
| 620118 | Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion: Portugal]                      |
| 620150 | Algarve [Subregion: Portugal]                                  |
| 620161 | Baixo Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]                              |
| 620162 | Baixo Mondego [Subregion: Portugal]                            |
| 620163 | Pinhal Litoral [Subregion: Portugal]                           |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 620165 | Dão-Lafões [Subregion: Portugal]                 |
| 620166 | Oeste [Subregion: Portugal]                      |
| 620167 | Médio Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]                 |
| 620169 | Other Center [Subregion: Portugal]               |
| 620171 | Grande Lisboa [Subregion: Portugal]              |
| 620172 | Península de Setúbal [Subregion: Portugal]       |
| 620185 | Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]            |
| 620189 | Other Alentejo [Subregion: Portugal]             |
| 620200 | Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion: Portugal] |
| 620300 | Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion: Portugal] |
| 620998 | Foreign country [Subregion: Portugal]            |
| 620999 | NIU (not in universe) [Subregion: Portugal]      |
| 643001 | Altai Krai [Region: Russia]                      |
| 643003 | Krasnodar Krai [Region: Russia]                  |
| 643004 | Krasnoyarsk Krai [Region: Russia]                |
| 643005 | Primorsky Krai [Region: Russia]                  |
| 643007 | Stavropol Krai [Region: Russia]                  |
| 643008 | Khabarovsk Krai [Region: Russia]                 |
| 643010 | Amur Oblast [Region: Russia]                     |
| 643011 | Arkhangelsk Oblast [Region: Russia]              |
| 643012 | Astrakhan Oblast [Region: Russia]                |
| 643013 | Nenets Autonomous District                       |
| 643014 | Belgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]                 |
| 643015 | Bryansk Oblast [Region: Russia]                  |
| 643017 | Vladimir Oblast [Region: Russia]                 |
| 643018 | Volgograd Oblast [Region: Russia]                |
| 643019 | Vologda Oblast [Region: Russia]                  |
| 643020 | Voronezh Oblast [Region: Russia]                 |
| 643022 | Nizhny Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]          |
| 643024 | Ivanovo Oblast [Region: Russia]                  |
| 643025 | Irkutsk Oblast [Region: Russia]                  |
| 643026 | Republic of Ingushetia [Region: Russia]          |
| 643027 | Kaliningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]              |
| 643028 | Tver Oblast [Region: Russia]                     |
| 643029 | Kaluga Oblast [Region: Russia]                   |
| 643030 | Kamchatka Krai [Region: Russia]                  |
| 643032 | Kemerovo Oblast [Region: Russia]                 |
| 643033 | Kirov Oblast [Region: Russia]                    |
| 643034 | Kostroma Oblast [Region: Russia]                 |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 643036 | Samara Oblast [Region: Russia]                             |
| 643037 | Kurgan Oblast [Region: Russia]                             |
| 643038 | Kursk Oblast [Region: Russia]                              |
| 643040 | City of Federal Importance St. Petersburg [Region: Russia] |
| 643041 | Leningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]                          |
| 643042 | Lipetsk Oblast [Region: Russia]                            |
| 643044 | Magadan Oblast [Region: Russia]                            |
| 643045 | City of Federal Importance Moscow [Region: Russia]         |
| 643046 | Moscow Oblast [Region: Russia]                             |
| 643047 | Murmansk Oblast [Region: Russia]                           |
| 643049 | Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]                           |
| 643050 | Novosibirsk Oblast [Region: Russia]                        |
| 643052 | Omsk Oblast [Region: Russia]                               |
| 643053 | Orenburg Oblast [Region: Russia]                           |
| 643054 | Oryol Oblast [Region: Russia]                              |
| 643056 | Penza Oblast [Region: Russia]                              |
| 643057 | Perm Krai [Region: Russia]                                 |
| 643058 | Pskov Oblast [Region: Russia]                              |
| 643060 | Rostov Oblast [Region: Russia]                             |
| 643061 | Ryazan Oblast [Region: Russia]                             |
| 643063 | Saratov Oblast [Region: Russia]                            |
| 643064 | Sakhalin Oblast [Region: Russia]                           |
| 643065 | Sverdlovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]                         |
| 643066 | Smolensk Oblast [Region: Russia]                           |
| 643068 | Tambov Oblast [Region: Russia]                             |
| 643069 | Tomsk Oblast [Region: Russia]                              |
| 643070 | Tula Oblast [Region: Russia]                               |
| 643071 | Tyumen Oblast [Region: Russia]                             |
| 643072 | Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District - Yugra [Region: Russia]  |
| 643073 | Ulyanovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]                          |
| 643074 | Yamalo-Nenets Autonomous District [Region: Russia]         |
| 643075 | Chelyabinsk Oblast [Region: Russia]                        |
| 643076 | Zabaykalsky Krai, Aginsky Buryat District [Region: Russia] |
| 643077 | Chukotka Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]                |
| 643078 | Yaroslavskaia Oblast [Region: Russia]                      |
| 643079 | Republic of Adygea [Region: Russia]                        |
| 643080 | Republic of Bashkortostan [Region: Russia]                 |
| 643081 | Republic of Buryatia [Region: Russia]                      |
| 643082 | Republic of Dagestan [Region: Russia]                      |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 643083 | Kabardino-Balkaria Republic [Region: Russia]                      |
| 643084 | Altai Republic [Region: Russia]                                   |
| 643085 | Republic of Kalmykia [Region: Russia]                             |
| 643086 | Republic of Karelia [Region: Russia]                              |
| 643087 | Komi Republic [Region: Russia]                                    |
| 643088 | Mari El Republic [Region: Russia]                                 |
| 643089 | Republic of Mordovia [Region: Russia]                             |
| 643090 | Republic of North Ossetia-Alania [Region: Russia]                 |
| 643091 | Karachay-Cherkess Republic [Region: Russia]                       |
| 643092 | Republic of Tatarstan [Region: Russia]                            |
| 643093 | Tyva Republic [Region: Russia]                                    |
| 643094 | Udmurtia Republic [Region: Russia]                                |
| 643095 | Republic of Khakassia [Region: Russia]                            |
| 643096 | Chechen Republic [Region: Russia]                                 |
| 643097 | Chuvash Republic [Region: Russia]                                 |
| 643098 | Republic of Sakha (Yakutia) [Region: Russia]                      |
| 643099 | Jewish Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]                         |
| 643997 | Foreign Country [Region: Russia]                                  |
| 643998 | Unknown [Region: Russia]  |
| 643999 | NIU [Region: Russia]  |
| 686001 | Dakar [Region: Senegal]   |
| 686002 | Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]                                      |
| 686003 | Diourbel [Region: Senegal]  |
| 686004 | Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]                       |
| 686005 | Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]                           |
| 686006 | Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]                       |
| 686007 | Thiès [Region: Senegal]   |
| 686010 | Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]                                  |
| 686097 | Abroad [Region: Senegal]  |
| 686099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]                           |
| 724011 | Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                    |
| 724012 | Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]     |
| 724013 | Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                  |
| 724021 | País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                 |
| 724022 | Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724023 | La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                   |
| 724024 | Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                     |
| 724030 | Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]        |
| 724041 | Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]            |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 724042 | Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]         |
| 724043 | Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                |
| 724051 | Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                   |
| 724052 | Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]       |
| 724053 | Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]             |
| 724061 | Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                  |
| 724062 | Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]           |
| 724063 | Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]   |
| 724064 | Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724070 | Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                   |
| 724097 | Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]            |
| 724999 | NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]      |
| 728011 | Northern [State:South Sudan]                                      |
| 728012 | Nahr El Nil [State:South Sudan]                                   |
| 728021 | Red Sea [State:South Sudan]                                       |
| 728022 | Kassala [State:South Sudan]                                       |
| 728023 | Al Gedarif [State:South Sudan]                                    |
| 728031 | Khartoum [State:South Sudan]                                      |
| 728041 | Al Gezira [State:South Sudan]                                     |
| 728042 | White Nile [State:South Sudan]                                    |
| 728043 | Sinnar [State:South Sudan]  |
| 728044 | Blue Nile [State:South Sudan]                                     |
| 728051 | North Kordofan [State:South Sudan]                                |
| 728052 | South Kordofan [State:South Sudan]                                |
| 728061 | North Darfur [State:South Sudan]                                  |
| 728062 | West Darfur [State:South Sudan]                                   |
| 728063 | South Darfur [State:South Sudan]                                  |
| 728071 | Upper Nile [State: South Sudan]                                   |
| 728072 | Jonglei [State: South Sudan]                                      |
| 728073 | Unity [State: South Sudan]  |
| 728081 | Warrap [State: South Sudan]                                       |
| 728082 | Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]                      |
| 728083 | Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]                       |
| 728084 | Lakes [State: South Sudan]  |
| 728091 | Western Equatoria [State: South Sudan]                            |
| 728092 | Central Equatoria [State: South Sudan]                            |
| 728093 | Eastern Equatoria [State: South Sudan]                            |
| 728098 | Abroad [State: South Sudan]                                       |
| 728099 | NIU (Not in universe) [State: South Sudan]                        |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 729011 | Northern [State: Sudan]   |
| 729012 | Nahr El Nil [State: Sudan]  |
| 729021 | Red Sea [State: Sudan]  |
| 729022 | Kassala [State: Sudan]  |
| 729023 | Al Gedarif [State: Sudan]   |
| 729031 | Khartoum [State: Sudan]   |
| 729041 | Al Gezira [State: Sudan]  |
| 729042 | White Nile [State: Sudan]   |
| 729043 | Sinnar [State: Sudan]   |
| 729044 | Blue Nile [State: Sudan]  |
| 729051 | North Kordofan [State: Sudan]   |
| 729052 | South Kordofan [State: Sudan]   |
| 729061 | North Darfur [State: Sudan]   |
| 729062 | West Darfur [State: Sudan]  |
| 729063 | South Darfur [State: Sudan]   |
| 729071 | Upper Nile [State: Sudan]   |
| 729072 | Jonglei [State: Sudan]  |
| 729073 | Unity [State: Sudan]  |
| 729081 | Warrap [State: Sudan]   |
| 729082 | Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]  |
| 729083 | Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]   |
| 729084 | Lakes [State: Sudan]  |
| 729091 | Western Equatoria [State: Sudan]  |
| 729092 | Central Equatoria [State: Sudan]  |
| 729093 | Eastern Equatoria [State: Sudan]  |
| 729098 | Abroad [State: Sudan]   |
| 780010 | Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]   |
| 780020 | San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]  |
| 780080 | Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |
| 780094 | St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]  |
| 780098 | Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]   |
| 780099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]   |
| 826101 | North East [Region: United Kingdom]   |
| 826102 | North West [Region: United Kingdom]   |
| 826103 | Yorkshire and the Humber [Region: United Kingdom]   |
| 826104 | East Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]  |
| 826105 | West Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]  |
| 826106 | East of England [Region: United Kingdom]  |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 826107 | South East [Region: United Kingdom]                         |
| 826108 | South West [Region: United Kingdom]                         |
| 826110 | Outer London, Inner London [Region: United Kingdom]         |
| 826111 | Scotland [Region: United Kingdom]                           |
| 826112 | Wales [Region: United Kingdom]                              |
| 826113 | Northern Ireland [Region: United Kingdom]                   |
| 826197 | Other country [Region: United Kingdom]                      |
| 826198 | Unknown [Region: United Kingdom]                            |
| 826199 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: United Kingdom]              |
| 834001 | Dodoma [Region: Tanzania]                                   |
| 834002 | Arusha, Manyara [Region: Tanzania]                          |
| 834003 | Kilimanjaro [Region: Tanzania]                              |
| 834004 | Tanga [Region: Tanzania]                                    |
| 834005 | Morogoro [Region: Tanzania]                                 |
| 834006 | Pwani [Region: Tanzania]                                    |
| 834007 | Dar es Salaam [Region: Tanzania]                            |
| 834008 | Lindi [Region: Tanzania]                                    |
| 834009 | Mtwara [Region: Tanzania]                                   |
| 834010 | Ruvuma [Region: Tanzania]                                   |
| 834011 | Iringa, Njombe [Region: Tanzania]                           |
| 834012 | Mbeya [Region: Tanzania]                                    |
| 834013 | Singida [Region: Tanzania]                                  |
| 834014 | Tabora [Region: Tanzania]                                   |
| 834015 | Katavi, Rukwa [Region: Tanzania]                            |
| 834016 | Kigoma [Region: Tanzania]                                   |
| 834019 | Geita, Kagera, Mwanza, Shinyanga, Simiyu [Region: Tanzania] |
| 834020 | Mara [Region: Tanzania]                                     |
| 834051 | Zanzibar North [Region: Tanzania]                           |
| 834052 | Zanzibar South [Region: Tanzania]                           |
| 834053 | Zanzibar Town/West [Region: Tanzania]                       |
| 834054 | Pemba North [Region: Tanzania]                              |
| 834055 | Pemba South [Region: Tanzania]                              |
| 834097 | Abroad [Region: Tanzania]                                   |
| 834098 | Unknown [Region: Tanzania]                                  |
| 834099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Tanzania]                    |
| 840001 | Alabama [State: United States]                              |
| 840002 | Alaska [State: United States]                               |
| 840004 | Arizona [State: United States]                              |
| 840005 | Arkansas [State: United States]                             |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 840006 | California [State: United States]           |
| 840008 | Colorado [State: United States]             |
| 840009 | Connecticut [State: United States]          |
| 840010 | Delaware [State: United States]             |
| 840011 | District of Columbia [State: United States] |
| 840012 | Florida [State: United States]              |
| 840013 | Georgia [State: United States]              |
| 840015 | Hawaii [State: United States]               |
| 840016 | Idaho [State: United States]                |
| 840017 | Illinois [State: United States]             |
| 840018 | Indiana [State: United States]              |
| 840019 | Iowa [State: United States]                 |
| 840020 | Kansas [State: United States]               |
| 840021 | Kentucky [State: United States]             |
| 840022 | Louisiana [State: United States]            |
| 840023 | Maine [State: United States]                |
| 840024 | Maryland [State: United States]             |
| 840025 | Massachusetts [State: United States]        |
| 840026 | Michigan [State: United States]             |
| 840027 | Minnesota [State: United States]            |
| 840028 | Mississippi [State: United States]          |
| 840029 | Missouri [State: United States]             |
| 840030 | Montana [State: United States]              |
| 840031 | Nebraska [State: United States]             |
| 840032 | Nevada [State: United States]               |
| 840033 | New Hampshire [State: United States]        |
| 840034 | New Jersey [State: United States]           |
| 840035 | New Mexico [State: United States]           |
| 840036 | New York [State: United States]             |
| 840037 | North Carolina [State: United States]       |
| 840038 | North Dakota [State: United States]         |
| 840039 | Ohio [State: United States]                 |
| 840040 | Oklahoma [State: United States]             |
| 840041 | Oregon [State: United States]               |
| 840042 | Pennsylvania [State: United States]         |
| 840044 | Rhode Island [State: United States]         |
| 840045 | South Carolina [State: United States]       |
| 840046 | South Dakota [State: United States]         |
| 840047 | Tennessee [State: United States]            |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 840048 | Texas [State: United States]                   |
| 840049 | Utah [State: United States]                    |
| 840050 | Vermont [State: United States]                 |
| 840051 | Virginia [State: United States]                |
| 840053 | Washington [State: United States]              |
| 840054 | West Virginia [State: United States]           |
| 840055 | Wisconsin [State: United States]               |
| 840056 | Wyoming [State: United States]                 |
| 840097 | Abroad [State: United States]                  |
| 840999 | NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]   |
| 894001 | Central [Province: Zambia]                     |
| 894002 | Copperbelt [Province: Zambia]                  |
| 894003 | Eastern, Muchinga, Northern [Province: Zambia] |
| 894004 | Luapula [Province: Zambia]                     |
| 894005 | Lusaka [Province: Zambia]                      |
| 894008 | North Western [Province: Zambia]               |
| 894009 | Southern [Province: Zambia]                    |
| 894010 | Western [Province: Zambia]                     |
| 894097 | Foreign country [Province: Zambia]             |
| 894098 | Unknown [Province: Zambia]                     |
| 894099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Zambia]       |

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided one year prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence one year ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_P, GEOMIG1\_5, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                     | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**GEOMIG1\_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>                             |
|--------------|---|
| 032002       | City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]  |
| 032006       | Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina] |
| 032010       | Catamarca [Province: Argentina]             |
| 032014       | Córdoba [Province: Argentina]               |
| 032018       | Corrientes [Province: Argentina]            |
| 032022       | Chaco [Province: Argentina]                 |
| 032026       | Chubut [Province: Argentina]                |
| 032030       | Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]            |
| 032034       | Formosa [Province: Argentina]               |
| 032038       | Jujuy [Province: Argentina]                 |
| 032042       | La Pampa [Province: Argentina]              |
| 032046       | La Rioja [Province: Argentina]              |
| 032050       | Mendoza [Province: Argentina]               |
| 032054       | Misiones [Province: Argentina]              |
| 032058       | Neuquén [Province: Argentina]               |
| 032062       | Río Negro [Province: Argentina]             |
| 032066       | Salta [Province: Argentina]                 |
| 032070       | San Juan [Province: Argentina]              |
| 032074       | San Luis [Province: Argentina]              |
| 032078       | Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]            |
| 032082       | Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]              |
| 032086       | Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]   |
| 032090       | Tucumán [Province: Argentina]               |
| 032094       | Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]      |
| 032096       | Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]    |
| 032097       | Foreign country [Province: Argentina]       |
| 032098       | Unknown [Province: Argentina]               |
| 032999       | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina] |
| 068001       | Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]            |
| 068002       | La Paz [Department: Bolivia]                |
| 068003       | Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]            |
| 068004       | Oruro [Department: Bolivia]                 |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 068005 | Potosí [Department: Bolivia]  |
| 068006 | Tarija [Department: Bolivia]  |
| 068007 | Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]  |
| 068008 | Beni [Department: Bolivia]  |
| 068009 | Pando [Department: Bolivia]   |
| 068096 | Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]                                       |
| 068097 | Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]   |
| 068098 | Unknown [Department: Bolivia]   |
| 068099 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]   |
| 072001 | Gaborone [District: Botswana]   |
| 072002 | Francistown [District: Botswana]  |
| 072003 | Lobatse [District: Botswana]  |
| 072004 | Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]  |
| 072007 | Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]   |
| 072010 | Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana] |
| 072011 | Borolong [District: Botswana]   |
| 072020 | South East [District: Botswana]   |
| 072030 | Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]                            |
| 072040 | Kgatleng [District: Botswana]   |
| 072050 | Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]   |
| 072051 | Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]  |
| 072052 | Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]   |
| 072053 | Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]  |
| 072060 | North East [District: Botswana]   |
| 072070 | Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]   |
| 072071 | Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]  |
| 072072 | Chobe [District: Botswana]  |
| 072080 | Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]                    |
| 072090 | Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]                                       |
| 072091 | Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]                                       |
| 072092 | Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]                                       |
| 072097 | Abroad [District: Botswana]   |
| 072098 | Unknown [District: Botswana]  |
| 072099 | NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]  |
| 076011 | Rondônia [State: Brazil]  |
| 076012 | Acre [State: Brazil]  |
| 076013 | Amazonas [State: Brazil]  |
| 076014 | Roraima [State: Brazil]   |
| 076015 | Pará [State: Brazil]  |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 076016 | Amapá [State: Brazil]  |
| 076021 | Maranhão [State: Brazil]   |
| 076022 | Piauí [State: Brazil]  |
| 076023 | Ceará [State: Brazil]  |
| 076024 | Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]  |
| 076025 | Paraíba [State: Brazil]  |
| 076026 | Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]                           |
| 076027 | Alagoas [State: Brazil]  |
| 076028 | Sergipe [State: Brazil]  |
| 076029 | Bahia [State: Brazil]  |
| 076031 | Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]   |
| 076032 | Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]   |
| 076033 | Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]  |
| 076035 | São Paulo [State: Brazil]  |
| 076036 | Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]  |
| 076041 | Paraná [State: Brazil]   |
| 076042 | Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]   |
| 076043 | Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]  |
| 076051 | Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]  |
| 076052 | Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]   |
| 076053 | Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]   |
| 076054 | Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]  |
| 076097 | Abroad [State: Brazil]   |
| 076098 | Unknown [State: Brazil]  |
| 076099 | NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]  |
| 120002 | Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]   |
| 120003 | Est [Province: Cameroon]   |
| 120004 | Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]   |
| 120005 | Littoral [Province: Cameroon]  |
| 120007 | Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]  |
| 120008 | Ouest [Province: Cameroon]   |
| 120010 | Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]   |
| 120096 | Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]                                   |
| 120097 | Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]   |
| 120098 | Unknown [Province: Cameroon]   |
| 120099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]   |
| 124010 | Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]   |
| 124011 | Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada] |
| 124012 | Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]   |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 124013 | New Brunswick [Province: Canada]                                    |
| 124024 | Quebec [Province: Canada]   |
| 124035 | Ontario [Province: Canada]  |
| 124046 | Manitoba [Province: Canada]   |
| 124047 | Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]                                     |
| 124048 | Alberta [Province: Canada]  |
| 124059 | British Columbia [Province: Canada]                                 |
| 124099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]                            |
| 152014 | Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]                                |
| 152021 | Antofagasta [Province: Chile]                                       |
| 152022 | El Loa [Province: Chile]  |
| 152023 | Tocopilla [Province: Chile]   |
| 152031 | Copiapó [Province: Chile]   |
| 152032 | Chañaral [Province: Chile]  |
| 152033 | Huasco [Province: Chile]  |
| 152041 | Elqui [Province: Chile]   |
| 152042 | Choapa [Province: Chile]  |
| 152043 | Limarí [Province: Chile]  |
| 152051 | Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile] |
| 152053 | Los Andes [Province: Chile]   |
| 152054 | Petorca [Province: Chile]   |
| 152056 | San Antonio [Province: Chile]                                       |
| 152057 | San Felipe de Aconcagüa [Province: Chile]                           |
| 152061 | Cachapoal [Province: Chile]   |
| 152062 | Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]                                     |
| 152063 | Colchagua [Province: Chile]   |
| 152071 | Talca [Province: Chile]   |
| 152072 | Cauquenes [Province: Chile]   |
| 152073 | Curicó [Province: Chile]  |
| 152074 | Linares [Province: Chile]   |
| 152081 | Concepción [Province: Chile]  |
| 152082 | Arauco [Province: Chile]  |
| 152083 | Biobío [Province: Chile]  |
| 152091 | Cautín [Province: Chile]  |
| 152092 | Malleco [Province: Chile]   |
| 152101 | Llanquihue [Province: Chile]  |
| 152102 | Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]                                    |
| 152103 | Osorno [Province: Chile]  |
| 152111 | Coihaique [Province: Chile]   |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 152112 | Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]            |
| 152121 | Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile] |
| 152124 | Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]                                |
| 152131 | Santiago [Province: Chile]  |
| 152132 | Cordillera [Province: Chile]                                      |
| 152133 | Chacabuco [Province: Chile]                                       |
| 152134 | Maipo [Province: Chile]   |
| 152135 | Melipilla [Province: Chile]                                       |
| 152136 | Talagante [Province: Chile]                                       |
| 152141 | Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]                                 |
| 152151 | Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]                               |
| 152163 | Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]                       |
| 152997 | Foreign country [Province: Chile]                                 |
| 152998 | Unknown [Province: Chile]   |
| 152999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]                           |
| 156011 | Beijing [Province: China]   |
| 156012 | Tianjin [Province: China]   |
| 156013 | Hebei [Province: China]   |
| 156014 | Shanxi [Province: China]  |
| 156015 | Inner Mongolia [Province: China]                                  |
| 156021 | Liaoning [Province: China]  |
| 156022 | Jilin [Province: China]   |
| 156023 | Heilongjiang [Province: China]                                    |
| 156031 | Shanghai [Province: China]  |
| 156032 | Jiangsu [Province: China]   |
| 156033 | Zhejiang [Province: China]  |
| 156034 | Anhui [Province: China]   |
| 156035 | Fujian [Province: China]  |
| 156036 | Jiangxi [Province: China]   |
| 156037 | Shandong [Province: China]  |
| 156041 | Henan [Province: China]   |
| 156042 | Hubei [Province: China]   |
| 156043 | Hunan [Province: China]   |
| 156044 | Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]                               |
| 156045 | Guangxi [Province: China]   |
| 156051 | Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]                              |
| 156052 | Guizhou [Province: China]   |
| 156053 | Yunnan [Province: China]  |
| 156054 | Tibet [Province: China]   |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 156061 | Shaanxi [Province: China]   |
| 156062 | Gansu [Province: China]   |
| 156063 | Qinghai [Province: China]   |
| 156064 | Ningxia [Province: China]   |
| 156065 | Xinjiang [Province: China]  |
| 156071 | Taiwan [China]  |
| 156072 | Hong Kong [China]   |
| 156073 | Macao [China]   |
| 156097 | Other countries [Province: China]                                   |
| 156099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]                             |
| 170005 | Antioquia [Department: Colombia]                                    |
| 170008 | Atlántico [Department: Colombia]                                    |
| 170011 | Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]                    |
| 170013 | Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]                               |
| 170015 | Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]                             |
| 170018 | Caquetá [Department: Colombia]                                      |
| 170019 | Cauca [Department: Colombia]  |
| 170023 | Córdoba [Department: Colombia]                                      |
| 170027 | Chocó [Department: Colombia]  |
| 170041 | Huila [Department: Colombia]  |
| 170044 | La Guajira [Department: Colombia]                                   |
| 170050 | Meta [Department: Colombia]   |
| 170052 | Nariño [Department: Colombia]                                       |
| 170054 | Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]         |
| 170066 | Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]                   |
| 170068 | Santander [Department: Colombia]                                    |
| 170073 | Tolima [Department: Colombia]                                       |
| 170076 | Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]                              |
| 170081 | Arauca [Department: Colombia]                                       |
| 170086 | Putumayo [Department: Colombia]                                     |
| 170088 | Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]     |
| 170095 | Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia] |
| 170097 | Abroad, [Department: Colombia]                                      |
| 170098 | Unknown, [Department: Colombia]                                     |
| 170099 | NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]                       |
| 188001 | San José [Province: Costa Rica]                                     |
| 188002 | Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]                                     |
| 188003 | Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]                                      |
| 188004 | Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]                                      |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 188005 | Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]                               |
| 188006 | Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]                               |
| 188007 | Limón [Province: Costa Rica]                                    |
| 188097 | Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]                          |
| 188098 | Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]                                  |
| 188099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]                    |
| 214001 | Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214002 | Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]                             |
| 214003 | Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214005 | Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]                          |
| 214006 | Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]                           |
| 214007 | Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]                       |
| 214008 | El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]             |
| 214009 | Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]                          |
| 214011 | La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]         |
| 214013 | Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]          |
| 214014 | María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]           |
| 214015 | Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]                     |
| 214016 | Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]                       |
| 214017 | San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]        |
| 214018 | Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]           |
| 214019 | Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]                 |
| 214020 | Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]                           |
| 214021 | San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]       |
| 214022 | San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]                         |
| 214023 | San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]             |
| 214024 | Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]                  |
| 214026 | Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]               |
| 214027 | Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]                         |
| 214097 | Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]                  |
| 214098 | Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]                          |
| 214099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]            |
| 218001 | Azuay [Province: Ecuador]                                       |
| 218002 | Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]                                     |
| 218004 | Carchi [Province: Ecuador]                                      |
| 218005 | Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]                                    |
| 218006 | Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]                                  |
| 218007 | El Oro [Province: Ecuador]                                      |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 218009 | Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218010 | Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]   |
| 218011 | Loja [Province: Ecuador]  |
| 218014 | Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]   |
| 218016 | Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]   |
| 218018 | Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]  |
| 218019 | Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]  |
| 218021 | Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]   |
| 218097 | Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]   |
| 218098 | Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]  |
| 218999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]   |
| 242001 | Central [Province: Fiji]  |
| 242002 | Eastern [Province: Fiji]  |
| 242003 | Northern [Province: Fiji]   |
| 242004 | Western [Province: Fiji]  |
| 242097 | Foreign country [Province: Fiji]  |
| 242098 | Unknown [Province: Fiji]  |
| 242999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]  |
| 288001 | Western [Region: Ghana]   |
| 288002 | Central [Region: Ghana]   |
| 288003 | Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]   |
| 288004 | Volta [Region: Ghana]   |
| 288005 | Eastern [Region: Ghana]   |
| 288006 | Ashanti [Region: Ghana]   |
| 288007 | Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]   |
| 288008 | Northern [Region: Ghana]  |
| 288009 | Upper East [Region: Ghana]  |
| 288010 | Upper West [Region: Ghana]  |
| 288098 | Unknown [Region: Ghana]   |
| 288099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]   |
| 300001 | Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]   |
| 300003 | Viotia [Department: Greece]   |
| 300004 | Evia [Department: Greece]   |
| 300005 | Evrytania [Department: Greece]  |
| 300006 | Fthiotida [Department: Greece]  |
| 300007 | Fokida [Department: Greece]   |
| 300011 | Argolida [Department: Greece]   |
| 300012 | Arkadia [Department: Greece]  |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 300013 | Achaia [Department: Greece]                    |
| 300014 | Ilia [Department: Greece]                      |
| 300015 | Korinthia [Department: Greece]                 |
| 300016 | Lakonia [Department: Greece]                   |
| 300017 | Messinia [Department: Greece]                  |
| 300021 | Zakynthos [Department: Greece]                 |
| 300022 | Kerkyra [Department: Greece]                   |
| 300023 | Kefallinia [Department: Greece]                |
| 300024 | Lefkada [Department: Greece]                   |
| 300031 | Arta [Department: Greece]                      |
| 300032 | Thesprotia [Department: Greece]                |
| 300033 | Ioannina [Department: Greece]                  |
| 300034 | Preveza [Department: Greece]                   |
| 300041 | Karditsa [Department: Greece]                  |
| 300042 | Larissa [Department: Greece]                   |
| 300043 | Magnissia [Department: Greece]                 |
| 300044 | Trikala [Department: Greece]                   |
| 300051 | Grevena [Department: Greece]                   |
| 300052 | Drama [Department: Greece]                     |
| 300053 | Imathia [Department: Greece]                   |
| 300054 | Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]              |
| 300055 | Kavala [Department: Greece]                    |
| 300056 | Kastoria [Department: Greece]                  |
| 300057 | Kilkis [Department: Greece]                    |
| 300058 | Kozani [Department: Greece]                    |
| 300059 | Pella [Department: Greece]                     |
| 300061 | Pieria [Department: Greece]                    |
| 300062 | Serres [Department: Greece]                    |
| 300063 | Florina [Department: Greece]                   |
| 300064 | Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece] |
| 300071 | Evros [Department: Greece]                     |
| 300072 | Xanthi [Department: Greece]                    |
| 300073 | Rodopi [Department: Greece]                    |
| 300081 | Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]              |
| 300082 | Kyklades [Department: Greece]                  |
| 300083 | Lesvos [Department: Greece]                    |
| 300084 | Samos [Department: Greece]                     |
| 300085 | Chios [Department: Greece]                     |
| 300091 | Iraklio [Department: Greece]                   |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 300092 | Lassithi [Department: Greece]  |
| 300093 | Rethymno [Department: Greece]  |
| 300094 | Chania [Department: Greece]  |
| 300101 | Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]  |
| 300102 | Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]   |
| 300103 | Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]   |
| 300104 | Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]  |
| 300996 | Foreign country [Department: Greece]   |
| 300997 | Response suppressed [Department: Greece]   |
| 300998 | Unknown [Department: Greece]   |
| 300999 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]   |
| 320001 | Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]  |
| 320002 | El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]  |
| 320003 | Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]   |
| 320004 | Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]  |
| 320005 | Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]  |
| 320006 | Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]   |
| 320007 | Sololá [Department: Guatemala]   |
| 320008 | Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]  |
| 320009 | Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]   |
| 320010 | Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]  |
| 320011 | Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]   |
| 320012 | San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]   |
| 320013 | Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]  |
| 320014 | Quiché [Department: Guatemala]   |
| 320015 | Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]   |
| 320016 | Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]   |
| 320017 | Petén [Department: Guatemala]  |
| 320018 | Izabal [Department: Guatemala]   |
| 320019 | Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]   |
| 320020 | Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]   |
| 320021 | Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]   |
| 320022 | Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]  |
| 320097 | Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]  |
| 320098 | Unknown [Department: Guatemala]  |
| 320099 | NIU [Department: Guatemala]  |
| 332003 | Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]                             |
| 332006 | Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti] |
| 332007 | Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]                                    |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 332009 | Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]             |
| 332097 | Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]                     |
| 332098 | Unknown [Department: Haiti]                             |
| 332099 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]               |
| 340001 | Atlántida [Department: Honduras]                        |
| 340002 | Colón [Department: Honduras]                            |
| 340003 | Comayagua [Department: Honduras]                        |
| 340004 | Copán [Department: Honduras]                            |
| 340005 | Cortés [Department: Honduras]                           |
| 340006 | Choluteca [Department: Honduras]                        |
| 340007 | El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]                       |
| 340008 | Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]                |
| 340009 | Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]                   |
| 340010 | Intibucá [Department: Honduras]                         |
| 340011 | Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]                |
| 340012 | La Paz [Department: Honduras]                           |
| 340013 | Lempira [Department: Honduras]                          |
| 340014 | Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]                       |
| 340015 | Olancho [Department: Honduras]                          |
| 340016 | Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]                    |
| 340017 | Valle [Department: Honduras]                            |
| 340018 | Yoro [Department: Honduras]                             |
| 340097 | Abroad [Department: Honduras]                           |
| 340098 | Unknown [Department: Honduras]                          |
| 340999 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]            |
| 360011 | Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]          |
| 360012 | Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]                    |
| 360013 | Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]                    |
| 360014 | Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]              |
| 360015 | Jambi [Province: Indonesia]                             |
| 360016 | Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360017 | Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]                          |
| 360018 | Lampung [Province: Indonesia]                           |
| 360031 | DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]                       |
| 360032 | Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]                |
| 360033 | Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]                       |
| 360034 | DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]                    |
| 360035 | Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]                        |
| 360051 | Bali [Province: Indonesia]                              |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 360052 | Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]                  |
| 360053 | Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]                  |
| 360061 | Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]                     |
| 360062 | Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]                    |
| 360063 | Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]                   |
| 360064 | Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]                     |
| 360071 | Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]            |
| 360072 | Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]                      |
| 360073 | Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]     |
| 360074 | Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]                    |
| 360081 | Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]                 |
| 360094 | Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]                   |
| 360097 | Abroad [Province: Indonesia]                               |
| 360098 | Unknown [Province: Indonesia]                              |
| 360099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]                |
| 360626 | East Timor [Province: Indonesia]                           |
| 376001 | Jerusalem [District: Israel]                               |
| 376002 | Northern [District: Israel]                                |
| 376003 | Haifa [District: Israel]                                   |
| 376004 | Central [District: Israel]                                 |
| 376005 | Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]                                |
| 376006 | Southern [District: Israel]                                |
| 376071 | Golan [District: Israel]                                   |
| 376072 | Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]           |
| 376098 | Unknown [District: Israel]                                 |
| 376099 | NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]                   |
| 458001 | Johor [State: Malaysia]                                    |
| 458002 | Kedah [State: Malaysia]                                    |
| 458003 | Kelantan [State: Malaysia]                                 |
| 458004 | Melaka [State: Malaysia]                                   |
| 458005 | Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]                          |
| 458006 | Pahang [State: Malaysia]                                   |
| 458007 | Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]                             |
| 458008 | Perak [State: Malaysia]                                    |
| 458009 | Perlis [State: Malaysia]                                   |
| 458010 | Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia] |
| 458011 | Terengganu [State: Malaysia]                               |
| 458012 | Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]          |
| 458013 | Sarawak [State: Malaysia]                                  |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 458097 | Other countries [State: Malaysia]                               |
| 458098 | Unknown [State: Malaysia]                                       |
| 480011 | Port Louis [District: Mauritius]                                |
| 480012 | Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]                             |
| 480013 | Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]                        |
| 480014 | Flacq [District: Mauritius]                                     |
| 480015 | Grand Port [District: Mauritius]                                |
| 480016 | Savanne [District: Mauritius]                                   |
| 480017 | Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]                           |
| 480018 | Moka [District: Mauritius]                                      |
| 480019 | Black River [District: Mauritius]                               |
| 480020 | Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius] |
| 480097 | Abroad [District: Mauritius]                                    |
| 480098 | Unknown [District: Mauritius]                                   |
| 480099 | NIU [District: Mauritius]                                       |
| 484001 | Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]                                  |
| 484002 | Baja California [State: Mexico]                                 |
| 484003 | Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]                             |
| 484004 | Campeche [State: Mexico]  |
| 484005 | Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]                            |
| 484006 | Colima [State: Mexico]  |
| 484007 | Chiapas [State: Mexico]   |
| 484008 | Chihuahua [State: Mexico]                                       |
| 484009 | Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]                                |
| 484010 | Durango [State: Mexico]   |
| 484011 | Guanajuato [State: Mexico]                                      |
| 484012 | Guerrero [State: Mexico]  |
| 484013 | Hidalgo [State: Mexico]   |
| 484014 | Jalisco [State: Mexico]   |
| 484015 | México [State: Mexico]  |
| 484016 | Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]                             |
| 484017 | Morelos [State: Mexico]   |
| 484018 | Nayarit [State: Mexico]   |
| 484019 | Nuevo León [State: Mexico]                                      |
| 484020 | Oaxaca [State: Mexico]  |
| 484021 | Puebla [State: Mexico]  |
| 484022 | Querétaro [State: Mexico]                                       |
| 484023 | Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]                                    |
| 484024 | San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]                                 |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 484025 | Sinaloa [State: Mexico]                         |
| 484026 | Sonora [State: Mexico]                          |
| 484027 | Tabasco [State: Mexico]                         |
| 484028 | Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]                      |
| 484029 | Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]                        |
| 484030 | Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico] |
| 484031 | Yucatán [State: Mexico]                         |
| 484032 | Zacatecas [State: Mexico]                       |
| 484097 | Abroad [State: Mexico]                          |
| 484098 | Unknown [State: Mexico]                         |
| 484099 | NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]           |
| 496001 | Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]                  |
| 496002 | Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]                |
| 496003 | Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]               |
| 496004 | Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]                     |
| 496005 | Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]                 |
| 496006 | Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]      |
| 496007 | Dornod [Province: Mongolia]                     |
| 496008 | Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]                   |
| 496009 | Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]                    |
| 496010 | Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]                |
| 496011 | Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]                   |
| 496012 | Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]                 |
| 496013 | Selenge [Province: Mongolia]                    |
| 496014 | Tov [Province: Mongolia]                        |
| 496015 | Uvs [Province: Mongolia]                        |
| 496016 | Khovd [Province: Mongolia]                      |
| 496017 | Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]                   |
| 496018 | Khentii [Province: Mongolia]                    |
| 496019 | Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]                |
| 496020 | Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]                |
| 496021 | Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]                     |
| 496097 | Abroad [Province: Mongolia]                     |
| 496098 | Unknown [Province: Mongolia]                    |
| 496099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]      |
| 508001 | Niassa [Province: Mozambique]                   |
| 508002 | Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]             |
| 508003 | Nampula [Province: Mozambique]                  |
| 508004 | Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]                 |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 508005 | Tete [Province: Mozambique]   |
| 508006 | Manica [Province: Mozambique]   |
| 508007 | Sofala [Province: Mozambique]   |
| 508008 | Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]  |
| 508009 | Gaza [Province: Mozambique]   |
| 508010 | Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]                                    |
| 508011 | Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]  |
| 508097 | Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]              |
| 508098 | Unknown [Province: Mozambique]  |
| 508099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]                              |
| 524001 | Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]  |
| 524002 | Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]  |
| 524003 | Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]                                   |
| 524004 | Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]                                     |
| 524005 | Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]                                      |
| 524006 | Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]                                     |
| 524007 | Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]                                      |
| 524008 | Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]                                  |
| 524009 | Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]                                      |
| 524010 | Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]  |
| 524011 | Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]  |
| 524012 | Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]                                      |
| 524013 | Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]   |
| 524014 | Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]                                     |
| 524097 | Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]                              |
| 524098 | Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]                                      |
| 524099 | NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]  |
| 558005 | Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]                           |
| 558020 | Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]  |
| 558025 | Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]                                      |
| 558030 | Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]  |
| 558040 | Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua] |
| 558050 | Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]   |
| 558055 | Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]                                   |
| 558065 | Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]   |
| 558070 | Granada [Department: Nicaragua]   |
| 558075 | Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]  |
| 558080 | Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]   |
| 558085 | Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]                                      |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 558097 | Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]                                   |
| 558098 | Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]                                  |
| 558999 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]                    |
| 598001 | Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]                             |
| 598002 | Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]                                |
| 598003 | Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]                             |
| 598004 | National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]           |
| 598005 | Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]                           |
| 598006 | Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]                            |
| 598007 | Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]            |
| 598008 | Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]                                |
| 598009 | Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]           |
| 598010 | Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]                              |
| 598011 | Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]                   |
| 598012 | Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]                              |
| 598013 | Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]                              |
| 598014 | East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]                          |
| 598015 | West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]                          |
| 598016 | Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]                               |
| 598017 | New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]                         |
| 598018 | East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]                    |
| 598019 | West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]                    |
| 598020 | Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]   |
| 598097 | Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]                     |
| 598098 | Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]                             |
| 598099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]               |
| 600001 | Concepción [Department: Paraguay]                                |
| 600002 | San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]                                 |
| 600003 | Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]                                |
| 600004 | Guaira [Department: Paraguay]                                    |
| 600005 | Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]          |
| 600006 | Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]                                   |
| 600007 | Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]                                    |
| 600008 | Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]                        |
| 600009 | Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]                                 |
| 600011 | Central [Department: Paraguay]                                   |
| 600013 | Amambay [Department: Paraguay]                                   |
| 600015 | Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay] |
| 600019 | Asunción [Department: Paraguay]                                  |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 600097 | Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]           |
| 600098 | Unknown [Department: Paraguay]                   |
| 600999 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]     |
| 604001 | Amazonas [Department: Peru]                      |
| 604002 | Ancash [Department: Peru]                        |
| 604003 | Apurímac [Department: Peru]                      |
| 604004 | Arequipa [Department: Peru]                      |
| 604005 | Ayacucho [Department: Peru]                      |
| 604006 | Cajamarca [Department: Peru]                     |
| 604007 | Callao [Department: Peru]                        |
| 604008 | Cusco [Department: Peru]                         |
| 604009 | Huancavelica [Department: Peru]                  |
| 604010 | Huánuco [Department: Peru]                       |
| 604011 | Ica [Department: Peru]                           |
| 604012 | Junín [Department: Peru]                         |
| 604013 | La Libertad [Department: Peru]                   |
| 604014 | Lambayeque [Department: Peru]                    |
| 604015 | Lima [Department: Peru]                          |
| 604016 | Loreto [Department: Peru]                        |
| 604017 | Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]                 |
| 604018 | Moquegua [Department: Peru]                      |
| 604019 | Pasco [Department: Peru]                         |
| 604020 | Piura [Department: Peru]                         |
| 604021 | Puno [Department: Peru]                          |
| 604022 | San Martín [Department: Peru]                    |
| 604023 | Tacna [Department: Peru]                         |
| 604024 | Tumbes [Department: Peru]                        |
| 604025 | Ucayali [Department: Peru]                       |
| 604097 | Abroad [Department: Peru]                        |
| 604099 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]         |
| 608001 | Abra [Province: Philippines]                     |
| 608002 | Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]         |
| 608003 | Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]           |
| 608004 | Aklan [Province: Philippines]                    |
| 608005 | Albay [Province: Philippines]                    |
| 608006 | Antique [Province: Philippines]                  |
| 608007 | Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines] |
| 608008 | Bataan [Province: Philippines]                   |
| 608010 | Batangas [Province: Philippines]                 |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 608011 | Benguet [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608012 | Bohol [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608013 | Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608014 | Bulacan [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608015 | Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608016 | Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608017 | Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608018 | Camiguin [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608019 | Capiz [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608020 | Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608021 | Cavite [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608022 | Cebu [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608023 | Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]                                   |
| 608024 | Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]                           |
| 608025 | Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608026 | Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608027 | Ifugao [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608028 | Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608029 | Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608030 | Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608031 | Isabela [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608032 | Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]                            |
| 608033 | La Union [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608034 | Laguna [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608035 | Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608036 | Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines] |
| 608037 | Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608039 | Manila [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608040 | Marinduque [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608041 | Masbate [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608042 | Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608043 | Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608044 | Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608045 | Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608046 | Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608047 | Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]                                 |
| 608048 | Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608049 | Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608050 | Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]   |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 608051 | Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]                   |
| 608052 | Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]                     |
| 608053 | Palawan [Province: Philippines]                              |
| 608054 | Pampanga [Province: Philippines]                             |
| 608055 | Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]                           |
| 608056 | Quezon [Province: Philippines]                               |
| 608057 | Quirino [Province: Philippines]                              |
| 608058 | Rizal [Province: Philippines]                                |
| 608059 | Romblon [Province: Philippines]                              |
| 608060 | Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]                |
| 608061 | Siquijor [Province: Philippines]                             |
| 608062 | Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]                             |
| 608063 | South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]            |
| 608064 | Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]                       |
| 608065 | Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]                       |
| 608066 | Sulu [Province: Philippines]                                 |
| 608067 | Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608068 | Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]                      |
| 608069 | Tarlac [Province: Philippines]                               |
| 608070 | Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]                            |
| 608071 | Zambales [Province: Philippines]                             |
| 608072 | Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]                      |
| 608073 | Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines] |
| 608074 | Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]           |
| 608075 | Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]           |
| 608076 | Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]           |
| 608077 | Aurora [Province: Philippines]                               |
| 608097 | Foreign country [Province: Philippines]                      |
| 608098 | Unknown [Province: Philippines]                              |
| 608099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]                |
| 620111 | Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]                    |
| 620112 | Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]                        |
| 620113 | Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]                           |
| 620114 | Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]                  |
| 620115 | Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]                        |
| 620116 | Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]           |
| 620117 | Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]                         |
| 620118 | Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]           |
| 620150 | Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]                       |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 620161 | Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]                |
| 620162 | Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]              |
| 620163 | Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]             |
| 620165 | Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]                 |
| 620166 | Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]                      |
| 620167 | Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]                 |
| 620169 | Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]               |
| 620171 | Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]              |
| 620172 | Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]       |
| 620185 | Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]            |
| 620189 | Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]             |
| 620200 | Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620300 | Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620998 | Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]            |
| 620999 | NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]      |
| 686001 | Dakar [Region: Senegal]                                   |
| 686002 | Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]                              |
| 686003 | Diourbel [Region: Senegal]                                |
| 686004 | Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]               |
| 686005 | Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]                   |
| 686006 | Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]               |
| 686007 | Thiès [Region: Senegal]                                   |
| 686010 | Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]                          |
| 686097 | Abroad [Region: Senegal]                                  |
| 686098 | Unknown [Region: Senegal]                                 |
| 686099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]                   |
| 694011 | Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]                         |
| 694012 | Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]                           |
| 694013 | Kono [District: Sierra Leone]                             |
| 694021 | Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]                          |
| 694022 | Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]                           |
| 694023 | Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]                        |
| 694024 | Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]                        |
| 694025 | Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]                        |
| 694031 | Bo [District: Sierra Leone]                               |
| 694032 | Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]                           |
| 694033 | Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]                          |
| 694034 | Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]                          |
| 694041 | Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]                    |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 694042 | Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]                           |
| 694097 | Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]                                  |
| 694098 | Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]                                 |
| 694099 | NIU [District: Sierra Leone]                                     |
| 704001 | Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704002 | H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]                         |
| 704003 | Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]               |
| 704010 | L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]        |
| 704014 | Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]                                       |
| 704020 | Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]                                     |
| 704022 | Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]                                   |
| 704024 | Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]                          |
| 704030 | Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]                          |
| 704031 | Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]                          |
| 704034 | Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]                                    |
| 704035 | H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]                   |
| 704038 | Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]                                    |
| 704040 | Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]                              |
| 704044 | Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]                                   |
| 704045 | Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]                                    |
| 704046 | Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]                               |
| 704048 | Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]                  |
| 704051 | Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]                                   |
| 704052 | Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]                                    |
| 704054 | Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]                                      |
| 704056 | Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]                                     |
| 704058 | Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]                       |
| 704062 | Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]                             |
| 704066 | Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]                            |
| 704068 | Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]                                     |
| 704070 | Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]                       |
| 704072 | Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]                                     |
| 704075 | Đồng Nai, B Rịa - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]                   |
| 704079 | Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]                        |
| 704080 | Long An [Province: Vietnam]                                      |
| 704082 | Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]                                   |
| 704083 | Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]                                      |
| 704084 | Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]                           |
| 704087 | Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]                                    |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 704089 | An Giang [Province: Vietnam]  |
| 704091 | Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]  |
| 704092 | Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]   |
| 704095 | Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]   |
| 704097 | Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]   |
| 704098 | Unknown [Province: Vietnam]   |
| 704099 | NIU [Province: Vietnam]   |
| 710001 | Western Cape [Province: South Africa]   |
| 710004 | Free State [Province: South Africa]   |
| 710005 | Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]  |
| 710007 | Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]  |
| 710097 | Foreign country [Province: South Africa]  |
| 710098 | Unknown [Province: South Africa]  |
| 710099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]  |
| 724011 | Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]  |
| 724012 | Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]   |
| 724013 | Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]  |
| 724021 | País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]   |
| 724022 | Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]   |
| 724023 | La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]   |
| 724024 | Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]   |
| 724030 | Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]  |
| 724041 | Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]  |
| 724042 | Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]   |
| 724043 | Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]  |
| 724051 | Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]   |
| 724052 | Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]   |
| 724053 | Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]   |
| 724061 | Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]  |
| 724062 | Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]   |
| 724063 | Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]   |
| 724064 | Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]   |
| 724070 | Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]   |
| 724097 | Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]  |
| 724999 | NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]  |
| 780010 | Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]   |
| 780020 | San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]  |
| 780080 | Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 780094 | St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |
| 780098 | Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]  |
| 780099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]  |
| 840001 | Alabama [State: United States]   |
| 840002 | Alaska [State: United States]  |
| 840004 | Arizona [State: United States]   |
| 840005 | Arkansas [State: United States]  |
| 840006 | California [State: United States]  |
| 840008 | Colorado [State: United States]  |
| 840009 | Connecticut [State: United States]   |
| 840010 | Delaware [State: United States]  |
| 840011 | District of Columbia [State: United States]  |
| 840012 | Florida [State: United States]   |
| 840013 | Georgia [State: United States]   |
| 840015 | Hawaii [State: United States]  |
| 840016 | Idaho [State: United States]   |
| 840017 | Illinois [State: United States]  |
| 840018 | Indiana [State: United States]   |
| 840019 | Iowa [State: United States]  |
| 840020 | Kansas [State: United States]  |
| 840021 | Kentucky [State: United States]  |
| 840022 | Louisiana [State: United States]   |
| 840023 | Maine [State: United States]   |
| 840024 | Maryland [State: United States]  |
| 840025 | Massachusetts [State: United States]   |
| 840026 | Michigan [State: United States]  |
| 840027 | Minnesota [State: United States]   |
| 840028 | Mississippi [State: United States]   |
| 840029 | Missouri [State: United States]  |
| 840030 | Montana [State: United States]   |
| 840031 | Nebraska [State: United States]  |
| 840032 | Nevada [State: United States]  |
| 840033 | New Hampshire [State: United States]   |
| 840034 | New Jersey [State: United States]  |
| 840035 | New Mexico [State: United States]  |
| 840036 | New York [State: United States]  |
| 840037 | North Carolina [State: United States]  |
| 840038 | North Dakota [State: United States]  |
| 840039 | Ohio [State: United States]  |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 840040 | Oklahoma [State: United States]              |
| 840041 | Oregon [State: United States]                |
| 840042 | Pennsylvania [State: United States]          |
| 840044 | Rhode Island [State: United States]          |
| 840045 | South Carolina [State: United States]        |
| 840046 | South Dakota [State: United States]          |
| 840047 | Tennessee [State: United States]             |
| 840048 | Texas [State: United States]                 |
| 840049 | Utah [State: United States]                  |
| 840050 | Vermont [State: United States]               |
| 840051 | Virginia [State: United States]              |
| 840053 | Washington [State: United States]            |
| 840054 | West Virginia [State: United States]         |
| 840055 | Wisconsin [State: United States]             |
| 840056 | Wyoming [State: United States]               |
| 840097 | Abroad [State: United States]                |
| 840098 | Unknown [State: United States]               |
| 840999 | NIU (not in universe) [State: United States] |
| 858001 | Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]             |
| 858002 | Artigas [Department: Uruguay]                |
| 858003 | Canelones [Department: Uruguay]              |
| 858004 | Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]            |
| 858005 | Colonia [Department: Uruguay]                |
| 858006 | Durazno [Department: Uruguay]                |
| 858007 | Flores [Department: Uruguay]                 |
| 858008 | Florida [Department: Uruguay]                |
| 858009 | Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]              |
| 858010 | Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]              |
| 858011 | Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]               |
| 858012 | Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]              |
| 858013 | Rivera [Department: Uruguay]                 |
| 858014 | Rocha [Department: Uruguay]                  |
| 858015 | Salto [Department: Uruguay]                  |
| 858016 | San Jose [Department: Uruguay]               |
| 858017 | Soriano [Department: Uruguay]                |
| 858018 | Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]             |
| 858019 | Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]         |
| 858097 | Abroad [Department: Uruguay]                 |
| 858098 | Unknown [Department: Uruguay]                |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 858999 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]            |
| 862001 | Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]            |
| 862002 | Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]          |
| 862003 | Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]                          |
| 862004 | Apure [State: Venezuela]                               |
| 862005 | Aragua [State: Venezuela]                              |
| 862007 | Bolívar [State: Venezuela]                             |
| 862008 | Carabobo [State: Venezuela]                            |
| 862009 | Cojedes [State: Venezuela]                             |
| 862010 | Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]    |
| 862011 | Falcón [State: Venezuela]                              |
| 862012 | Guárico [State: Venezuela]                             |
| 862013 | Lara [State: Venezuela]                                |
| 862014 | Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]                     |
| 862015 | Miranda [State: Venezuela]                             |
| 862016 | Monagas [State: Venezuela]                             |
| 862017 | Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela] |
| 862018 | Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]                          |
| 862019 | Sucre [State: Venezuela]                               |
| 862020 | Táchira [State: Venezuela]                             |
| 862021 | Trujillo [State: Venezuela]                            |
| 862022 | Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]                             |
| 862023 | Zulia [State: Venezuela]                               |
| 862097 | Foreign country [State: Venezuela]                     |
| 862098 | Unknown [State: Venezuela]                             |
| 862099 | NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]               |

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_P, GEOMIG1\_1, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                     | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MIG1\_1\_MZ: Province of residence one year ago, Mozambique; consistent boundaries, GIS**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value  | Category              |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 508001 | Niassa                |
| 508002 | Cabo Delgado          |
| 508003 | Nampula               |
| 508004 | Zambezia              |
| 508005 | Tete                  |
| 508006 | Manica                |
| 508007 | Sofala                |
| 508008 | Inhambane             |
| 508009 | Gaza                  |
| 508010 | Maputo province       |
| 508011 | Maputo city           |
| 508097 | Foreign Country       |
| 508098 | Unknown               |
| 508099 | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

MIG1\_1\_MZ indicates the province of residence one year ago for persons in Mozambique.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                  | Vocabulary |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MIG1\_5\_MZ: Province of residence five years ago, Mozambique; consistent boundaries, GIS****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value  | Category              |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 508001 | Niassa                |
| 508002 | Cabo Delgado          |
| 508003 | Nampula               |
| 508004 | Zambézia              |
| 508005 | Tete                  |
| 508006 | Manica                |
| 508007 | Sofala                |
| 508008 | Inhambane             |
| 508009 | Gaza                  |
| 508010 | Maputo province       |
| 508011 | Maputo city           |
| 508097 | Foreign Country       |
| 508098 | Unknown               |
| 508099 | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

MIG1\_5\_MZ indicates the province of residence five years ago for persons in Mozambique.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                  | Vocabulary |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MIG2\_1\_MZ: District of residence one year ago, Mozambique; consistent boundaries, GIS****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| 508001001    | Cidade De Lichinga                |
| 508001002    | Cuamba                            |
| 508001003    | Lago                              |
| 508001004    | Lichinga                          |
| 508001005    | Majune                            |
| 508001006    | Mandimba                          |
| 508001007    | Marrupa                           |
| 508001008    | Maúa                              |
| 508001009    | Mavago, Mecula                    |
| 508001010    | Mecanhelas                        |
| 508001012    | Metarica                          |
| 508001013    | Muembe                            |
| 508001014    | N'Gauma                           |
| 508001015    | Nipepe                            |
| 508001016    | Sanga                             |
| 508001099    | Niassa province, unknown district |
| 508002001    | Pemba Cidade                      |
| 508002002    | Ancuabe                           |
| 508002003    | Balama                            |
| 508002004    | Chiúre                            |
| 508002006    | Macomia                           |
| 508002007    | Mecufi                            |
| 508002008    | Meluco                            |
| 508002009    | Mocimboa Da Praia                 |
| 508002010    | Montepuez                         |
| 508002011    | Mueda                             |
| 508002012    | Muidumbe                          |
| 508002013    | Namuno                            |
| 508002014    | Nangade                           |
| 508002015    | Palma                             |
| 508002016    | Pemba-Metuge                      |
| 508002017    | Ibo, Quissanga                    |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 508002099 | Cabo Delgado province, unknown district |
| 508003001 | Cidade De Nampula                       |
| 508003002 | Angoche                                 |
| 508003003 | Namapa-Erati                            |
| 508003004 | Ilha De Moçambique                      |
| 508003005 | Lalaua                                  |
| 508003006 | Malema                                  |
| 508003007 | Meconta                                 |
| 508003008 | Mecuburi                                |
| 508003009 | Memba                                   |
| 508003010 | Mogincual                               |
| 508003011 | Mogovolas                               |
| 508003012 | Moma                                    |
| 508003013 | Monapo                                  |
| 508003014 | Mossuril                                |
| 508003015 | Muecate                                 |
| 508003016 | Murrapula                               |
| 508003017 | Nacala-Porto                            |
| 508003018 | Nacala-Velha                            |
| 508003019 | Nacaroa                                 |
| 508003020 | Nampula                                 |
| 508003021 | Ribaue                                  |
| 508003099 | Nampula province, unknown district      |
| 508004001 | Cidade De Quelimane                     |
| 508004002 | Alto Molocué                            |
| 508004003 | Chinde                                  |
| 508004004 | Gilé                                    |
| 508004005 | Gurué                                   |
| 508004006 | Ile                                     |
| 508004007 | Inhassunge                              |
| 508004008 | Lugela                                  |
| 508004009 | Maganja Da Costa                        |
| 508004010 | Milange                                 |
| 508004011 | Mocuba                                  |
| 508004012 | Mopeia                                  |
| 508004013 | Morrumbala                              |
| 508004014 | Namacurra                               |
| 508004015 | Namarrói                                |
| 508004016 | Nicodala                                |

|           |                                     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 508004017 | Pebane                              |
| 508004099 | Zambézia province, unknown district |
| 508005001 | Cidade De Tete                      |
| 508005002 | Angónia                             |
| 508005003 | Cahora-Bassa                        |
| 508005004 | Changara                            |
| 508005005 | Chifunde                            |
| 508005006 | Chiuta                              |
| 508005007 | Macanga                             |
| 508005008 | Magoe                               |
| 508005009 | Maravia                             |
| 508005010 | Moatize                             |
| 508005011 | Mutarara                            |
| 508005012 | Tsangano                            |
| 508005013 | Zumbo                               |
| 508005099 | Tete province, unknown district     |
| 508006001 | Chimoio Cidade                      |
| 508006002 | Barué                               |
| 508006003 | Gondola                             |
| 508006004 | Guro                                |
| 508006005 | Machaze                             |
| 508006006 | Macossa                             |
| 508006007 | Manica                              |
| 508006008 | Mossurize                           |
| 508006009 | Sussundenga                         |
| 508006010 | Tambara                             |
| 508006099 | Manica province, unknown district   |
| 508007001 | Beira Cidade                        |
| 508007002 | Buzi                                |
| 508007003 | Caia                                |
| 508007004 | Chemba                              |
| 508007005 | Cheringoma                          |
| 508007006 | Chibabava                           |
| 508007007 | Dondo                               |
| 508007008 | Gorongosa                           |
| 508007009 | Machanga                            |
| 508007010 | Maringue                            |
| 508007011 | Marromeu                            |
| 508007012 | Muanza                              |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 508007013 | Nhamatanda  |
| 508007099 | Sofala province, unknown district                       |
| 508008001 | Inhambane (Cidade)                                      |
| 508008002 | Funhalouro  |
| 508008003 | Govuro  |
| 508008004 | Homoine   |
| 508008005 | Inharrime   |
| 508008006 | Inhassoro   |
| 508008007 | Jangamo   |
| 508008008 | Mabote  |
| 508008009 | Massinga  |
| 508008010 | Maxixe  |
| 508008011 | Morrumbene  |
| 508008012 | Panda   |
| 508008013 | Vilankulo   |
| 508008014 | Zavala  |
| 508008099 | Inhambane province, unknown district                    |
| 508009001 | Cidade De Xai-Xai                                       |
| 508009002 | Bilene Macia  |
| 508009003 | Chibuto   |
| 508009004 | Chicualacuala   |
| 508009005 | Chigubo, Massangena                                     |
| 508009006 | Chókwè  |
| 508009007 | Guijá   |
| 508009008 | Mabalane  |
| 508009009 | Mandlacaze  |
| 508009011 | Massingir   |
| 508009012 | Xai-Xai   |
| 508009099 | Gaza province, unknown district                         |
| 508010001 | Matola Cidade   |
| 508010002 | Boane   |
| 508010003 | Magude  |
| 508010004 | Manhiça   |
| 508010005 | Marracuene  |
| 508010006 | Matutuíne   |
| 508010007 | Moamba  |
| 508010008 | Namaacha  |
| 508010099 | Maputo province, unknown district                       |
| 508011001 | Distrito Urbano 1, Distrito Urbano 6, Distrito Urbano 7 |

|           |                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| 508011002 | Distrito Urbano 2             |
| 508011003 | Distrito Urbano 3             |
| 508011004 | Distrito Urbano 4             |
| 508011005 | Distrito Urbano 5             |
| 508011098 | Aeroporto                     |
| 508011099 | Maputo city, district unknown |
| 508097097 | Abroad                        |
| 508098098 | Unknown                       |
| 508099099 | NIU (not in universe)         |

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG2\_1\_MZ indicates the person's district of residence 1 year ago within Mozambique. Migration district codes in MIG2\_1\_MZ are compatible with codes in GEO2\_MZ.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                  | Vocabulary |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MIG2\_5\_MZ: District of residence five years ago, Mozambique; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value     | Category           |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 508001001 | Cidade De Lichinga |
| 508001002 | Cuamba             |
| 508001003 | Lago               |
| 508001004 | Lichinga           |
| 508001005 | Majune             |
| 508001006 | Mandimba           |
| 508001007 | Marrupa            |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 508001008 | Maúa                                    |
| 508001009 | Mavago, Mecula                          |
| 508001010 | Mecanhelas                              |
| 508001012 | Metarica                                |
| 508001013 | Muembe                                  |
| 508001014 | N'Gauma                                 |
| 508001015 | Nipepe                                  |
| 508001016 | Sanga                                   |
| 508001099 | Niassa province, unknown district       |
| 508002001 | Pemba Cidade                            |
| 508002002 | Ancuabe                                 |
| 508002003 | Balama                                  |
| 508002004 | Chiúre                                  |
| 508002006 | Macomia                                 |
| 508002007 | Mecufi                                  |
| 508002008 | Meluco                                  |
| 508002009 | Mocimboa Da Praia                       |
| 508002010 | Montepuez                               |
| 508002011 | Mueda                                   |
| 508002012 | Muidumbe                                |
| 508002013 | Namuno                                  |
| 508002014 | Nangade                                 |
| 508002015 | Palma                                   |
| 508002016 | Pemba-Metuge                            |
| 508002017 | Ibo, Quissanga                          |
| 508002099 | Cabo Delgado province, unknown district |
| 508003001 | Cidade De Nampula                       |
| 508003002 | Angoche                                 |
| 508003003 | Namapa-Erati                            |
| 508003004 | Ilha De Moçambique                      |
| 508003005 | Lalaua                                  |
| 508003006 | Malema                                  |
| 508003007 | Meconta                                 |
| 508003008 | Mecuburi                                |
| 508003009 | Memba                                   |
| 508003010 | Mogincual                               |
| 508003011 | Mogovolas                               |
| 508003012 | Moma                                    |
| 508003013 | Monapo                                  |

|           |                                     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 508003014 | Mossuril                            |
| 508003015 | Muecate                             |
| 508003016 | Murruvula                           |
| 508003017 | Nacala-Porto                        |
| 508003018 | Nacala-Velha                        |
| 508003019 | Nacaroa                             |
| 508003020 | Nampula                             |
| 508003021 | Ribaue                              |
| 508003099 | Nampula province, unknown district  |
| 508004001 | Cidade De Quelimane                 |
| 508004002 | Alto Molocué                        |
| 508004003 | Chinde                              |
| 508004004 | Gilé                                |
| 508004005 | Gurué                               |
| 508004006 | Ile                                 |
| 508004007 | Inhassunge                          |
| 508004008 | Lugela                              |
| 508004009 | Maganja Da Costa                    |
| 508004010 | Milange                             |
| 508004011 | Mocuba                              |
| 508004012 | Mopeia                              |
| 508004013 | Morrumbala                          |
| 508004014 | Namacurra                           |
| 508004015 | Namarrói                            |
| 508004016 | Nicodala                            |
| 508004017 | Pebane                              |
| 508004099 | Zambézia province, unknown district |
| 508005001 | Cidade De Tete                      |
| 508005002 | Angónia                             |
| 508005003 | Cahora-Bassa                        |
| 508005004 | Changara                            |
| 508005005 | Chifunde                            |
| 508005006 | Chiuta                              |
| 508005007 | Macanga                             |
| 508005008 | Magoé                               |
| 508005009 | Maravia                             |
| 508005010 | Moatize                             |
| 508005011 | Mutarara                            |
| 508005012 | Tsangano                            |

|           |                                   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| 508005013 | Zumbo                             |
| 508005099 | Tete province, unknown district   |
| 508006001 | Chimoio Cidade                    |
| 508006002 | Barué                             |
| 508006003 | Gondola                           |
| 508006004 | Guro                              |
| 508006005 | Machaze                           |
| 508006006 | Macossa                           |
| 508006007 | Manica                            |
| 508006008 | Mossurize                         |
| 508006009 | Sussundenga                       |
| 508006010 | Tambara                           |
| 508006099 | Manica province, unknown district |
| 508007001 | Beira Cidade                      |
| 508007002 | Buzi                              |
| 508007003 | Caia                              |
| 508007004 | Chemba                            |
| 508007005 | Cheringoma                        |
| 508007006 | Chibabava                         |
| 508007007 | Dondo                             |
| 508007008 | Gorongosa                         |
| 508007009 | Machanga                          |
| 508007010 | Maringue                          |
| 508007011 | Marromeu                          |
| 508007012 | Muanza                            |
| 508007013 | Nhamatanda                        |
| 508007099 | Sofala province, unknown district |
| 508008001 | Inhambane (Cidade)                |
| 508008002 | Funhalouro                        |
| 508008003 | Govuro                            |
| 508008004 | Homoine                           |
| 508008005 | Inharrime                         |
| 508008006 | Inhassoro                         |
| 508008007 | Jangamo                           |
| 508008008 | Mabote                            |
| 508008009 | Massinga                          |
| 508008010 | Maxixe                            |
| 508008011 | Morrumbene                        |
| 508008012 | Panda                             |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 508008013 | Vilankulo   |
| 508008014 | Zavala  |
| 508008099 | Inhambane province, unknown district                    |
| 508009001 | Cidade De Xai-Xai                                       |
| 508009002 | Bilene Macia  |
| 508009003 | Chibuto   |
| 508009004 | Chicualacuala   |
| 508009005 | Chigubo, Massangena                                     |
| 508009006 | Chókwè  |
| 508009007 | Guijá   |
| 508009008 | Mabalane  |
| 508009009 | Mandlacaze  |
| 508009011 | Massingir   |
| 508009012 | Xai-Xai   |
| 508009099 | Gaza province, unknown district                         |
| 508010001 | Matola Cidade   |
| 508010002 | Boane   |
| 508010003 | Magude  |
| 508010004 | Manhiça   |
| 508010005 | Marracuene  |
| 508010006 | Matutuine   |
| 508010007 | Moamba  |
| 508010008 | Namaacha  |
| 508010099 | Maputo province, unknown district                       |
| 508011001 | Distrito Urbano 1, Distrito Urbano 6, Distrito Urbano 7 |
| 508011002 | Distrito Urbano 2                                       |
| 508011003 | Distrito Urbano 3                                       |
| 508011004 | Distrito Urbano 4                                       |
| 508011005 | Distrito Urbano 5                                       |
| 508011098 | Aeroporto   |
| 508011099 | Maputo City, district unknown                           |
| 508097097 | Abroad  |
| 508098098 | Unknown   |
| 508099099 | NIU   |

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG2\_5\_MZ indicates the person's district of residence 5 years ago within Mozambique. Migration district codes for MIG2\_5\_MZ are compatible with codes for GEO2\_MZ.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                  | Vocabulary |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MIGCTRY1: Country of residence 1 year ago

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10000 | Africa                |
| 11000 | Eastern Africa        |
| 11010 | Burundi               |
| 11020 | Comoros               |
| 11030 | Djibouti              |
| 11040 | Eritrea               |
| 11050 | Ethiopia              |
| 11060 | Kenya                 |
| 11070 | Madagascar            |
| 11080 | Malawi                |
| 11090 | Mauritius             |
| 11100 | Mozambique            |
| 11110 | Reunion               |
| 11120 | Rwanda                |
| 11130 | Seychelles            |
| 11140 | Somalia               |
| 11150 | South Sudan           |
| 11160 | Uganda                |
| 11170 | Tanzania              |
| 11180 | Zambia                |

|       |                              |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 11190 | Zimbabwe                     |
| 11999 | Eastern Africa, n.s.         |
| 12000 | Middle Africa                |
| 12010 | Angola                       |
| 12020 | Cameroon                     |
| 12030 | Central African Republic     |
| 12040 | Chad                         |
| 12050 | Congo                        |
| 12060 | Democratic Republic of Congo |
| 12070 | Equatorial Guinea            |
| 12080 | Gabon                        |
| 12090 | Sao Tome and Principe        |
| 12999 | Middle Africa, n.s.          |
| 13000 | Northern Africa              |
| 13010 | Algeria                      |
| 13020 | Egypt/United Arab Rep.       |
| 13030 | Libya                        |
| 13040 | Morocco                      |
| 13050 | Sudan                        |
| 13060 | Tunisia                      |
| 13070 | Western Sahara               |
| 13999 | Northern Africa, n.s.        |
| 14000 | Southern Africa              |
| 14010 | Botswana                     |
| 14020 | Lesotho                      |
| 14030 | Namibia                      |
| 14040 | South Africa                 |
| 14050 | Swaziland                    |
| 14999 | Southern Africa, n.s.        |
| 15000 | Western Africa               |
| 15010 | Benin                        |
| 15020 | Burkina Faso                 |
| 15030 | Cape Verde                   |
| 15040 | Ivory Coast                  |
| 15050 | Gambia                       |
| 15060 | Ghana                        |
| 15070 | Guinea                       |
| 15080 | Guinea-Bissau                |
| 15090 | Liberia                      |

|       |                          |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 15100 | Mali                     |
| 15110 | Mauritania               |
| 15120 | Niger                    |
| 15130 | Nigeria                  |
| 15140 | St. Helena and Ascension |
| 15150 | Senegal                  |
| 15160 | Sierra Leone             |
| 15170 | Togo                     |
| 15199 | Western African, n.s.    |
| 19990 | Africa, n.s.             |
| 19991 | Central and South Africa |
| 20000 | Americas                 |
| 21000 | Caribbean                |
| 21010 | Anguilla                 |
| 21020 | Antigua-Barbuda          |
| 21030 | Aruba                    |
| 21040 | Bahamas                  |
| 21050 | Barbados                 |
| 21060 | British Virgin Islands   |
| 21070 | Cayman Isles             |
| 21080 | Cuba                     |
| 21090 | Dominica                 |
| 21100 | Dominican Republic       |
| 21110 | Grenada                  |
| 21120 | Guadeloupe               |
| 21130 | Haiti                    |
| 21140 | Jamaica                  |
| 21150 | Martinique               |
| 21160 | Montserrat               |
| 21170 | Netherlands Antilles     |
| 21180 | Puerto Rico              |
| 21190 | St. Kitts-Nevis          |
| 21200 | St. Croix                |
| 21210 | St. Jon                  |
| 21220 | St. Lucia                |
| 21230 | St. Thomas               |
| 21240 | St. Vincent              |
| 21250 | Trinidad and Tobago      |
| 21260 | Turks and Caicos         |

|       |                                     |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 21270 | U.S. Virgin Islands                 |
| 21999 | Caribbean, n.s.                     |
| 22000 | Central America                     |
| 22010 | Belize/British Honduras             |
| 22020 | Costa Rica                          |
| 22030 | El Salvador                         |
| 22040 | Guatemala                           |
| 22050 | Honduras                            |
| 22060 | Mexico                              |
| 22070 | Nicaragua                           |
| 22080 | Panama                              |
| 22081 | Panama Canal Zone                   |
| 22999 | Central America, n.s.               |
| 23000 | South America                       |
| 23010 | Argentina                           |
| 23020 | Bolivia                             |
| 23030 | Brazil                              |
| 23040 | Chile                               |
| 23050 | Colombia                            |
| 23060 | Ecuador                             |
| 23070 | Falkland Islands                    |
| 23080 | French Guiana                       |
| 23090 | Guyana/British Guiana               |
| 23100 | Paraguay                            |
| 23110 | Peru                                |
| 23120 | Suriname                            |
| 23130 | Uruguay                             |
| 23140 | Venezuela                           |
| 23990 | South America, n.s.                 |
| 23991 | Central and South America           |
| 24000 | North America                       |
| 24010 | Bermuda                             |
| 24020 | Canada                              |
| 24030 | Greenland                           |
| 24040 | United States                       |
| 24041 | U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories |
| 24999 | North America, n.s.                 |
| 29990 | Americas, other and n.s.            |
| 30000 | Asia                                |

|       |                          |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 31000 | Eastern Asia             |
| 31010 | China                    |
| 31011 | Hong Kong                |
| 31012 | Macau                    |
| 31013 | Taiwan                   |
| 31020 | Japan                    |
| 31030 | Korea                    |
| 31031 | Korea, DPR (North)       |
| 31032 | Korea, RO (South)        |
| 31040 | Mongolia                 |
| 32000 | South-Central Asia       |
| 32010 | Afghanistan              |
| 32020 | Bangladesh               |
| 32030 | Bhutan                   |
| 32040 | India                    |
| 32050 | Iran                     |
| 32060 | Kazakhstan               |
| 32070 | Kyrgyzstan               |
| 32080 | Maldives                 |
| 32090 | Nepal                    |
| 32100 | Pakistan                 |
| 32110 | Sri Lanka (Ceylon)       |
| 32120 | Tajikistan               |
| 32130 | Turkmenistan             |
| 32140 | Uzbekistan               |
| 33000 | South-Eastern Asia       |
| 33010 | Brunei                   |
| 33020 | Cambodia (Kampuchea)     |
| 33030 | East Timor               |
| 33040 | Indonesia                |
| 33050 | Laos                     |
| 33060 | Malaysia                 |
| 33070 | Myanmar (Burma)          |
| 33080 | Philippines              |
| 33090 | Singapore                |
| 33100 | Thailand                 |
| 33110 | Vietnam                  |
| 33199 | Other South-Eastern Asia |
| 34000 | Western Asia             |

|       |                        |
|-------|------------------------|
| 34010 | Armenia                |
| 34020 | Azerbaijan             |
| 34030 | Bahrain                |
| 34040 | Cyprus                 |
| 34050 | Georgia                |
| 34051 | Abkhazia               |
| 34052 | South Ossetia          |
| 34060 | Iraq                   |
| 34070 | Israel                 |
| 34080 | Jordan                 |
| 34090 | Kuwait                 |
| 34100 | Lebanon                |
| 34110 | Palestine              |
| 34120 | Oman                   |
| 34130 | Qatar                  |
| 34140 | Saudi Arabia           |
| 34150 | Syria                  |
| 34160 | Turkey                 |
| 34170 | United Arab Emirates   |
| 34180 | Yemen                  |
| 34990 | Western Asia, n.s.     |
| 34991 | Middle East, n.e.c.    |
| 39999 | Asia, n.s.             |
| 40000 | Europe                 |
| 41000 | Eastern Europe         |
| 41010 | Belarus                |
| 41020 | Bulgaria               |
| 41030 | Czech Republic         |
| 41040 | Hungary                |
| 41050 | Poland                 |
| 41060 | Moldova                |
| 41070 | Romania                |
| 41080 | Russia/USSR            |
| 41090 | Slovakia               |
| 41100 | Ukraine                |
| 41999 | Eastern Europe, n.e.c. |
| 42000 | Northern Europe        |
| 42010 | Denmark                |
| 42020 | Estonia                |

|       |                        |
|-------|------------------------|
| 42030 | Faroe Islands          |
| 42040 | Finland                |
| 42050 | Iceland                |
| 42060 | Ireland                |
| 42070 | Latvia                 |
| 42080 | Lithuania              |
| 42090 | Norway                 |
| 42110 | Sweden                 |
| 42120 | United Kingdom         |
| 42999 | Northern Europe, n.s.  |
| 43000 | Southern Europe        |
| 43010 | Albania                |
| 43020 | Andorra                |
| 43030 | Bosnia and Herzegovina |
| 43040 | Croatia                |
| 43050 | Gibraltar              |
| 43060 | Greece                 |
| 43070 | Italy                  |
| 43071 | Vatican City           |
| 43080 | Malta                  |
| 43090 | Portugal               |
| 43100 | San Marino             |
| 43110 | Slovenia               |
| 43120 | Spain                  |
| 43130 | Macedonia              |
| 43140 | Yugoslavia             |
| 43141 | Montenegro             |
| 43142 | Serbia                 |
| 43144 | Kosovo                 |
| 43999 | Southern Europe, n.s.  |
| 44000 | Western Europe         |
| 44010 | Austria                |
| 44020 | Belgium                |
| 44030 | France                 |
| 44040 | Germany                |
| 44050 | Liechtenstein          |
| 44060 | Luxembourg             |
| 44070 | Monaco                 |
| 44080 | Netherlands            |

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 44090 | Switzerland                            |
| 44999 | Western Europe, n.e.c.                 |
| 49990 | Europe, n.s.                           |
| 49991 | Central-Eastern Europe                 |
| 49992 | European Union                         |
| 49993 | European Union (original 15)           |
| 49994 | Other European Union (not original 15) |
| 50000 | Oceania                                |
| 51000 | Australia and New Zealand              |
| 51010 | Australia                              |
| 51020 | New Zealand                            |
| 51030 | Norfolk Islands                        |
| 51999 | Australia and New Zealand, n.s.        |
| 52000 | Melanesia                              |
| 52010 | Fiji                                   |
| 52020 | New Caledonia                          |
| 52030 | Papua New Guinea                       |
| 52040 | Solomon Islands                        |
| 52050 | Vanuatu (New Hebrides)                 |
| 53000 | Micronesia                             |
| 53010 | Kiribati                               |
| 53020 | Marshall Islands                       |
| 53030 | Nauru                                  |
| 53040 | Northern Mariana Isls.                 |
| 53050 | Palau                                  |
| 53999 | Micronesia, n.e.c.                     |
| 54000 | Polynesia                              |
| 54010 | Cook Islands                           |
| 54020 | French Polynesia                       |
| 54030 | Niue                                   |
| 54040 | Pitcairn Island                        |
| 54050 | Samoa                                  |
| 54060 | Tokelau                                |
| 54070 | Tonga                                  |
| 54080 | Tuvalu                                 |
| 54090 | Wallis and Futuna Isls.                |
| 59999 | Oceania, n.s.                          |
| 60000 | Other                                  |
| 90000 | Non-migrant (international)            |

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| 99998 | Response suppressed |
| 99999 | Unknown             |

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCTRY1 indicates the country of residence 1 year ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 1 year prior are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                     | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10000 | Africa                |
| 11000 | Eastern Africa        |
| 11010 | Burundi               |
| 11020 | Comoros               |
| 11030 | Djibouti              |
| 11040 | Eritrea               |
| 11050 | Ethiopia              |
| 11060 | Kenya                 |
| 11070 | Madagascar            |
| 11080 | Malawi                |
| 11090 | Mauritius             |
| 11100 | Mozambique            |
| 11110 | Reunion               |
| 11120 | Rwanda                |
| 11130 | Seychelles            |

|       |                              |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 11140 | Somalia                      |
| 11150 | South Sudan                  |
| 11160 | Uganda                       |
| 11170 | Tanzania                     |
| 11180 | Zambia                       |
| 11190 | Zimbabwe                     |
| 11999 | Eastern Africa, n.s.         |
| 12000 | Middle Africa                |
| 12010 | Angola                       |
| 12020 | Cameroon                     |
| 12030 | Central African Republic     |
| 12040 | Chad                         |
| 12050 | Congo                        |
| 12060 | Democratic Republic of Congo |
| 12070 | Equatorial Guinea            |
| 12080 | Gabon                        |
| 12090 | Sao Tome and Principe        |
| 12999 | Middle Africa, n.s.          |
| 13000 | Northern Africa              |
| 13010 | Algeria                      |
| 13020 | Egypt/United Arab Rep.       |
| 13030 | Libya                        |
| 13040 | Morocco                      |
| 13050 | Sudan                        |
| 13060 | Tunisia                      |
| 13070 | Western Sahara               |
| 13999 | Northern Africa, n.s.        |
| 14000 | Southern Africa              |
| 14010 | Botswana                     |
| 14020 | Lesotho                      |
| 14030 | Namibia                      |
| 14040 | South Africa                 |
| 14050 | Swaziland                    |
| 14999 | Southern Africa, n.s.        |
| 15000 | Western Africa               |
| 15010 | Benin                        |
| 15020 | Burkina Faso                 |
| 15030 | Cape Verde                   |
| 15040 | Ivory Coast                  |

|       |                          |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 15050 | Gambia                   |
| 15060 | Ghana                    |
| 15070 | Guinea                   |
| 15080 | Guinea-Bissau            |
| 15090 | Liberia                  |
| 15100 | Mali                     |
| 15110 | Mauritania               |
| 15120 | Niger                    |
| 15130 | Nigeria                  |
| 15140 | St. Helena and Ascension |
| 15150 | Senegal                  |
| 15160 | Sierra Leone             |
| 15170 | Togo                     |
| 15999 | Western Africa, n.s.     |
| 19999 | Africa, n.s.             |
| 20000 | Americas                 |
| 21000 | Caribbean                |
| 21010 | Anguilla                 |
| 21020 | Antigua-Barbuda          |
| 21030 | Aruba                    |
| 21040 | Bahamas                  |
| 21050 | Barbados                 |
| 21060 | British Virgin Islands   |
| 21070 | Cayman Isles             |
| 21080 | Cuba                     |
| 21090 | Dominica                 |
| 21100 | Dominican Republic       |
| 21110 | Grenada                  |
| 21120 | Guadeloupe               |
| 21130 | Haiti                    |
| 21140 | Jamaica                  |
| 21150 | Martinique               |
| 21160 | Montserrat               |
| 21170 | Netherlands Antilles     |
| 21180 | Puerto Rico              |
| 21190 | St. Kitts-Nevis          |
| 21200 | St. Croix                |
| 21210 | St. John                 |
| 21220 | St. Lucia                |

|       |                               |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 21230 | St. Thomas                    |
| 21240 | St. Vincent                   |
| 21250 | Trinidad and Tobago           |
| 21260 | Turks and Caicos              |
| 21270 | U.S. Virgin Islands           |
| 21280 | Curacao                       |
| 21290 | Sint Maarten                  |
| 21999 | Caribbean, n.s.               |
| 22000 | Central America               |
| 22010 | Belize/British Honduras       |
| 22020 | Costa Rica                    |
| 22030 | El Salvador                   |
| 22040 | Guatemala                     |
| 22050 | Honduras                      |
| 22060 | Mexico                        |
| 22070 | Nicaragua                     |
| 22080 | Panama                        |
| 22081 | Panama Canal Zone             |
| 22990 | Central America, n.s.         |
| 22991 | Central America and Caribbean |
| 23000 | South America                 |
| 23010 | Argentina                     |
| 23020 | Bolivia                       |
| 23030 | Brazil                        |
| 23040 | Chile                         |
| 23050 | Colombia                      |
| 23060 | Ecuador                       |
| 23070 | Falkland Islands              |
| 23080 | French Guiana                 |
| 23090 | Guyana/British Guiana         |
| 23100 | Paraguay                      |
| 23110 | Peru                          |
| 23120 | Suriname                      |
| 23130 | Uruguay                       |
| 23140 | Venezuela                     |
| 23999 | South America, n.s.           |
| 24000 | North America                 |
| 24010 | Bermuda                       |
| 24020 | Canada                        |

|       |                                     |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 24030 | Greenland                           |
| 24040 | United States                       |
| 24041 | U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories |
| 24999 | North or Central America, n.s.      |
| 29999 | Americas, n.s.                      |
| 30000 | Asia                                |
| 31000 | Eastern Asia                        |
| 31010 | China                               |
| 31011 | Hong Kong                           |
| 31012 | Macau                               |
| 31013 | Taiwan                              |
| 31020 | Japan                               |
| 31030 | Korea                               |
| 31031 | Korea, DPR (North)                  |
| 31032 | Korea, RO (South)                   |
| 31040 | Mongolia                            |
| 32000 | South-Central Asia                  |
| 32010 | Afghanistan                         |
| 32020 | Bangladesh                          |
| 32030 | Bhutan                              |
| 32040 | India                               |
| 32050 | Iran                                |
| 32060 | Kazakhstan                          |
| 32070 | Kyrgyzstan                          |
| 32080 | Maldives                            |
| 32090 | Nepal                               |
| 32100 | Pakistan                            |
| 32110 | Sri Lanka (Ceylon)                  |
| 32120 | Tajikistan                          |
| 32130 | Turkmenistan                        |
| 32140 | Uzbekistan                          |
| 32900 | South Asia, not specified           |
| 33000 | South-Eastern Asia                  |
| 33010 | Brunei                              |
| 33020 | Cambodia (Kampuchea)                |
| 33030 | East Timor                          |
| 33040 | Indonesia                           |
| 33050 | Laos                                |
| 33060 | Malaysia                            |

|       |                                   |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 33070 | Myanmar (Burma)                   |
| 33080 | Philippines                       |
| 33090 | Singapore                         |
| 33100 | Thailand                          |
| 33110 | Vietnam                           |
| 33900 | South-Eastern Asia, not specified |
| 34000 | Western Asia                      |
| 34010 | Armenia                           |
| 34020 | Azerbaijan                        |
| 34030 | Bahrain                           |
| 34040 | Cyprus                            |
| 34050 | Georgia                           |
| 34060 | Iraq                              |
| 34070 | Israel                            |
| 34080 | Jordan                            |
| 34090 | Kuwait                            |
| 34100 | Lebanon                           |
| 34110 | Palestine                         |
| 34120 | Oman                              |
| 34130 | Qatar                             |
| 34140 | Saudi Arabia                      |
| 34150 | Syria                             |
| 34151 | Syria/Lebanon                     |
| 34160 | Turkey                            |
| 34170 | United Arab Emirates              |
| 34180 | Yemen                             |
| 34999 | Middle East, n.e.c.               |
| 39999 | Asia, n.s.                        |
| 40000 | Europe                            |
| 41000 | Eastern Europe                    |
| 41010 | Belarus                           |
| 41020 | Bulgaria                          |
| 41030 | Czech Republic                    |
| 41040 | Hungary                           |
| 41050 | Poland                            |
| 41060 | Moldova                           |
| 41070 | Romania                           |
| 41080 | Russia/USSR                       |
| 41090 | Slovakia                          |

|       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 41100 | Ukraine                 |
| 41999 | Eastern Europe, n.e.c.  |
| 42000 | Northern Europe         |
| 42010 | Denmark                 |
| 42020 | Estonia                 |
| 42030 | Faroe Islands           |
| 42040 | Finland                 |
| 42050 | Iceland                 |
| 42060 | Ireland                 |
| 42070 | Latvia                  |
| 42080 | Lithuania               |
| 42090 | Norway                  |
| 42110 | Sweden                  |
| 42120 | United Kingdom          |
| 42199 | Scandinavia             |
| 42999 | Northern Europe, n.e.c. |
| 43000 | Southern Europe         |
| 43010 | Albania                 |
| 43020 | Andorra                 |
| 43030 | Bosnia                  |
| 43040 | Croatia                 |
| 43050 | Gibraltar               |
| 43060 | Greece                  |
| 43070 | Italy                   |
| 43080 | Malta                   |
| 43090 | Portugal                |
| 43100 | San Marino              |
| 43110 | Slovenia                |
| 43120 | Spain                   |
| 43130 | Macedonia               |
| 43140 | Yugoslavia              |
| 43141 | Montenegro              |
| 43142 | Serbia                  |
| 43143 | Kosovo                  |
| 43999 | Southern Europe, n.s.   |
| 44000 | Western Europe          |
| 44010 | Austria                 |
| 44020 | Belgium                 |
| 44021 | Belgium/Luxembourg      |

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 44022 | Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg) |
| 44030 | France                                   |
| 44040 | Germany                                  |
| 44050 | Liechtenstein                            |
| 44060 | Luxembourg                               |
| 44070 | Monaco                                   |
| 44080 | Netherlands                              |
| 44090 | Switzerland                              |
| 44999 | Western Europe, n.e.c.                   |
| 49999 | Europe, n.s.                             |
| 50000 | Oceania                                  |
| 51000 | Australia and New Zealand                |
| 51010 | Australia                                |
| 51020 | New Zealand                              |
| 51030 | Norfolk Islands                          |
| 51999 | Australia and New Zealand, n.s.          |
| 52000 | Melanesia                                |
| 52010 | Fiji                                     |
| 52020 | New Caledonia                            |
| 52030 | Papua New Guinea                         |
| 52040 | Solomon Islands                          |
| 52050 | Vanuatu (New Hebrides)                   |
| 52999 | Melanesia, n.e.c.                        |
| 53000 | Micronesia                               |
| 53010 | Kiribati                                 |
| 53020 | Marshall Islands                         |
| 53030 | Nauru                                    |
| 53040 | Northern Mariana Isls.                   |
| 53050 | Palau                                    |
| 53999 | Micronesia, n.e.c.                       |
| 54000 | Polynesia                                |
| 54010 | Cook Islands                             |
| 54020 | French Polynesia                         |
| 54030 | Niue                                     |
| 54040 | Pitcairn Island                          |
| 54050 | Samoa                                    |
| 54060 | Tokelau                                  |
| 54070 | Tonga                                    |
| 54080 | Tuvalu                                   |

|       |                              |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 54090 | Wallis and Futuna Isls.      |
| 54999 | Polynesia, n.e.c.            |
| 59999 | Oceania, n.s.                |
| 60000 | Other                        |
| 60010 | Other Arab country           |
| 90000 | Non-migrants (international) |
| 99998 | Response suppressed          |
| 99999 | Unknown                      |

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                     | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MIGRATE1: Migration status, 1 year

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)                           |
| 10    | Same major administrative unit                  |
| 11    | Same major, same minor administrative unit      |
| 12    | Same major, different minor administrative unit |
| 20    | Different major administrative unit             |
| 30    | Abroad  |
| 99    | Unknown/missing                                 |

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGRATE1 indicates the person's place of residence 1 year ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries; the second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                     | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)                           |
| 10    | Same major administrative unit                  |
| 11    | Same major, same minor administrative unit      |
| 12    | Same major, different minor administrative unit |
| 20    | Different major administrative unit             |
| 30    | Abroad  |
| 99    | Unknown/missing                                 |

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                     | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**DISABLED: Disability status****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Yes, disabled         |
| 2     | No, not disabled      |
| 9     | Unknown               |

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired****Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | Unknown               |

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | Unknown               |

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**DISEMP: Employment disability**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Disabled              |
| 2     | Not disabled          |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**DISLOWR: Disability affecting lower extremities**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | Unknown               |

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**DISMNTL: Mental disability**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | Unknown               |

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | Unknown               |

### description

#### DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

### DISORIG: Origin of disability

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)   |
| 10    | Congenital, since birth |
| 20    | Disease                 |
| 21    | Polio, infant paralysis |
| 22    | Parkinsons              |
| 23    | Sclerosis               |
| 24    | Stroke                  |
| 25    | Epilepsy                |
| 26    | Hanson disease          |
| 29    | Other disease           |

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 30 | Accident   |
| 31 | Work accident                                    |
| 32 | Transport accident                               |
| 33 | Animal accident                                  |
| 34 | Sports, athletic, or playing accident            |
| 39 | Other accident                                   |
| 40 | Other  |
| 41 | Aging  |
| 42 | Mental infirmity                                 |
| 43 | War injury                                       |
| 44 | Genocide   |
| 45 | Anti-personnel mine or unexploded ordnance (UXO) |
| 46 | Domestic violence                                |
| 47 | Violence of delinquency                          |
| 48 | Other form of violence                           |
| 49 | Witchcraft                                       |
| 50 | Other cause, n.e.c.                              |
| 70 | Multiple causes                                  |
| 90 | No disability                                    |
| 99 | Unknown  |

## description

### DEFINITION

DISORIG indicates the cause or origin of a person's stated disability.

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## DISUPPR: Disability affecting upper extremities

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | Unknown               |

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISUPPR indicates whether the person lacked full use of at least one arm or hand.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 00    | Household record |
| 01    | 1                |
| 02    | 2                |
| 03    | 3                |
| 04    | 4                |
| 05    | 5                |
| 06    | 6                |
| 07    | 7                |
| 08    | 8                |
| 09    | 9                |
| 10    | 10               |
| 11    | 11               |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within the household).

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                    | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_AGE: Age**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section D: Questions about the Population</span>

<br /><span class="em">Enumerator: </span><span>Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.</p>

<p><span class="em">4. What is (the person)'s age?</span>

<br />\_<span class="ital">write the age in completed years</span>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 000   | 0        |
| 001   | 1        |
| 002   | 2        |
| 003   | 3        |
| 004   | 4        |
| 005   | 5        |
| 006   | 6        |
| 007   | 7        |
| 008   | 8        |
| 009   | 9        |
| 010   | 10       |
| 011   | 11       |
| 012   | 12       |

|     |    |
|-----|----|
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |

|     |    |
|-----|----|
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| 091 | 91   |
| 092 | 92   |
| 093 | 93   |
| 094 | 94   |
| 095 | 95   |
| 096 | 96   |
| 097 | 97   |
| 098 | 98   |
| 099 | 99   |
| 100 | 100  |
| 101 | 101  |
| 102 | 102  |
| 103 | 103  |
| 104 | 104  |
| 105 | 105+ |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

P4. What is (the person's) age?

This Question is also important because it will allow us to analyze all the information in terms of age. For example, illiteracy, unemployment and mortality rates are calculated based on people's ages.

Write the age of each member of the household correctly.

The person's age should be indicated in numbers of completed years according to their last birthday. For instance, if the person was born on August 31, 2006, they has not yet completed 1 year old on August 1, 2007. In this situation, the Enumeration Form should be filled out as follows: |0|0|0|. If the person is 9 years old, you should write |0|0|9| in the Enumeration Form.

Be aware that:

The age is to be written in 3 digits. If the person being enumerated is 7 years old, write 00 before the age, as in: |0|0|7|.

To determine the age of persons who do not know how old they are:

1- Ask when the person was born and look up that date in the table for age conversion (Attachment A)  
 2 - In case the person does not know their birth year, request their I.D., Birth Certificate or other document issued by official establishments which can be used to see the person's age or birth year. (Please see in Attachments the CONVERSION TABLE).  
 If the Enumerator cannot determine the age through those methods, they should try to obtain it by comparing it to other members whose age is known, or using the following procedure:

a) Use the dates of local or national historical events so that the person can try to remember their age or date of birth. To the age the person was at the time of that event, you should add up the number of years passed since the event and calculate their actual age.  
 b) Compare the physical characteristics of the person whose age is unknown with someone else's whose age is known.  
 Pay close attention to the children (if they can walk already they may be around 1 year old, or if they can speak they may be around 2).  
 c) To determine a child's age, if the mother has more children, you should:  
 Know the age of one of the children

Follow the order and interval between their birth so you can calculate the age of the child whose age is unknown.  
 d) For the cases which are difficult to calculate the age do not look for easy solutions by simply attributing them ages ending in zero or five. One should always distinguish the ages in years, as for example 36, 43, 78, etc.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the respondent.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title               | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_BPLCTYR: Country of birth

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section D: Questions about the Population</span>

<br /><span class="em">Enumerator: </span><span>Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.</p>

<p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="em">7. Where was (the person) born?</span><div class="i1"> \_\_\_\_\_ Province <br /> \_\_\_\_\_ District<br /> \_\_\_\_\_ City/Village<br /> \_\_\_\_\_ Foreigner</div>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category     |
|-------|--------------|
| 10    | Angola       |
| 11    | Cape Verde   |
| 13    | São Tomé     |
| 15    | South Africa |
| 16    | Botswana     |
| 18    | Malawi       |
| 19    | Namibia      |
| 23    | Zambia       |
| 24    | Zimbabwe     |
| 26    | Ethiopia     |
| 27    | Gambia       |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 28 | Burundi               |
| 30 | Congo                 |
| 34 | Equatorial Guinea     |
| 35 | Guinea Bissau         |
| 37 | Nigeria               |
| 38 | Kenya                 |
| 42 | Seychelles            |
| 44 | Somalia               |
| 49 | Other Africa          |
| 50 | Germany               |
| 51 | Brazil                |
| 53 | China                 |
| 54 | Cuba                  |
| 55 | Spain                 |
| 56 | United States         |
| 57 | France                |
| 58 | India                 |
| 59 | England               |
| 60 | Italy                 |
| 62 | Pakistan              |
| 64 | Portugal              |
| 71 | Other Central America |
| 72 | Other North America   |
| 73 | Other South America   |
| 74 | Other Europe          |
| 75 | Other Asia            |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

P7. Where was (the person) born?

We intend to know the individual's place of birth. A person can have been born in a city and live in another. This Question will be used to estimate migration. Read the Question and wait for a response.

If the respondent mentions a District or Village which is inconsistent with the Province, the enumerator should make the corrections by talking to the respondent. In case the doubts remain, check it with a member of the household or use the table with the Districts and Villages in Attachment B.

Be aware that: If the respondent answers HERE, write the name of the Province or District when it refers to a Rural Area or write the name of the Province and City/Village when it refers an Urban Area of the site you are enumerating;   
If the person was born in another place inside the national territory they should indicate the name of the Province, District or City. The Enumerator should avoid writing the name of localities, Administrative Posts or townships;   
If the person was born abroad, write the name of the country.

Examples of how to fill it in:

If the respondent was born in a rural area, indicate the names of the Province and the District.

<br />[Illustration omitted]

<br />If they have been born in an urban area, indicate the names of the Province and City/Village where they were born.

<br />[Illustration omitted]

<br />Finally, if they were born Abroad, indicate the name of the Country.

<br />[Illustration omitted]

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of birth of respondents not born in Mozambique.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Foreign-born residents [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_BPLDIST: District of birth

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section D: Questions about the Population</span>

<br /><span class="em">Enumerator: </span>Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.</p>

<p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="em">7. Where was (the person) born?</span><div class="i1"> \_\_\_\_\_ Province <br /> \_\_\_\_\_ District<br /> \_\_\_\_\_ City/Village<br /> \_\_\_\_\_ Foreigner</div>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 0101  | Cidade De Lichinga |
| 0102  | Cuamba             |
| 0103  | Lago               |
| 0104  | Lichinga           |
| 0105  | Majune             |
| 0106  | Mandimba           |
| 0107  | Marrupa            |
| 0108  | Maua               |

|      |  |
|------|--|
| 0109 | Mavago                                 |
| 0110 | Mecanhelas                             |
| 0111 | Mecula                                 |
| 0112 | Metarica                               |
| 0113 | Muembe                                 |
| 0114 | N'gauma                                |
| 0115 | Nipepe                                 |
| 0116 | Sanga                                  |
| 0199 | Niassa province unknown district       |
| 0201 | Pemba Cidade                           |
| 0202 | Ancuabe                                |
| 0203 | Balama                                 |
| 0204 | Chiúre                                 |
| 0205 | Ibo                                    |
| 0206 | Macomia                                |
| 0207 | Mecúfi                                 |
| 0208 | Meluco                                 |
| 0209 | Mocímboa Da Praia                      |
| 0210 | Montepuez                              |
| 0211 | Mueda                                  |
| 0212 | Muidumbe                               |
| 0213 | Namuno                                 |
| 0214 | Nangade                                |
| 0215 | Palma                                  |
| 0216 | Pemba-Metuge                           |
| 0217 | Quissanga                              |
| 0299 | Cabo Delgado province unknown district |
| 0301 | Cidade De Nampula                      |
| 0302 | Angoche                                |
| 0303 | Namapa-Erati                           |
| 0304 | Ilha De Moçambique                     |
| 0305 | Lalaua                                 |
| 0306 | Malema                                 |
| 0307 | Meconta                                |
| 0308 | Mecubúri                               |
| 0309 | Memba                                  |
| 0310 | Mogincual                              |
| 0311 | Mogovolas                              |
| 0312 | Moma                                   |

|      |                                    |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 0313 | Monapo                             |
| 0314 | Mossuril                           |
| 0315 | Muecate                            |
| 0316 | Murupula                           |
| 0317 | Nacala-Porto, Nacala-a-Velha       |
| 0319 | Nacarôa                            |
| 0320 | Nampula                            |
| 0321 | Ribáuè                             |
| 0399 | Nampula province unknown district  |
| 0401 | Cidade De Quelimane                |
| 0402 | Alto Mólocuè                       |
| 0403 | Chinde                             |
| 0404 | Gilé                               |
| 0405 | Gurúè                              |
| 0406 | Ile                                |
| 0407 | Inhassunge                         |
| 0408 | Lugela                             |
| 0409 | Maganja Da Costa                   |
| 0410 | Milange                            |
| 0411 | Mocuba                             |
| 0412 | Mopeia                             |
| 0413 | Morrumbala                         |
| 0414 | Namacurra                          |
| 0415 | Namarroi                           |
| 0416 | Nicodala                           |
| 0417 | Pebane                             |
| 0499 | Zambezia province unknown district |
| 0501 | Cidade De Tete                     |
| 0502 | Angónia                            |
| 0503 | Cahora-Bassa                       |
| 0504 | Changara                           |
| 0505 | Chifunde                           |
| 0506 | Chiuta                             |
| 0507 | Macanga                            |
| 0508 | Magoé                              |
| 0509 | Maravia                            |
| 0510 | Moatize                            |
| 0511 | Mutarara                           |
| 0512 | Tsangano                           |

|      |                                  |
|------|----------------------------------|
| 0513 | Zumbo                            |
| 0599 | Tete province unknown district   |
| 0601 | Chimoio Cidade                   |
| 0602 | Báruè                            |
| 0603 | Gondola                          |
| 0604 | Guro                             |
| 0605 | Machaze                          |
| 0606 | Macossa                          |
| 0607 | Manica                           |
| 0608 | Mossurize                        |
| 0609 | Sussundenga                      |
| 0610 | Tambara                          |
| 0699 | Manica province unknown district |
| 0701 | Beira Cidade                     |
| 0702 | Buzi                             |
| 0703 | Caia                             |
| 0704 | Chemba                           |
| 0705 | Cheringoma                       |
| 0706 | Chibabava                        |
| 0707 | Dondo                            |
| 0708 | Gorongosa                        |
| 0709 | Machanga                         |
| 0710 | Maringué                         |
| 0711 | Marromeu                         |
| 0712 | Muanza                           |
| 0713 | Nhamatanda                       |
| 0799 | Sofala province unknown district |
| 0801 | Inhambane (Cidade)               |
| 0802 | Funhalouro                       |
| 0803 | Govuro                           |
| 0804 | Homoine                          |
| 0805 | Inharrime                        |
| 0806 | Inhassoro                        |
| 0807 | Jangamo                          |
| 0808 | Mabote                           |
| 0809 | Massinga                         |
| 0811 | Morrumbene, Maxixe               |
| 0812 | Panda                            |
| 0813 | Vilankulo                        |

|      |                                     |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 0814 | Zavala                              |
| 0899 | Inhambane province unknown district |
| 0901 | Cidade De Xai-Xai                   |
| 0902 | Bilene Macia                        |
| 0903 | Chibuto                             |
| 0904 | Chicualacuala                       |
| 0905 | Chigubo                             |
| 0906 | Chokwé                              |
| 0907 | Guijá                               |
| 0908 | Mabalane                            |
| 0909 | Mandlacaze                          |
| 0910 | Massangena                          |
| 0911 | Massingir                           |
| 0912 | Xai-Xai                             |
| 0999 | Gaza province unknown district      |
| 1001 | Matola Cidade                       |
| 1002 | Boane                               |
| 1003 | Magude                              |
| 1004 | Manhiça                             |
| 1005 | Marracuene                          |
| 1006 | Matutuíne                           |
| 1007 | Moamba                              |
| 1008 | Namaacha                            |
| 1099 | Maputo province unknown district    |
| 1100 | Maputo city                         |
| 9998 | Unknown                             |
| 9999 | NIU (not in universe)               |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

P7. Where was (the person) born?

We intend to know the individual's place of birth. A person can have been born in a city and live in another. This Question will be used to estimate migration. Read the Question and wait for a response.

If the respondent mentions a District or Village which is inconsistent with the Province, the enumerator should make the corrections by talking to the respondent. In case the doubts remain, check it with a member of the household or use the table with the Districts and Villages in Attachment B.

Be aware that: If the respondent answers HERE, write the name of the Province or District when it refers to a Rural Area or write the name of the Province and City/Village when it refers an Urban Area of the site you are enumerating; If the person was born in another place inside the national territory they should indicate the name of the Province, District or City. The Enumerator should avoid writing the name of localities, Administrative Posts or townships; If the person was born abroad, write the name of the country.

Examples of how to fill it in:

If the respondent was born in a rural area, indicate the names of the Province and the District.

[Illustration omitted]

<br />If they have been born in an urban area, indicate the names of the Province and City/Village where they were born.  
 <br />[Illustration omitted]  
 <br />Finally, if they were born Abroad, indicate the name of the Country.  
 <br />[Illustration omitted]

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's district of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II: 1.7%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_BPLPROV: Province of birth

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section D: Questions about the Population</span>

<br /><span class="em">Enumerator: </span>Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.</p>

<p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="em">7. Where was (the person) born?</span><div class="i1"> \_\_\_\_\_ Province <br /> \_\_\_\_\_  
 District<br /> \_\_\_\_\_ City/Village<br /> \_\_\_\_\_ Foreigner</div>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category     |
|-------|--------------|
| 01    | Niassa       |
| 02    | Cabo Delgado |
| 03    | Nampula      |
| 04    | Zambezia     |
| 05    | Tete         |
| 06    | Manica       |
| 07    | Sofala       |
| 08    | Inhambane    |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 09 | Gaza                  |
| 10 | Maputo province       |
| 11 | Maputo city           |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

>P7. Where was (the person) born?</span></p>

<p>We intend to know the individual's place of birth. A person can have been born in a city and live in another. This Question will be used to estimate migration. Read the Question and wait for a response. </p>

<p>If the respondent mentions a District or Village which is inconsistent with the Province, the enumerator should make the corrections by talking to the respondent. In case the doubts remain, check it with a member of the household or use the table with the Districts and Villages in Attachment B.</p>

<p><span class="em">Be aware that:</span><div class="i1">If the respondent answers HERE, write the name of the Province or District when it refers to a Rural Area or write the name of the Province and City/Village when it refers an Urban Area of the site you are enumerating;<br />If the person was born in another place inside the national territory they should indicate the name of the Province, District or City. The Enumerator should avoid writing the name of localities, Administrative Posts or townships;<br />If the person was born abroad, write the name of the country.</div><span class="ital">Examples of how to fill it in:</span>

<br />If the respondent was born in a rural area, indicate the names of the Province and the District.

<br />[Illustration omitted]

<br />If they have been born in an urban area, indicate the names of the Province and City/Village where they were born.

<br />[Illustration omitted]

<br />Finally, if they were born Abroad, indicate the name of the Country.

<br />[Illustration omitted]

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's province of birth.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II: 1.7%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_NATION: Nationality**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Section D: Questions about the Population

Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

8. What is (the person)'s nationality?  
 1 Mozambican  
 Foreigner -  
 Indicate which one

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                     |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 01    | Mozambique                   |
| 10    | Angola                       |
| 11    | Cape Verde                   |
| 12    | Guinea Bissau                |
| 13    | São Tomé                     |
| 16    | Malawi                       |
| 18    | South Africa                 |
| 20    | Swaziland                    |
| 21    | Tanzania                     |
| 23    | Zambia                       |
| 24    | Zimbabwe                     |
| 25    | Burundi                      |
| 26    | Republic of Congo            |
| 29    | Guinea                       |
| 30    | Equatorial Guinea            |
| 32    | Nigeria                      |
| 33    | Kenya                        |
| 34    | Rwanda                       |
| 35    | Senegal                      |
| 38    | Sierra Leone                 |
| 41    | Togo                         |
| 44    | Democratic Republic of Congo |
| 45    | Other Africa                 |
| 50    | United States                |
| 51    | Brazil                       |
| 52    | Cuba                         |
| 55    | India                        |
| 56    | China                        |
| 57    | Portugal                     |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 58 | France                |
| 60 | England               |
| 61 | Italy                 |
| 62 | Spain                 |
| 64 | Pakistan              |
| 82 | Other South America   |
| 83 | Other Europe          |
| 84 | Other Asia            |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

P8. What is (the person)'s nationality?

Read the Question and wait for the response. The reference should be the nationality indicated in the person's I.D., Passport or Identification Document of Foreigners (DIRE).

For the Mozambicans, just mark an X in the box where you read 001|\_| Mozambican.  
For the foreigners, ask their nationality and write it in the appropriate space. Example: Angolan, Brazilian, Portuguese, South African, Tanzanian, Zambian, etc.  
Attention: Do not use the language spoken by the respondent to determine their nationality. Always ask their nationality.

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the nationality of the respondent.

**UNIVERSE**

Mozambique 2007: All residents [discrepancies: none]

**concept****CONCEPT**

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_NOTDIS: Disabled**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

Section D: Questions about the Population

Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.

<p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="em">9. Does [the person] have any disability?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 No- <span class="ital">Go to question 11 </span><br />Yes:</div><div class="i2">[] 2 Blind<br />[] 3 Deaf<br />[] 4 Amputated/ Atrophied arms(s)<br />[] 5 Amputated/ Atrophied legs(s)<br />[] 6 Paralysis<br />[] 7 Mental<br />[] 8 Other</div>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">P9. Does (the person) have any disability?</span></p>

<p>This is a very delicate question. Some people do not like to talk about their or their relatives' disabilities, especially if it concerns the minors. For that reason you should try and be gentle when asking that question. </p>

<p>Consider as a disability any of the following: blindness, deafness, amputated/atrophied arm(s) or leg(s), paralysis, mental and others.</p>

<p>If the respondent does not have any disability, write an X in box number 1 and go to P11. If they have any physical disability, write an X in the box that corresponds to the kind of disability.</p>

<p>This question admits more than one response. This means that if the respondent has an amputated arm and is blind, you should mark an X in the boxes that correspond to numbers 2 and 5.

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent has at least one disability.

#### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.3%]

#### concept

#### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

#### MZ2007A\_RACE: Race

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Section D: Questions about the Population

Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

6. What is (the person)'s race/origin?  
 1 Black  
 2 Mixed  
 3 White  
 4 Indian  
 5 Pakistani  
 6 Other

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Black                 |
| 2     | Mixed                 |
| 3     | White                 |
| 4     | Indian                |
| 5     | Pakistani             |
| 6     | Other                 |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

P6. Say whether (the person) is

Read the question and each of the alternatives for response (black, mixed, white, Indian, Pakistani or other). Write an X in the box with the corresponding number.

A person's race is not always of easy identification. In order to be sure, you should ask them what their race is. Remember that there should always be an answer to this Question.

When asked about your race/origin, you should respond:

Black  
 Mixed  
 White  
 Indian

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the race of the respondent.

##### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All residents [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                          | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

#### MZ2007A\_RELATE: Relationship to head of household

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section D: Questions about the Population</span>

<br /><span class="em">Enumerator: </span>Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.</p>

<p><span class="h2">1. Person No./ Name: </span><div class="i1">\_ \_ <span class="ital">(from section C)</span><br />Name: \_\_\_\_\_</div><span class="em">2. What is (the person)'s relationship to the head of the household?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Head</div>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category          |
|-------|-------------------|
| 1     | Head of household |
| 2     | Spouse            |
| 3     | Child             |
| 4     | Parent            |
| 5     | Stepchild         |
| 6     | Child-in-law      |
| 7     | Granchild         |
| 8     | Other relative    |
| 9     | Not related       |

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">P2. What is (the person)'s relationship to the head of the household</span></p>

<p>This question intends to know how each person in the household is related to the head of household. Read the question and wait for the response. Then, mark an X in the corresponding number. There must be one answer only.</p>

<p>Note that in each household there should be only one Head. That is why the first page of Section D is dedicated to the head of household, while the other pages are for the rest of the members, who will be enumerated in the order mentioned above.</p>

<p>Note: The kinship should be defined in relation to the head of household. </p>

<p>The kinship relations used for the purpose of this Census are:</p>

<ul class="b1">

<li>Husband/wife is the person united by marriage, or is Living together as married partners, to the head of household.</li>

<li>Son/daughter is the biological/adopted child of the head of household.</li>

<li>Father/mother are the head of household's parents.</li>

<li>Stepson/stepdaughter is the biological son of the head of household's husband/wife.</li>

<li>Son in law/daughter in law is the husband or wife of the head of household's daughter or son.</li>

<li>Grandson/granddaughter is the son or daughter of the head of household's son or daughter</li>

<li>Other kinship refers to the person who belongs to another category not mentioned above (for instance, cousins, nephews, godsons, etc.).</li>

No kinship refers to the person who has no kinship with the head of household (Example: two friends who decide to share a flat but are not relatives.)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's relationship to the head of household.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title               | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_RESIDENT: Residence status

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Section D: Questions about the Population

Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.

5. Say whether at 12:00a.m. of August 1, 1997 in this household, (the person) was a/an:

1 Permanent resident  
2 Absent resident  
3 Visitor

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Permanent resident |
| 2     | Absent resident    |
| 3     | Visitor            |

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

P5. Say whether at 12:00A.M. of August 1, 2007 in this household, (the person) was a/an:

This Question is intended to verify the number of residents in the household, either present or absent, and also the number of visitors on the night of August 1, 2007. Read the Question and each of the alternatives for the answer (present resident, absent resident or visitor).

Be aware that:

You should consider as Present Residents the following cases:

All the persons who stayed in the household on the reference night, either or not present at the interview  
Persons who did not stay in their houses on the reference night due to work, or because they were at a party

or club. All persons who, due to work, did not stay in their house on the reference night (Taxi drivers, Police Officers, Doctors, Nurses, Guards, as well as EDM, ADM and other institutions' Picket workers). You should NOT consider as Present Residents Persons who stayed in the household on the reference night, but do not usually live there, either or not present at the interview. They should be classified as Visitors.

You should consider as Absent Residents the following example:

A person who has not stayed in their usual residence on the reference night for they were temporarily abroad or out of their dwelling, as long as it was for a period of time equals to or less than 6 months, but intends to return.

You should NOT consider as Absent Residents cases like the following:

A polygamous man who stayed in one of his wives' house on the reference night, but was in another wife's house at the moment of the interview. He should be interviewed in the place where he stayed on the reference night as a Present Resident regardless of being or not present at the moment of the interview.

You should consider as Visitors persons who do not usually reside in the household, but stayed there on the reference night, even if they are not present at the interview.

Be aware that this Question admits only one response.

For persons residing in Living Quarters you should consider the following situations:

If at the interview the students and others are on vacation in the dwelling where they lived in before going to the living quarters, they should be enumerated as Present Residents of that dwelling. The students and others who, at the interview, are present at the Living Quarter should be enumerated as Present Residents of that living quarter. In case the household declares they have one of its members living a Living Quarter, that member should not be enumerated in the household. Students and others who are involved in the works of the 2007 Census far from their residence area should be enumerated as Visitors in the site where they are working and as Absent Residents in the living quarters where they usually reside. In this case, they should leave all the information about them with the head of the living quarter so that they can be enumerated.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the residence status of the respondent.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                    | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_SEX: Sex

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Section D: Questions about the Population

Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.

3. Gender  
 [ ] 1 Male  
 [ ] 2 Female

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Male     |
| 2     | Female   |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

P3. What is (the person)'s sex?

All the information collected in the Census will be cross-examined using the persons' sex. Always ask their sex, especially when the person is not present at the interview. Remember that there are names that appropriately do not identify a person's sex.

If the person is present, their sex can be easily identified.

Write an X in box number 1 if the person's a male and 2 if a female.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the respondent.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title               | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_ARMS: Amputated or atrophied arms**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section D: Questions about the Population

Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

9. Does [the person] have any disability?
   
 1 No- Go to question 11
   
 Yes:
   
 2 Blind
   
 3 Deaf
   
 4 Amputated/ Atrophied arms(s)
   
 5 Amputated/ Atrophied legs(s)
   
 6 Paralysis
   
 7 Mental
   
 8 Other

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes                   |
| 2 | No                    |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

P9. Does (the person) have any disability?

This is a very delicate question. Some people do not like to talk about their or their relatives' disabilities, especially if it concerns the minors. For that reason you should try and be gentle when asking that question.

Consider as a disability any of the following: blindness, deafness, amputated/atrophied arm(s) or leg(s), paralysis, mental and others.

If the respondent does not have any disability, write an X in box number 1 and go to P11. If they have any physical disability, write an X in the box that corresponds to the kind of disability.

This question admits more than one response. This means that if the respondent has an amputated arm and is blind, you should mark an X in the boxes that correspond to numbers 2 and 5.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent has amputated or atrophied arms.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II 98.2%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_BIRTHDEF: Birth defect**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section D: Questions about the Population

Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

10. What has caused the disability?  
 1 Birth  
 2 Disease  
 3 Landmines/ War  
 4 Military Service  
 5 Labor accident  
 6 Car accident  
 7 Other

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

P10. What has caused the disability?

For all persons who, in the previous question, have marked any kind of disability you should ask what the causes of the disability were. We intend to know how that person acquired a certain kind of disability. For example, if an individual has an amputated arm and says that he lost his arm while working, you should mark an X in box number 5 (labor accident).

Be aware that this question also admits more than one response. If, for example, in the previous question an individual had two kinds of disability, for this question they should indicate the cause for each type of disability.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent has a birth defect.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All residents [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 97.9%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_BLIND: Blind**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section D: Questions about the Population

Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

9. Does [the person] have any disability?  1 No- *Go to question 11*  2 Blind  3 Deaf  4 Amputated/ Atrophied arms(s)  5 Amputated/ Atrophied legs(s)  6 Paralysis  7 Mental  8 Other

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

>P9. Does (the person) have any disability?</span></p>

<p>This is a very delicate question. Some people do not like to talk about their or their relatives' disabilities, especially if it concerns the minors. For that reason you should try and be gentle when asking that question. </p>

<p>Consider as a disability any of the following: blindness, deafness, amputated/atrophied arm(s) or leg(s), paralysis, mental and others.</p>

<p>If the respondent does not have any disability, write an X in box number 1 and go to P11. If they have any physical disability, write an X in the box that corresponds to the kind of disability.</p>

<p>This question admits more than one response. This means that if the respondent has an amputated arm and is blind, you should mark an X in the boxes that correspond to numbers 2 and 5.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent is blind.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II 98.2%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_DEAF: Deaf**

**Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section D: Questions about the Population</span>

<br /><span class="em">Enumerator: </span>Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.</p>

<p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="em">9. Does [the person] have any disability?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 No- <span class="ital">Go to question 11 </span><br />Yes:</div><div class="i2">[] 2 Blind<br />[] 3 Deaf<br />[] 4 Amputated/ Atrophied

arms(s)<br />[] 5 Amputated/ Atrophied legs(s)<br />[] 6 Paralysis<br />[] 7 Mental<br />[] 8 Other</div>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">P9. Does (the person) have any disability?</span></p>

<p>This is a very delicate question. Some people do not like to talk about their or their relatives' disabilities, especially if it concerns the minors. For that reason you should try and be gentle when asking that question. </p>

<p>Consider as a disability any of the following: blindness, deafness, amputated/atrophied arm(s) or leg(s), paralysis, mental and others.</p>

<p>If the respondent does not have any disability, write an X in box number 1 and go to P11. If they have any physical disability, write an X in the box that corresponds to the kind of disability.</p>

<p>This question admits more than one response. This means that if the respondent has an amputated arm and is blind, you should mark an X in the boxes that correspond to numbers 2 and 5.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent is deaf.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II 98.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_DISEASE: Disease**

**Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section D: Questions about the Population</span>

<br /><span class="em">Enumerator: </span>Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.</p>

<p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="em">10. What has caused the disability?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Birth<br />[] 2 Disease<br />[] 3 Landmines/ War<br />[] 4 Military Service<br />[] 5 Labor accident<br />[] 6 Car accident<br />[] 7 Other</div>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">P10. What has caused the disability?</span></p>

<p>For all persons who, in the previous question, have marked any kind of disability you should ask what the causes of the disability were. We intend to know how that person acquired a certain kind of disability. For example, if an individual has an amputated arm and says that he lost his arm while working, you should mark an X in box number 5 (labor accident).</p>

<p>Be aware that this question also admits more than one response. If, for example, in the previous question an individual had two kinds of disability, for this question they should indicate the cause for each type of disability.</p>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent has a disease.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All residents [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 97.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_INJWAR: Landmine or war injury**

**Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section D: Questions about the Population</span>

<br /><span class="em">Enumerator: </span>Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.</p>

<p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="em">10. What has caused the disability?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Birth<br />[] 2 Disease<br />[] 3 Landmines/ War<br />[] 4 Military Service<br />[] 5 Labor accident<br />[] 6 Car accident<br />[] 7 Other</div>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

P10. What has caused the disability?

For all persons who, in the previous question, have marked any kind of disability you should ask what the causes of the disability were. We intend to know how that person acquired a certain kind of disability. For example, if an individual has an amputated arm and says that he lost his arm while working, you should mark an X in box number 5 (labor accident).

Be aware that this question also admits more than one response. If, for example, in the previous question an individual had two kinds of disability, for this question they should indicate the cause for each type of disability.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent has a landmine or war injury.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II 98.4%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_LEGS: Amputated or atrophied legs**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section D: Questions about the Population

Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

9. Does [the person] have any disability?  1 No- Go to question 11  Yes:  2 Blind  3 Deaf  4 Amputated/ Atrophied arms(s)  5 Amputated/ Atrophied legs(s)  6 Paralysis  7 Mental  8 Other

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">P9. Does (the person) have any disability?</span></p>

<p>This is a very delicate question. Some people do not like to talk about their or their relatives' disabilities, especially if it concerns the minors. For that reason you should try and be gentle when asking that question. </p>

<p>Consider as a disability any of the following: blindness, deafness, amputated/atrophied arm(s) or leg(s), paralysis, mental and others.</p>

<p>If the respondent does not have any disability, write an X in box number 1 and go to P11. If they have any physical disability, write an X in the box that corresponds to the kind of disability.</p>

<p>This question admits more than one response. This means that if the respondent has an amputated arm and is blind, you should mark an X in the boxes that correspond to numbers 2 and 5.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent has amputated or atrophied legs.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II 97.9%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_MENTAL: Mental deficiency**

**Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section D: Questions about the Population</span>

<br /><span class="em">Enumerator: </span>Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.</p>

<p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="em">9. Does [the person] have any disability?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 No- <span class="ital">Go to question 11 </span><br />Yes:</div><div class="i2">[] 2 Blind<br />[] 3 Deaf<br />[] 4 Amputated/ Atrophied

arms(s)<br />[] 5 Amputated/ Atrophied legs(s)<br />[] 6 Paralysis<br />[] 7 Mental<br />[] 8 Other</div>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">P9. Does (the person) have any disability?</span></p>

<p>This is a very delicate question. Some people do not like to talk about their or their relatives' disabilities, especially if it concerns the minors. For that reason you should try and be gentle when asking that question. </p>

<p>Consider as a disability any of the following: blindness, deafness, amputated/atrophied arm(s) or leg(s), paralysis, mental and others.</p>

<p>If the respondent does not have any disability, write an X in box number 1 and go to P11. If they have any physical disability, write an X in the box that corresponds to the kind of disability.</p>

<p>This question admits more than one response. This means that if the respondent has an amputated arm and is blind, you should mark an X in the boxes that correspond to numbers 2 and 5.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent has a mental deficiency.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II 98.2%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_OTHDEFIC: Other deficiency**

**Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section D: Questions about the Population</span>

<br /><span class="em">Enumerator: </span>Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.</p>

<p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

9. Does [the person] have any disability?  1 No-  2 Blind  3 Deaf  4 Amputated/ Atrophied arms(s)  5 Amputated/ Atrophied legs(s)  6 Paralysis  7 Mental  8 Other

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

P9. Does (the person) have any disability?

This is a very delicate question. Some people do not like to talk about their or their relatives' disabilities, especially if it concerns the minors. For that reason you should try and be gentle when asking that question.

Consider as a disability any of the following: blindness, deafness, amputated/atrophied arm(s) or leg(s), paralysis, mental and others.

If the respondent does not have any disability, write an X in box number 1 and go to P11. If they have any physical disability, write an X in the box that corresponds to the kind of disability.

This question admits more than one response. This means that if the respondent has an amputated arm and is blind, you should mark an X in the boxes that correspond to numbers 2 and 5.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent has some deficiency other than the ones specified during enumeration.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II 97.6%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_PARALYSIS: Paralysis**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section D: Questions about the Population

Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

9. Does [the person] have any disability?  1 No- *Go to question 11*  Yes:  2 Blind  3 Deaf  4 Amputated/ Atrophied arms(s)  5 Amputated/ Atrophied legs(s)  6 Paralysis  7 Mental  8 Other

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

P9. Does (the person) have any disability?

This is a very delicate question. Some people do not like to talk about their or their relatives' disabilities, especially if it concerns the minors. For that reason you should try and be gentle when asking that question.

Consider as a disability any of the following: blindness, deafness, amputated/atrophied arm(s) or leg(s), paralysis, mental and others.

If the respondent does not have any disability, write an X in box number 1 and go to P11. If they have any physical disability, write an X in the box that corresponds to the kind of disability.

This question admits more than one response. This means that if the respondent has an amputated arm and is blind, you should mark an X in the boxes that correspond to numbers 2 and 5.

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent is paralyzed.

##### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II 98.2%]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

### MZ2007A\_CARACC: Car accident

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section D: Questions about the Population</span>

<br /><span class="em">Enumerator: </span>Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.</p>

<p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="em">10. What has caused the disability?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Birth<br />[] 2 Disease<br />[] 3 Landmines/ War<br />[] 4 Military Service<br />[] 5 Labor accident<br />[] 6 Car accident<br />[] 7 Other</div>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">P10. What has caused the disability?</span></p>

<p>For all persons who, in the previous question, have marked any kind of disability you should ask what the causes of the disability were. We intend to know how that person acquired a certain kind of disability. For example, if an individual has an amputated arm and says that he lost his arm while working, you should mark an X in box number 5 (labor accident).</p>

<p>Be aware that this question also admits more than one response. If, for example, in the previous question an individual had two kinds of disability, for this question they should indicate the cause for each type of disability.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent has an injury from a car accident.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II 98.3%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_CIVILREG: Registered with civil registry

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">For people aged 1-17 only.</span></p>

<p><span class="em">14. Has [the person] been registered in the Civil Registry?</span><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes - <span class="ital">Go to P16</span><br />[ ] 2 No</div>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">Questions to people aged 1-17 only</span></p>

<p><span class="em">P14. Has (the person) been registered in the civil registry?</span></p>

<p>This Question intends to know, among people aged 1-17, if they have been registered in the Civil Registry. Read the Question and wait for a response. If the response is Yes, mark an X in box number 1 and go to P16. If the respondent is not registered in the Civil Registry, mark an X in box number 2.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent is registered with civil the registry.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 1-17 [discrepancies: type I none; type II 50.2%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_INJMILIT: Military service injury

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section D: Questions about the Population</span>

<br /><span class="em">Enumerator: </span>Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.</p>

<p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="em">10. What has caused the disability?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Birth<br />[] 2 Disease<br />[] 3 Landmines/ War<br />[] 4 Military Service<br />[] 5 Labor accident<br />[] 6 Car accident<br />[] 7 Other</div>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">P10. What has caused the disability?</span></p>

<p>For all persons who, in the previous question, have marked any kind of disability you should ask what the causes of the disability were. We intend to know how that person acquired a certain kind of disability. For example, if an individual has an amputated arm and says that he lost his arm while working, you should mark an X in box number 5 (labor accident).</p>

<p>Be aware that this question also admits more than one response. If, for example, in the previous question an individual had two kinds of disability, for this question they should indicate the cause for each type of disability.

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent was injured during military service.

##### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II 98.4%]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

### MZ2007A\_MORTFAT: Father alive

**Data file:** MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section D: Questions about the Population</span>

<br /><span class="em">Enumerator: </span>Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.</p>

<p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="em">12. Is (the person)'s biological mother alive?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No<br />[] 3 Does not know</div><span class="em">12. Is (the person)'s biological father alive?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No<br />[] 3 Do not know</div>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 3     | Not sure              |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">P13. Is (the person)'s biological father alive?</span></p>

<p>As in the previous Question, we intend to know the same information about the biological father. It should not be considered as father their stepfather, adoptive father, tutor or the person who is in charge of their education and other responsibilities.

<br />Read the Question and wait for a response. Mark an X in box number 1 the person's father is alive, in box number 2 if the father is not alive and in box number 3 if they do not know.

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent's father is alive or not.

#### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All residents [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

#### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

### MZ2007A\_MORTMOT: Mother alive

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section D: Questions about the Population</span>

<br /><span class="em">Enumerator: </span>Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.</p>

<p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="em">12. Is (the person)'s biological mother alive?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No<br />[] 3 Does not know</div><span class="em">12. Is (the person)'s biological father alive?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No<br />[] 3 Do not know</div>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 3     | Not sure              |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">P12. Is (the person)'s biological mother alive?</span></p>

<p>This Question intends to know whether the respondent's biological (true) mother is or not alive. That is, it should not be considered as mother their stepmother, adoptive mother, tutor or the person who is in charge of their education and other responsibilities.

<br />Read the Question and wait for a response. Mark an X in box number 1 the person's mother is alive, in box number 2 if the mother is not alive and in box number 3 if they do not know.

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent's mother is alive or not.

#### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All residents [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

#### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

### MZ2007A\_OTHERDIS: Other disability

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section D: Questions about the Population</span>

<br /><span class="em">Enumerator: </span>Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.</p>

<p>[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="em">10. What has caused the disability?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Birth<br />[] 2 Disease<br />[] 3 Landmines/ War<br />[] 4 Military Service<br />[] 5 Labor accident<br />[] 6 Car accident<br />[] 7 Other</div>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">P10. What has caused the disability?</span></p>

<p>For all persons who, in the previous question, have marked any kind of disability you should ask what the causes of the disability were. We intend to know how that person acquired a certain kind of disability. For example, if an individual has an amputated arm and says that he lost his arm while working, you should mark an X in box number 5 (labor accident).</p>

<p>Be aware that this question also admits more than one response. If, for example, in the previous question an individual had two kinds of disability, for this question they should indicate the cause for each type of disability.</p>

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent has any other disability.

##### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II 98.2%]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

### MZ2007A\_PROV1: Province of residence 1 year ago

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="h2">For people aged 1+ only.</span></p>

<p><span class="em">16. Where was (the person) living 1 year ago, in August 2006?</span><div class="i1">\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_  
Province <br />\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_ District<br />\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_ City/Village<br />\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_ Foreigner</div>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 01    | Niassa                |
| 02    | Cabo Delgado          |
| 03    | Nampula               |
| 04    | Zambezia              |
| 05    | Tete                  |
| 06    | Manica                |
| 07    | Sofala                |
| 08    | Inhambane             |
| 09    | Gaza                  |
| 10    | Maputo province       |
| 11    | Maputo city           |
| 97    | Abroad                |
| 98    | Unknown               |
| 99    | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions to people 1 year old and above only

P16. Where was (the person) living on August 1, 2006?

With this Question we intend to know the person's place of living one year prior to the start date of the Census, that is, August 1, 2006. Read the Question and wait for a response.

If the respondent mentions a district or village which is not consistent with the province, the Enumerator should make the corrections by talking to the respondent. In case the doubts remain, check the information with some member of the household or use the table of districts and villages in Attachment B.

Be aware that:

If the respondent answers HERE, write the name of the Province or District when it refers to a Rural Area or write the name of the Province and City/Village when it refers an Urban Area of the site you are enumerating; If the person was somewhere else inside the national territory, they should indicate the name of the Province, District or City. The Enumerator SHOULD NOT write the names of Localities, Administrative Posts or Townships; If the person was abroad, write the name of the Country.

Examples of how to fill it in:

If on August 1, 2006 the respondent was living in a rural area, indicate the names of the Province and District only.

If on that date the Respondent was living in an urban area, indicate the names of the Province and City/Village.

Finally, if they were living abroad, indicate the name of the Country.

Finally, if they were living abroad, indicate the name of the Country.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's province of residence 1 year ago.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 1+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.3%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                     | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_RELIG: Religion****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;span class="h1"&gt;Section D: Questions about the Population&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;Enumerator: &lt;/span&gt;Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]&lt;/p&gt;

<p><span class="em">11. What is (the person)'s religion/belief?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Catholic<br />[] 2 Anglican<br />[] 3 Islamism<br />[] 4 Zion<br />[] 5 Christian/ Pentecostal<br />[] 6 No religion (atheist, animist, agnostic, etc)<br />[] 7 Other \_\_\_\_\_</div>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                   |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 1     | Catholic                   |
| 2     | Anglican                   |
| 3     | Islamic                    |
| 4     | Zion or Sion               |
| 5     | Evangelical or Pentecostal |
| 6     | No religion                |
| 7     | Other                      |
| 8     | Unknown                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe)      |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="em"&gt;P11. What is (the person)'s religion or belief?&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

<p>For the purpose of the Census you should consider all religions or beliefs, regardless of being or not registered or organized. In case you have any doubts concerning the religion of the minors, you should register the one declared by one of the parents.

<br />Read the Question and wait for a reply. If the respondent answers they attend the Anglican Church, mark an X in box number 2. Sometimes it is not easy for people to say what religion they profess because they simply know the name of the church. For example they could say it is Saint Sebastian Church and, in this case, mark an X in box number 7 (Other) and write LEGIBLY the name of the Church in the space provided. DO NOT USE ACRONYMS for names of religions. In case its name is too long, write it in some space available or use the space allowed for the notes.</p>

Be aware that: For the category No Religion you should include the persons who declared they do not have a religion, including those who said they were animists, atheists or agnostics. Atheists are those who do not believe in the existence of God. Animists are those who attribute to things a soul like the human's. Agnostics are those who are skeptical about the existence of any deity for there is nothing that proves it.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the religion of the respondent.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All residents [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                          | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_WHYNOT: Reason not registered

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

For people aged 1-17 only.

15. Why hasn't [the person] been registered in the Civil Registry?  
 1 It is far  
 2 It is not important  
 3 Lack of information  
 4 It is complicated  
 5 It is expensive  
 6 Other

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Far away              |
| 2     | Not important         |
| 3     | Lack of knowledge     |
| 4     | It is complicated     |
| 5     | It is expensive       |
| 6     | Other                 |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions to people aged 1-17 only

P15. Why hasn't (the person) been registered in the civil registry?

For those who, in P14, responded they were not registered in the Civil Registry, we intend to know the reasons that led to it. Ask the Question, wait for a response and mark an X in the corresponding box. For example, if the respondent answered that registering a child is not important, mark an X in box number 2 and ask the next Question (P15).

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason respondents not registered with the civil registry were unregistered.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Unregistered residents age 1-17 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_WORKACC: Work related accident

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Section D: Questions about the Population

Enumerator: Ask questions to all of the people listed in Section C.

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

10. What has caused the disability?  
 1 Birth  
 2 Disease  
 3 Landmines/ War  
 4 Military Service  
 5 Labor accident  
 6 Car accident  
 7 Other

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

P10. What has caused the disability?

For all persons who, in the previous question, have marked any kind of disability you should ask what the causes of the disability were. We intend to know how that person acquired a certain kind of disability. For example, if an individual has an amputated arm and says that he lost his arm while working, you should mark an X in box number 5 (labor accident).

<p>Be aware that this question also admits more than one response. If, for example, in the previous question an individual had two kinds of disability, for this question they should indicate the cause for each type of disability.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent had an accident while at work.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: All residents [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 98.3%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title              | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_CTRY1: Country of residence 1 year ago

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="h2">For people aged 1+ only.</span></p>

<p><span class="em">16. Where was (the person) living 1 year ago, in August 2006?</span><div class="i1"> \_\_\_\_\_  
Province <br /> \_\_\_\_\_ District<br /> \_\_\_\_\_ City/Village<br /> \_\_\_\_\_ Foreigner</div>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category     |
|-------|--------------|
| 10    | Angola       |
| 11    | Cape Verde   |
| 13    | São Tomé     |
| 15    | South Africa |
| 19    | Namibia      |
| 24    | Zimbabwe     |
| 26    | Ethiopia     |
| 27    | Gambia       |
| 30    | Congo        |
| 37    | Nigeria      |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 38 | Kenya                 |
| 42 | Seychelles            |
| 44 | Somalia               |
| 49 | Other Africa          |
| 51 | Brazil                |
| 58 | India                 |
| 64 | Portugal              |
| 70 | Russia                |
| 71 | Other Central America |
| 72 | Other North America   |
| 73 | Other South America   |
| 74 | Other Europe          |
| 75 | Other Asia            |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions to people 1 year old and above only

P16. Where was (the person) living on August 1, 2006?

With this Question we intend to know the person's place of living one year prior to the start date of the Census, that is, August 1, 2006. Read the Question and wait for a response.

If the respondent mentions a district or village which is not consistent with the province, the Enumerator should make the corrections by talking to the respondent. In case the doubts remain, check the information with some member of the household or use the table of districts and villages in Attachment B.

Be aware that:

If the respondent answers HERE, write the name of the Province or District when it refers to a Rural Area or write the name of the Province and City/Village when it refers an Urban Area of the site you are enumerating; If the person was somewhere else inside the national territory, they should indicate the name of the Province, District or City. The Enumerator SHOULD NOT write the names of Localities, Administrative Posts or Townships; If the person was abroad, write the name of the Country.

Examples of how to fill it in:

If on August 1, 2006 the respondent was living in a rural area, indicate the names of the Province and District only.

[Illustration omitted]

If on that date the Respondent was living in an urban area, indicate the names of the Province and City/Village.

[Illustration omitted]

Finally, if they were living abroad, indicate the name of the Country.

[Illustration omitted]

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's country of residence 1 year ago.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 1+ who resided abroad 1 year ago [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                     | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_CTRY5: Foreign residence 5 years ago****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h2"&gt;For peopled aged 5+ only. &lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

<p><span class="em">17. Where was (the person) living 5 years ago, in 2002?</span><div class="i1"> \_\_\_\_\_  
Province <br /> \_\_\_\_\_ District<br /> \_\_\_\_\_ City/Village<br /> \_\_\_\_\_ Foreigner</div>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category      |
|-------|---------------|
| 10    | Angola        |
| 11    | Cape Verde    |
| 13    | São Tomé      |
| 15    | South Africa  |
| 17    | Lesotho       |
| 19    | Namibia       |
| 24    | Zimbabwe      |
| 27    | Gambia        |
| 30    | Congo         |
| 37    | Nigeria       |
| 38    | Kenya         |
| 42    | Seychelles    |
| 44    | Somalia       |
| 49    | Other Africa  |
| 51    | Brazil        |
| 53    | China         |
| 54    | Cuba          |
| 56    | United States |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 57 | France                |
| 58 | India                 |
| 59 | England               |
| 60 | Italy                 |
| 62 | Pakistan              |
| 64 | Portugal              |
| 71 | Other Central America |
| 72 | Other North America   |
| 73 | Other South America   |
| 74 | Other Europe          |
| 75 | Other Asia            |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**For people aged 5+ only**

P17. Where was (the person) living 5 years ago (in 2002)?

With this Question we intend to know the person's place of living 5 years prior to the start date of the Census, i.e., August 1, 2002. If the respondent mentions a district or village which is not consistent with the province, the Enumerator should make the corrections by talking to the respondent. In case the doubts remain, check the information with some member of the household or use the table of districts and villages in Attachment B.

Be aware that:

If the respondent answers HERE, write the name of the Province or District when it refers to a Rural Area or write the name of the Province and City/Village when it refers an Urban Area of the site you are enumerating; If the person was somewhere else inside the national territory, they should indicate the name of the Province, District or City. The Enumerator SHOULD NOT write the names of Localities, Administrative Posts or Townships; If the person was abroad, write the name of the Country.

Examples of how to fill it in:

If 5 years prior to the start date of the Census the respondent was living in a rural area, indicate the names of the Province and District only.

[Illustration omitted]

If on that date the Respondent was living in an urban area, indicate the names of the Province and City/Village.

[Illustrations omitted]

Finally, if they were living abroad, indicate the name of the Country.

[Illustration omitted]

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for respondents who did not live in Mozambique 5 years ago.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 5+ who did not reside in Mozambique 5 years ago [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------|------------|
|-------------------|------------|

Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**MZ2007A\_DIST1: District of residence 1 year ago****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

<p><span class="h2">For people aged 1+ only.</span></p>

<p><span class="em">16. Where was (the person) living 1 year ago, in August 2006?</span><div class="i1"> \_\_\_\_\_  
Province <br /> \_\_\_\_\_ District<br /> \_\_\_\_\_ City/Village<br /> \_\_\_\_\_ Foreigner</div>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                          |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 0101  | Cidade De Lichinga                |
| 0102  | Cuamba                            |
| 0103  | Lago                              |
| 0104  | Lichinga                          |
| 0105  | Majune                            |
| 0106  | Mandimba                          |
| 0107  | Marrupa                           |
| 0108  | Maua                              |
| 0109  | Mavago                            |
| 0110  | Mecanhelas                        |
| 0111  | Mecula                            |
| 0112  | Metarica                          |
| 0113  | Muembe                            |
| 0114  | N'gauma                           |
| 0115  | Nipepe                            |
| 0116  | Sanga                             |
| 0199  | Niassa province, district unknown |
| 0201  | Pemba Cidade                      |
| 0202  | Ancuabe                           |
| 0203  | Balama                            |
| 0204  | Chiúre                            |
| 0205  | Ibo                               |

|      |   |
|------|---|
| 0206 | Macomia                                 |
| 0207 | Mecúfi                                  |
| 0208 | Meluco                                  |
| 0209 | Mocímboa Da Praia                       |
| 0210 | Montepuez                               |
| 0211 | Mueda                                   |
| 0212 | Muidumbe                                |
| 0213 | Namuno                                  |
| 0214 | Nangade                                 |
| 0215 | Palma                                   |
| 0216 | Pemba-Metuge                            |
| 0217 | Quissanga                               |
| 0299 | Cabo Delgado province, district unknown |
| 0301 | Cidade De Nampula                       |
| 0302 | Angoche                                 |
| 0303 | Namapa-Erati                            |
| 0304 | Ilha De Moçambique                      |
| 0305 | Lalaua                                  |
| 0306 | Malema                                  |
| 0307 | Meconta                                 |
| 0308 | Mecubúri                                |
| 0309 | Memba                                   |
| 0310 | Mogincual                               |
| 0311 | Mogovolas                               |
| 0312 | Moma                                    |
| 0313 | Monapo                                  |
| 0314 | Mossuril                                |
| 0315 | Muecate                                 |
| 0316 | Murupula                                |
| 0318 | Nacala-Porto, Nacala-Velha              |
| 0319 | Nacarôa                                 |
| 0320 | Nampula                                 |
| 0321 | Ribáuè                                  |
| 0399 | Nampula province, district unknown      |
| 0401 | Cidade De Quelimane                     |
| 0402 | Alto Mólocuè                            |
| 0403 | Chinde                                  |
| 0404 | Gilé                                    |
| 0405 | Gurúè                                   |

|      |                                     |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 0406 | Ile                                 |
| 0407 | Inhassunge                          |
| 0408 | Lugela                              |
| 0409 | Maganja Da Costa                    |
| 0410 | Milange                             |
| 0411 | Mocuba                              |
| 0412 | Mopeia                              |
| 0413 | Morrumbala                          |
| 0414 | Namacurra                           |
| 0415 | Namarroi                            |
| 0416 | Nicodala                            |
| 0417 | Pebane                              |
| 0499 | Zambezia province, district unknown |
| 0501 | Cidade De Tete                      |
| 0502 | Angónia                             |
| 0503 | Cahora-Bassa                        |
| 0504 | Changara                            |
| 0505 | Chifunde                            |
| 0506 | Chiuta                              |
| 0507 | Macanga                             |
| 0508 | Magoé                               |
| 0509 | Maravia                             |
| 0510 | Moatize                             |
| 0511 | Mutarara                            |
| 0512 | Tsangano                            |
| 0513 | Zumbo                               |
| 0599 | Tete province, district unknown     |
| 0601 | Chimoio Cidade                      |
| 0602 | Báruè                               |
| 0603 | Gondola                             |
| 0604 | Guro                                |
| 0605 | Machaze                             |
| 0606 | Macossa                             |
| 0607 | Manica                              |
| 0608 | Mossurize                           |
| 0609 | Sussundenga                         |
| 0610 | Tambara                             |
| 0699 | Manica province, district unknown   |
| 0701 | Beira Cidade                        |

|      |                                      |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| 0702 | Buzi                                 |
| 0703 | Caia                                 |
| 0704 | Chemba                               |
| 0705 | Cheringoma                           |
| 0706 | Chibabava                            |
| 0707 | Dondo                                |
| 0708 | Gorongosa                            |
| 0709 | Machanga                             |
| 0710 | Maringué                             |
| 0711 | Marromeu                             |
| 0712 | Muanza                               |
| 0713 | Nhamatanda                           |
| 0799 | Sofala province, district unknown    |
| 0801 | Inhambane (Cidade)                   |
| 0802 | Funhalouro                           |
| 0803 | Govuro                               |
| 0804 | Homoine                              |
| 0805 | Inharrime                            |
| 0806 | Inhassoro                            |
| 0807 | Jangamo                              |
| 0808 | Mabote                               |
| 0809 | Massinga                             |
| 0811 | Morrumbene, Maxixe                   |
| 0812 | Panda                                |
| 0813 | Vilankulo                            |
| 0814 | Zavala                               |
| 0899 | Inhambane province, district unknown |
| 0901 | Cidade De Xai-Xai                    |
| 0902 | Bilene Macia                         |
| 0903 | Chibuto                              |
| 0904 | Chicualacuala                        |
| 0905 | Chigubo                              |
| 0906 | Chokwé                               |
| 0907 | Guijá                                |
| 0908 | Mabalane                             |
| 0909 | Mandlacaze                           |
| 0910 | Massangena                           |
| 0911 | Massingir                            |
| 0912 | Xai-Xai                              |

|      |                                   |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| 0999 | Gaza province, district unknown   |
| 1001 | Matola Cidade                     |
| 1002 | Boane                             |
| 1003 | Magude                            |
| 1004 | Manhiça                           |
| 1005 | Marracuene                        |
| 1006 | Matutuine                         |
| 1007 | Moamba                            |
| 1008 | Namaacha                          |
| 1099 | Maputo province, district unknown |
| 1100 | Maputo city                       |
| 9997 | Abroad                            |
| 9998 | Unknown                           |
| 9999 | NIU (not in universe)             |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**Questions to people 1 year old and above only**

P16. Where was (the person) living on August 1, 2006?

With this Question we intend to know the person's place of living one year prior to the start date of the Census, that is, August 1, 2006. Read the Question and wait for a response.

If the respondent mentions a district or village which is not consistent with the province, the Enumerator should make the corrections by talking to the respondent. In case the doubts remain, check the information with some member of the household or use the table of districts and villages in Attachment B.

Be aware that:

If the respondent answers HERE, write the name of the Province or District when it refers to a Rural Area or write the name of the Province and City/Village when it refers an Urban Area of the site you are enumerating; If the person was somewhere else inside the national territory, they should indicate the name of the Province, District or City. The Enumerator SHOULD NOT write the names of Localities, Administrative Posts or Townships; If the person was abroad, write the name of the Country.

Examples of how to fill it in:

If on August 1, 2006 the respondent was living in a rural area, indicate the names of the Province and District only.

[Illustration omitted]

If on that date the Respondent was living in an urban area, indicate the names of the Province and City/Village.

[Illustration omitted]

Finally, if they were living abroad, indicate the name of the Country.

[Illustration omitted]

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's district of residence 1 year ago.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 1+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.3%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                     | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_DIST5: District of residence 5 years ago

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

For people aged 5+ only.

17. Where was (the person) living 5 years ago, in 2002? \_\_\_\_\_  
 Province \_\_\_\_\_ District \_\_\_\_\_ City/Village \_\_\_\_\_ Foreigner \_\_\_\_\_

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                          |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 0101  | Cidade De Lichinga                |
| 0102  | Cuamba                            |
| 0103  | Lago                              |
| 0104  | Lichinga                          |
| 0105  | Majune                            |
| 0106  | Mandimba                          |
| 0107  | Marrupa                           |
| 0108  | Maua                              |
| 0109  | Mavago                            |
| 0110  | Mecanhelas                        |
| 0111  | Mecula                            |
| 0112  | Metarica                          |
| 0113  | Muembe                            |
| 0114  | N'gauma                           |
| 0115  | Nipepe                            |
| 0116  | Sanga                             |
| 0199  | Niassa province, district unknown |
| 0201  | Pemba Cidade                      |
| 0202  | Ancuabe                           |
| 0203  | Balama                            |
| 0204  | Chiúre                            |

|      |   |
|------|---|
| 0205 | Ibo                                     |
| 0206 | Macomia                                 |
| 0207 | Mecúfi                                  |
| 0208 | Meluco                                  |
| 0209 | Mocímboa Da Praia                       |
| 0210 | Montepuez                               |
| 0211 | Mueda                                   |
| 0212 | Muidumbe                                |
| 0213 | Namuno                                  |
| 0214 | Nangade                                 |
| 0215 | Palma                                   |
| 0216 | Pemba-Metuge                            |
| 0217 | Quissanga                               |
| 0299 | Cabo Delgado province, district unknown |
| 0301 | Cidade De Nampula                       |
| 0302 | Angoche                                 |
| 0303 | Namapa-Erati                            |
| 0304 | Ilha De Moçambique                      |
| 0305 | Lalaua                                  |
| 0306 | Malema                                  |
| 0307 | Meconta                                 |
| 0308 | Mecubúri                                |
| 0309 | Memba                                   |
| 0310 | Mogincual                               |
| 0311 | Mogovolas                               |
| 0312 | Moma                                    |
| 0313 | Monapo                                  |
| 0314 | Mossuril                                |
| 0315 | Muecate                                 |
| 0316 | Murupula                                |
| 0318 | Nacala-Porto, Nacala-Velha              |
| 0319 | Nacarôa                                 |
| 0320 | Nampula                                 |
| 0321 | Ribáuè                                  |
| 0399 | Nampula province, district unknown      |
| 0401 | Cidade De Quelimane                     |
| 0402 | Alto Mólocuè                            |
| 0403 | Chinde                                  |
| 0404 | Gilé                                    |

|      |                                     |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 0405 | Gurúè                               |
| 0406 | Ile                                 |
| 0407 | Inhassunge                          |
| 0408 | Lugela                              |
| 0409 | Maganja Da Costa                    |
| 0410 | Milange                             |
| 0411 | Mocuba                              |
| 0412 | Mopeia                              |
| 0413 | Morrumbala                          |
| 0414 | Namacurra                           |
| 0415 | Namarroi                            |
| 0416 | Nicodala                            |
| 0417 | Pebane                              |
| 0499 | Zambezia province, district unknown |
| 0501 | Cidade De Tete                      |
| 0502 | Angónia                             |
| 0503 | Cahora-Bassa                        |
| 0504 | Changara                            |
| 0505 | Chifunde                            |
| 0506 | Chiuta                              |
| 0507 | Macanga                             |
| 0508 | Magoé                               |
| 0509 | Maravia                             |
| 0510 | Moatize                             |
| 0511 | Mutarara                            |
| 0512 | Tsangano                            |
| 0513 | Zumbo                               |
| 0599 | Tete province, district unknown     |
| 0601 | Chimoio Cidade                      |
| 0602 | Báruè                               |
| 0603 | Gondola                             |
| 0604 | Guro                                |
| 0605 | Machaze                             |
| 0606 | Macossa                             |
| 0607 | Manica                              |
| 0608 | Mossurize                           |
| 0609 | Sussundenga                         |
| 0610 | Tambara                             |
| 0699 | Manica province, district unknown   |

|      |                                      |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| 0701 | Beira Cidade                         |
| 0702 | Buzi                                 |
| 0703 | Caia                                 |
| 0704 | Chemba                               |
| 0705 | Cheringoma                           |
| 0706 | Chibabava                            |
| 0707 | Dondo                                |
| 0708 | Gorongosa                            |
| 0709 | Machanga                             |
| 0710 | Maringué                             |
| 0711 | Marromeu                             |
| 0712 | Muanza                               |
| 0713 | Nhamatanda                           |
| 0799 | Sofala province, district unknown    |
| 0801 | Inhambane (Cidade)                   |
| 0802 | Funhalouro                           |
| 0803 | Govuro                               |
| 0804 | Homoine                              |
| 0805 | Inharrime                            |
| 0806 | Inhassoro                            |
| 0807 | Jangamo                              |
| 0808 | Mabote                               |
| 0809 | Massinga                             |
| 0811 | Morrumbene, Maxixe                   |
| 0812 | Panda                                |
| 0813 | Vilankulo                            |
| 0814 | Zavala                               |
| 0899 | Inhambane province, district unknown |
| 0901 | Cidade De Xai-Xai                    |
| 0902 | Bilene Macia                         |
| 0903 | Chibuto                              |
| 0904 | Chicualacuala                        |
| 0905 | Chigubo                              |
| 0906 | Chokwé                               |
| 0907 | Guijá                                |
| 0908 | Mabalane                             |
| 0909 | Mandlacaze                           |
| 0910 | Massangena                           |
| 0911 | Massingir                            |

|      |                                   |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| 0912 | Xai-Xai                           |
| 0999 | Gaza province, district unknown   |
| 1001 | Matola Cidade                     |
| 1002 | Boane                             |
| 1003 | Magude                            |
| 1004 | Manhiça                           |
| 1005 | Marracuene                        |
| 1006 | Matutuíne                         |
| 1007 | Moamba                            |
| 1008 | Namaacha                          |
| 1099 | Maputo province, district unknown |
| 1101 | Maputo city                       |
| 9998 | Unknown                           |
| 9999 | NIU (not in universe)             |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">For people aged 5+ only</span></p>

<p><span class="em">P17. Where was (the person) living 5 years ago (in 2002)?</span></p>

<p>With this Question we intend to know the person's place of living 5 years prior to the start date of the Census, i.e., August 1, 2002. If the respondent mentions a district or village which is not consistent with the province, the Enumerator should make the corrections by talking to the respondent. In case the doubts remain, check the information with some member of the household or use the table of districts and villages in Attachment B.</p>

<p>Be aware that: </p>

<div class="i1">If the respondent answers HERE, write the name of the Province or District when it refers to a Rural Area or write the name of the Province and City/Village when it refers an Urban Area of the site you are enumerating;<br />If the person was somewhere else inside the national territory, they should indicate the name of the Province, District or City. The Enumerator SHOULD NOT write the names of Localities, Administrative Posts or Townships;<br />If the person was abroad, write the name of the Country.</div><span class="ital">Examples of how to fill it in:</span>

<br />If 5 years prior to the start date of the Census the respondent was living in a rural area, indicate the names of the Province and District only.

<br />[Illustration omitted]

<br />If on that date the Respondent was living in an urban area, indicate the names of the Province and City/Village.

<br />[Illustrations omitted]

<br />Finally, if they were living abroad, indicate the name of the Country.

<br />[Illustration omitted]

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the district of residence of the respondent 5 years ago.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 5+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.6%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                     | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_DIST5H: District of residence 5 years ago

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

For people aged 5+ only.

17. Where was (the person) living 5 years ago, in 2002? \_\_\_\_\_  
 Province \_\_\_\_\_ District \_\_\_\_\_ City/Village \_\_\_\_\_ Foreigner \_\_\_\_\_

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                          |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 0101  | Cidade De Lichinga                |
| 0102  | Cuamba                            |
| 0103  | Lago                              |
| 0104  | Lichinga                          |
| 0105  | Majune                            |
| 0106  | Mandimba                          |
| 0107  | Marrupa                           |
| 0108  | Maua                              |
| 0109  | Mavago                            |
| 0110  | Mecanhelas                        |
| 0111  | Mecula                            |
| 0112  | Metarica                          |
| 0113  | Muembe                            |
| 0114  | N'gauma                           |
| 0115  | Nipepe                            |
| 0116  | Sanga                             |
| 0199  | Niassa province, district unknown |
| 0201  | Pemba Cidade                      |
| 0202  | Ancuabe                           |
| 0203  | Balama                            |
| 0204  | Chiúre                            |

|      |   |
|------|---|
| 0205 | Ibo                                     |
| 0206 | Macomia                                 |
| 0207 | Mecúfi                                  |
| 0208 | Meluco                                  |
| 0209 | Mocímboa Da Praia                       |
| 0210 | Montepuez                               |
| 0211 | Mueda                                   |
| 0212 | Muidumbe                                |
| 0213 | Namuno                                  |
| 0214 | Nangade                                 |
| 0215 | Palma                                   |
| 0216 | Pemba-Metuge                            |
| 0217 | Quissanga                               |
| 0299 | Cabo Delgado province, district unknown |
| 0301 | Cidade De Nampula                       |
| 0302 | Angoche                                 |
| 0303 | Namapa-Erati                            |
| 0304 | Ilha De Moçambique                      |
| 0305 | Lalaua                                  |
| 0306 | Malema                                  |
| 0307 | Meconta                                 |
| 0308 | Mecubúri                                |
| 0309 | Memba                                   |
| 0310 | Mogincual                               |
| 0311 | Mogovolas                               |
| 0312 | Moma                                    |
| 0313 | Monapo                                  |
| 0314 | Mossuril                                |
| 0315 | Muecate                                 |
| 0316 | Murupula                                |
| 0318 | Nacala-Porto, Nacala-Velha              |
| 0319 | Nacarôa                                 |
| 0320 | Nampula                                 |
| 0321 | Ribáuè                                  |
| 0399 | Nampula province, district unknown      |
| 0401 | Cidade De Quelimane                     |
| 0402 | Alto Mólocuè                            |
| 0403 | Chinde                                  |
| 0404 | Gilé                                    |

|      |                                     |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 0405 | Gurúè                               |
| 0406 | Ile                                 |
| 0407 | Inhassunge                          |
| 0408 | Lugela                              |
| 0409 | Maganja Da Costa                    |
| 0410 | Milange                             |
| 0411 | Mocuba                              |
| 0412 | Mopeia                              |
| 0413 | Morrumbala                          |
| 0414 | Namacurra                           |
| 0415 | Namarroi                            |
| 0416 | Nicodala                            |
| 0417 | Pebane                              |
| 0499 | Zambezia province, district unknown |
| 0501 | Cidade De Tete                      |
| 0502 | Angónia                             |
| 0503 | Cahora-Bassa                        |
| 0504 | Changara                            |
| 0505 | Chifunde                            |
| 0506 | Chiuta                              |
| 0507 | Macanga                             |
| 0508 | Magoé                               |
| 0509 | Maravia                             |
| 0510 | Moatize                             |
| 0511 | Mutarara                            |
| 0512 | Tsangano                            |
| 0513 | Zumbo                               |
| 0599 | Tete province, district unknown     |
| 0601 | Chimoio Cidade                      |
| 0602 | Báruè                               |
| 0603 | Gondola                             |
| 0604 | Guro                                |
| 0605 | Machaze                             |
| 0606 | Macossa                             |
| 0607 | Manica                              |
| 0608 | Mossurize                           |
| 0609 | Sussundenga                         |
| 0610 | Tambara                             |
| 0699 | Manica province, district unknown   |

|      |                                      |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| 0701 | Beira Cidade                         |
| 0702 | Buzi                                 |
| 0703 | Caia                                 |
| 0704 | Chemba                               |
| 0705 | Cheringoma                           |
| 0706 | Chibabava                            |
| 0707 | Dondo                                |
| 0708 | Gorongosa                            |
| 0709 | Machanga                             |
| 0710 | Maringué                             |
| 0711 | Marromeu                             |
| 0712 | Muanza                               |
| 0713 | Nhamatanda                           |
| 0799 | Sofala province, district unknown    |
| 0801 | Inhambane (Cidade)                   |
| 0802 | Funhalouro                           |
| 0803 | Govuro                               |
| 0804 | Homoine                              |
| 0805 | Inharrime                            |
| 0806 | Inhassoro                            |
| 0807 | Jangamo                              |
| 0808 | Mabote                               |
| 0809 | Massinga                             |
| 0811 | Morrumbene, Maxixe                   |
| 0812 | Panda                                |
| 0813 | Vilankulo                            |
| 0814 | Zavala                               |
| 0899 | Inhambane province, district unknown |
| 0901 | Cidade De Xai-Xai                    |
| 0902 | Bilene Macia                         |
| 0903 | Chibuto                              |
| 0904 | Chicualacuala                        |
| 0905 | Chigubo                              |
| 0906 | Chokwé                               |
| 0907 | Guijá                                |
| 0908 | Mabalane                             |
| 0909 | Mandlacaze                           |
| 0910 | Massangena                           |
| 0911 | Massingir                            |

|      |                                   |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| 0912 | Xai-Xai                           |
| 0999 | Gaza province, district unknown   |
| 1001 | Matola Cidade                     |
| 1002 | Boane                             |
| 1003 | Magude                            |
| 1004 | Manhiça                           |
| 1005 | Marracuene                        |
| 1006 | Matutuíne                         |
| 1007 | Moamba                            |
| 1008 | Namaacha                          |
| 1099 | Maputo province, district unknown |
| 1101 | Maputo city                       |
| 9998 | Unknown                           |
| 9999 | NIU (not in universe)             |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**For people aged 5+ only**

P17. Where was (the person) living 5 years ago (in 2002)?

With this Question we intend to know the person's place of living 5 years prior to the start date of the Census, i.e., August 1, 2002. If the respondent mentions a district or village which is not consistent with the province, the Enumerator should make the corrections by talking to the respondent. In case the doubts remain, check the information with some member of the household or use the table of districts and villages in Attachment B.

Be aware that:

If the respondent answers HERE, write the name of the Province or District when it refers to a Rural Area or write the name of the Province and City/Village when it refers an Urban Area of the site you are enumerating; If the person was somewhere else inside the national territory, they should indicate the name of the Province, District or City. The Enumerator SHOULD NOT write the names of Localities, Administrative Posts or Townships; If the person was abroad, write the name of the Country.

Examples of how to fill it in:

If 5 years prior to the start date of the Census the respondent was living in a rural area, indicate the names of the Province and District only.

[Illustration omitted]

If on that date the Respondent was living in an urban area, indicate the names of the Province and City/Village.

[Illustrations omitted]

Finally, if they were living abroad, indicate the name of the Country.

[Illustration omitted]

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's district of residence 5 years ago.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 5+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.6%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                     | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_LANG1: First language

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

For people aged 5+ only.

20. In what language did (the person) learn to speak? \_\_\_\_\_

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 001   | Cibalke    |
| 002   | Cichopi    |
| 003   | Cikhambani |
| 004   | Cilambwe   |
| 005   | Cilenje    |
| 006   | Cindonje   |
| 007   | Citonga    |
| 008   | Cishona    |
| 009   | Cindau     |
| 012   | Ciqwaka    |
| 013   | Cinyanja   |
| 014   | Cicewa     |
| 015   | Cingoni    |
| 016   | Cinsenga   |
| 017   | Sena       |
| 019   | Gombe      |
| 020   | Sena Care  |
| 021   | Phondzo    |
| 022   | Tonga      |
| 023   | Ciyao      |
| 024   | Cinyungwe  |
| 025   | Echuwabo   |

|     |                           |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 026 | Ekarungu                  |
| 027 | Merenje                   |
| 028 | Coti                      |
| 029 | Emakhuwa                  |
| 030 | Elomwe                    |
| 040 | Bitonga or Gitonga        |
| 046 | Kimwani                   |
| 047 | Shimakonde                |
| 048 | Xirhonga                  |
| 049 | Xikalanga                 |
| 050 | Xilwandle                 |
| 053 | Xitsonga or Xichangana    |
| 059 | Xitswa                    |
| 066 | Chitewe                   |
| 070 | Other Mozambican language |
| 075 | Isiwazi                   |
| 076 | Isizulo                   |
| 077 | Kiswahili                 |
| 078 | Sutho                     |
| 079 | Other African language    |
| 080 | Arabic                    |
| 081 | German                    |
| 083 | Chinese                   |
| 084 | French                    |
| 085 | Spanish                   |
| 086 | Indian language           |
| 087 | English                   |
| 088 | Italian                   |
| 089 | Portuguese                |
| 090 | Russian                   |
| 091 | Other foreign language    |
| 092 | Mute                      |
| 095 | None                      |
| 096 | Other American language   |
| 097 | Other Asian language      |
| 098 | Other European language   |
| 998 | Unknown                   |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe)     |

<span class="h3">For people aged 5+ only</span></p>

<p><span class="em">P20. In what language did (the person) learn to speak?</span></p>

<p>This Question refers to language in which the respondent learned to speak in childhood, regardless of being or not able to speak it now.</p>

<p>For example, Mr. Antônio learned to speak in Echwabo. So, the right response is Echwabo, regardless of being or not able to speak other languages.

<br />There should be only one response.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the first language of the respondent.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                          | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_LANG2: Language used most frequently

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="h2">For people aged 5+ only.</span></p>

<p><span class="em">21a. What language is most frequently used at home?</span><div class="i1">\_\_\_\_\_</div><span class="em">21b. Besides the ones mentioned, what other language does [the person] use in communication?</span><div class="i1">\_\_\_\_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 001   | Cibalke  |
| 002   | Cichopi  |
| 006   | Cindonje |
| 007   | Citonga  |
| 008   | Cishona  |

|     |                           |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 009 | Cindau                    |
| 012 | Ciqwaka                   |
| 013 | Cinyanja                  |
| 014 | Cicewa                    |
| 015 | Cingoni                   |
| 016 | Cinsenga                  |
| 017 | Sena                      |
| 019 | Gombe                     |
| 020 | Sena Care                 |
| 021 | Phondzo                   |
| 022 | Tonga                     |
| 023 | Ciyao                     |
| 024 | Cinyungwe                 |
| 025 | Echuwabo                  |
| 026 | Ekarungu                  |
| 027 | Merenje                   |
| 028 | Coti                      |
| 029 | Emakhuwa                  |
| 030 | Elomwe                    |
| 032 | Ecocti                    |
| 040 | Bitonga or Gitonga        |
| 046 | Kimwani                   |
| 047 | Shimakonde                |
| 048 | Xirhonga                  |
| 049 | Xikalanga                 |
| 050 | Xilwandle                 |
| 053 | Xitsonga or Xichangana    |
| 059 | Xitswa                    |
| 060 | Xidzivi                   |
| 066 | Chitewe                   |
| 070 | Other Mozambican language |
| 075 | Isiwazi                   |
| 076 | Isizulo                   |
| 077 | Kiswahili                 |
| 079 | Other African language    |
| 080 | Arabe                     |
| 083 | Chinese                   |
| 084 | French                    |
| 085 | Spanish                   |

|     |                         |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 086 | Indian language         |
| 087 | English                 |
| 088 | Italian                 |
| 089 | Portuguese              |
| 090 | Russian                 |
| 091 | Other foreign language  |
| 092 | Mute                    |
| 095 | None                    |
| 096 | Other American language |
| 097 | Other Asian language    |
| 098 | Other European language |
| 998 | Unknown                 |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe)   |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">For people aged 5+ only</span></p>

<p><span class="em">P21a. What language is most frequently used at home?</span> </p>

<p>Read the question and wait for a reply. With this Question we intend to know the most frequently used language at HOME, whether or not they use other languages at school or work. Note that it is also correct if person states that at home they use one of the languages declared in P19 or P20.</p>

<p>Back to the example with Mr. Antônio, as we know he learned to speak in Echwabo, but at home the language he uses the most is Portuguese. Therefore, the language that id most frequently used at home is Portuguese.</p>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the language most frequently spoken by the respondent.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                          | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_LIT: Literacy**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="h2">For people aged 5+ only. </span></p>

<p><span class="em">18. Say whether (in any language) the person:</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Can read and write<br />[] 2 Can read only <br />[] 3 Cannot read nor write</div>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Can read and write    |
| 2     | Can only read         |
| 3     | Cannot read nor write |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">For people aged 5+ only</span></p>

<p><span class="em">P18. Say whether (in any language):</span></p>

<p>With this Question we intend to know whether the respondent Can read and write, Can read only or Cannot read nor write in ANY LANGUAGE. For this Question there should be only one response. </p>

<p><span class="em">Be aware that:</span><div class="i1">If the person can read and write in SOME LANGUAGE, mark an X in box number 1;<br />If the person can read only, mark an X in box number 2;<br />If the person cannot read nor write, mark an X in box number 3.</div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent is literate.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title             | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_PORTUG: Speaks Portugese

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h2"&gt;For peopled aged 5+ only. &lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;19. Does (the person) know how to speak Portuguese?&lt;/span&gt;&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] 1 Yes&lt;br /&gt;[] 2 No&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="h3"&gt;For people aged 5+ only&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;P19. Does (the person) know how to speak Portuguese?&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;Read the Question and wait for a response. You should consider that the person is able to speak Portuguese when they can talk in Portuguese, i.e., they are able to understand and express themselves in this language, even if they cannot speak it correctly. For these cases, write an X in box number 1. If the person cannot speak Portuguese, write an X in box number 2.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent speaks Portuguese.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                          | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_PROV5: Province of residence 5 years ago****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

For people aged 5+ only.

17. Where was (the person) living 5 years ago, in 2002? \_\_\_\_\_  
Province <br /> \_\_\_\_\_ District <br /> \_\_\_\_\_ City/Village <br /> \_\_\_\_\_ Foreigner

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 01    | Niassa                |
| 02    | Cabo Delgado          |
| 03    | Nampula               |
| 04    | Zambezia              |
| 05    | Tete                  |
| 06    | Manica                |
| 07    | Sofala                |
| 08    | Inhambane             |
| 09    | Gaza                  |
| 10    | Maputo province       |
| 11    | Maputo city           |
| 98    | Unknown               |
| 99    | NIU (not in universe) |

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For people aged 5+ only

P17. Where was (the person) living 5 years ago (in 2002)?

With this Question we intend to know the person's place of living 5 years prior to the start date of the Census, i.e., August 1, 2002. If the respondent mentions a district or village which is not consistent with the province, the Enumerator should make the corrections by talking to the respondent. In case the doubts remain, check the information with some member of the household or use the table of districts and villages in Attachment B.

Be aware that:

If the respondent answers HERE, write the name of the Province or District when it refers to a Rural Area or write the name of the Province and City/Village when it refers an Urban Area of the site you are enumerating; If the person was somewhere else inside the national territory, they should indicate the name of the Province, District or City. The Enumerator SHOULD NOT write the names of Localities, Administrative Posts or Townships; If the person was abroad, write the name of the Country.

Examples of how to fill it in:

If 5 years prior to the start date of the Census the respondent was living in a rural area, indicate the names of the Province and District only.

[Illustration omitted]

If on that date the Respondent was living in an urban area, indicate the names of the Province and City/Village.

[Illustrations omitted]

Finally, if they were living abroad, indicate the name of the Country.

[Illustration omitted]

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the providence of residence of the respondent 5 years ago.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 5+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.6%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                     | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_DOMESTWK: Type of domestic work

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="h2"> For people aged 7+ only</span></p>

<p><span class="em">26. What activity did (the person) do in the last week of July, this year?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Worked- <span class="ital">Go to question 28</span><br />[] 2 Did not work, but had a job<span class="ital">- Go to question 28</span><br />[] 3 Helped a relative- <span class="ital">Go to question 28</span><br />[] 4 Looked for a new job- <span class="ital">Go to question 28</span><br />[] 5 Domestic - <span class="ital">Go to question 27</span><br />[] 6 Looked for a job for the first time- <span class="ital">Go to question 32</span><br />[] 7 Served the FADM- <span class="ital">Go to question 32</span><br />[] 8 Studied only- <span class="ital">Go to question 32</span><br />[] 9 Retired/reserve- <span class="ital">Go to question 32</span><br />[] 10 Was unable to work <br />[] 11 Other \_\_\_</div><span class="em">27. If domestic, say whether on the week of July 25-31 this year, [the person]:</span><br />[Note: The word <span class="lang">machamba</span> refers to small plots of land used for agricultural practices].</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Has been to the <span class="lang">Machamba</span><br />[] 2 Has produced or sold goods<br />[] 3 Has looked after the house/children only- <span class="ital">Go to 32</span></div>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                           |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 3     | Looked after the house or children |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe)              |

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">Questions to people aged 7+ only</span></p>

<p><span class="em">P27. If domestic, say whether on the last week of July (25-31) this year, (the person):</span></p>

To all of those who responded domestic for P26 (alternative 5), ask whether on the week of 25 31 July they went to the machamba. If so, mark an X in box number 1. If they produced or sold goods in the market or at home such as: bread, tomatoes, onions, cakes, fish, fruit, etc., mark an X in box number 2. If they dedicated time to sewing, mending shoes, tin crafts, etc. in order to make money, also mark alternative (2).

However, those who actually dedicated time exclusively to housework (looking after children or relatives), mark an X in box number 3 and go to P32.

**ATTENTION:** You should not consider as domestic the domestic workers (washer person, cooks, nannies, etc.) since these should be classified as workers.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of domestic work in which the respondent is engaged.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 7+ who are domestic workers [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title        | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_EDCOMP: Completed highest level of education

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

For people aged 5+ only.

23. What level of education does (the person) attend or, if no longer studying, the highest level they have attended.  
 1 Literacy  
 2 Primary School ((1st - 5th grade))  
 3 Primary School ((6th - 7th grade))  
 4 General Secondary School - 1st Cycle (8th - 10th grade)  
 5 General Secondary School - 2nd Cycle (11th - 12th grade)  
 6 Elementary Technical School  
 7 Basic Technical School  
 8 Upper Technical School  
 9 Primary Teacher Training Course  
 10 Higher Education  
 24. Has [the person] completed the level indicated in the previous question?  
 1 Yes  
 2 No  
 Go to question 26

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**For people aged 5+ only**

P23. What level of education does (the person) attend or, if no longer studying, the highest level they have attended.

This Question should be responded by those who answered 1 or 2 in P22. For example, Mr. Taibo attends Upper Technical School, mark an X in box number 8.

If the Person responded 1 for P22 (Is currently attending school) they should indicate what level it is.

If the Person responded 2 for P22 (has attended school) they should indicate the highest level they have attended, even if incomplete. For example, Mrs. Maria attended College but did not finish it. You should mark an X in box number 10: Higher Education.

Be aware that you should include:

In Literacy all persons who attended literacy courses taught by institutions of the Ministry of Education, companies, religious institutions, etc. In Primary Teacher Training Course all persons who attended teacher training courses at the Primary level only. Those who attended teacher training courses at college level should be included in alternative 10 of P23. For persons who studied abroad, the level of education should be set within those established in this country. For Higher Education you should include all persons who attend or have attended any course at a Higher level, either in or out of the country. For example, you should include within this category those who attend or have attended:

[Illustration with list of institutions is omitted]

In the Census we will find people who attended different educational systems. SEE THE LAST PAGE OF THE ENUMERATION FORM to check the equivalence in relation to the actual system.

P24. Has (the person) completed the level indicated in the previous question?

All persons who responded to P23 should indicate whether they have or not completed the level declared. If the response is (Yes), mark an X in 1 and go to P25. Otherwise, mark 2 (No) and go to P26.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent has completed level of education he or she attended.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 5+ who have attended or are currently attending school [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title             | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_EDLEVEL: Highest level of education

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

For people aged 5+ only.

23. What level of education does (the person) attend or, if no longer studying, the highest level they have attended.

1 Literacy  
 2 Primary School ((1st - 5th grade))  
 3 Primary School ((6th - 7th grade))  
 4 General Secondary School - 1st Cycle (8th - 10th grade)  
 5 General Secondary School - 2nd Cycle (11th - 12th grade)  
 6 Elementary Technical School  
 7 Basic Technical School  
 8 Upper Technical School  
 9 Primary Teacher Training Course  
 10 Higher Education

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                        |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 01    | Literacy                        |
| 02    | Primary school (grades 1 to 5)  |
| 03    | Primary school (grades 6 and 7) |
| 04    | General secondary, 1st cycle    |
| 05    | General secondary, 2nd cycle    |
| 06    | Elementary technical school     |
| 07    | Basic technical school          |
| 08    | Upper technical school          |
| 09    | Primary teacher training course |
| 10    | Higher education                |
| 98    | Unknown                         |
| 99    | NIU (not in universe)           |

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For people aged 5+ only

P23. What level of education does (the person) attend or, if no longer studying, the highest level they have attended.

This Question should be responded by those who answered 1 or 2 in P22. For example, Mr. Taibo attends Upper Technical School, mark an X in box number 8.

If the Person responded 1 for P22 (Is currently attending school) they should indicate what level it is.

If the Person responded 2 for P22 (has attended school) they should indicate the highest level they have attended, even if incomplete. For example, Mrs. Maria attended College but did not finish it. You should mark an X in box number 10: Higher Education.

Be aware that you should include:

In Literacy all persons who attended literacy courses taught by institutions of the Ministry of Education, companies, religious institutions, etc. In Primary Teacher Training Course all persons who attended teacher training courses at the Primary level only. Those who attended teacher training courses at college level should be included in alternative 10 of P23. For persons who studied abroad, the level of education should be set within those established in this country. For Higher Education you should include all persons who attend or have attended any course at a Higher level, either in or out of the country. For example, you should include within this category those who attend or have attended:

[Illustration with list of institutions is omitted]

In the Census we will find people who attended different educational systems. SEE THE LAST PAGE OF THE

ENUMERATION FORM to check the equivalence in relation to the actual system.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of education the respondent attended.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 5+ who have attended or are currently attending school [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title             | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_EMPSTAT: Economic activity

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="h2"> For people aged 7+ only</span></p>

<p><span class="em">26. What activity did (the person) do in the last week of July, this year?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Worked- <span class="ital">Go to question 28</span><br />[] 2 Did not work, but had a job<span class="ital">- Go to question 28</span><br />[] 3 Helped a relative- <span class="ital">Go to question 28</span><br />[] 4 Looked for a new job- <span class="ital">Go to question 28</span><br />[] 5 Domestic - <span class="ital">Go to question 27</span><br />[] 6 Looked for a job for the first time- <span class="ital">Go to question 32</span><br />[] 7 Served the FADM- <span class="ital">Go to question 32</span><br />[] 8 Studied only- <span class="ital">Go to question 32</span><br />[] 9 Retired/reserve- <span class="ital">Go to question 32</span><br />[] 10 Was unable to work <br />[] 11 Other \_\_\_\_</div>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                          |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 01    | Worked                            |
| 02    | Did not work but had a job        |
| 03    | Helped a relative                 |
| 04    | Looked for a new job              |
| 05    | Domestic worker                   |
| 06    | Looked for job for first time     |
| 07    | Served in the armed forces (FADM) |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 08 | Student only          |
| 09 | Retired               |
| 10 | Unable to work        |
| 11 | Other                 |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions to people aged 7+ only

P26. What activity did (the person) do in the last week of July (25-31), this year?

Read the Question and mark the corresponding response. If you marked the alternatives 1, 2, 3 or 4 go to P28. If you marked the box number 5, go to P27 and ask whether in the past week the person has been to the machamba, has produced or sold goods in the market, shops, street market or at home. If you marked the box with a number from 6 to 11 go to P32.

[Note: The word machamba refers to small plots of land used for agricultural purposes].

Be aware that:

In the rural area peasants tend to respond they do not work if, during the Census, the agricultural season is "dead/not productive". If the respondent did not effectively work, mark an X in box number 2 of P26 "Did not work but had a job". It is common that in the dead seasons the peasants lead other activities such as build or repair their houses, sell goods, etc. For these cases, you should ask about their main activity.

You should consider as people who have worked those who fit one of the following situations:

- Workers on vacation during the Census. Mark an X in box number 2;

- Hospitalized persons, persons on maternal leave, workers who did not work on the reference week due to pregnancy, strike or natural disasters, as long as on the reference week they still keep their employment relationship or USUALLY PERFORM SOME KIND OF ACTIVITY. Mark an X in box number 2 of P26;

- Seasonal workers. Mark an X in box number 2 of P26;

- Members of the household who, on the reference week, helped (without pay) the head of household with the works in the Machamba, business, garage, sewing, etc. Mark an X in box number 3 of p26. These persons, in P30, should be considered as family worker without pay; alternative 10.

- For persons who have an institutional affiliation and during the enumeration were working for the Census 2007, you should validate their affiliation. For example, a public school teacher who is involved in the works of the Census should be considered as having worked (P26=1) and P30=1;

- Students who are involved in the works of the Census should be considered as students in P26

- All of those who, during the enumeration, do not have any type of institutional affiliation (for example, recently graduated students, candidates of various levels of education, etc.) and who are working for the Census, should be considered as having worked (P26=1) and P30=12.

Consider as someone who:

- Worked - a person who, in addition to HOUSEWORK, USUALLY MAKES ITEMS TO BE SOLD SUCH AS CAKES OR CLOTHES, GOES TO THE MACHAMBA OR PERFORMS ANOTHER PAID ACTIVITY TO INCREASE THE HOUSEHOLD'S INCOME, should not be considered as domestic;

NOTE: You should avoid assuming that housewives do not perform any economic activity.

- Did not work, but had a job - refers to a person with a regular occupation who did not work on the reference week because they were sick, on vacation, on maternal leave, on labor strike, or other. You should pay close attention to the situation of the peasants who did not work during the dry season. Mark an X in box number 2. Go to P28;
- Helped a relative: a person who assisted members of the household with their duties or worked for them, but without pay.
- Example: A member of the household who helped a relative in the Machamba, garage, fishing, selling of goods and is not given any pay in money or goods.

class="i1">Looked for a new job - refers to people who did not work on the reference week because they had been dismissed, had resigned or whose contract of employment expired, and is awaiting for another employment opportunity. Mark an X in box number 4. Go to P28;</div><div class="i1">Performed Domestic work: a person who looked after their own house. Mark an X in box number 5. Go to P27; <br />Served the FADM : a person who was a member of the Armed Forces of Mozambique (FADM) on the reference week. Mark an X in box number 7. Go to P32;<br />Studied only: a person who, on the reference week, was enrolled in a school or Official Educational establishment, either Private or Public.</div><div class="i2">Employed students should not be considered as students. They should be marked in the alternatives of people who work (1, 2 or 3);</div><div class="i1">Retired/reserve: a person who did not work on the reference week, lives on reserve pension or is retired. Mark an X in box number 9 and go to P32.</div><div class="i2">However, a person who is in army reserve or retirement and is performing a paid activity should be marked in the alternatives of people who work (1, 2 or 3);</div><div class="i1">Was unable to work: a person who did not work on the reference week because they were permanently unable to work due to old age or some physical or mental impossibility. Mark an X in box number 10 and go to P32;</div><div class="i2">It is important to note that in this category you should not include workers who did not work on the reference week for health reasons. These persons should be considered as people who did not work but have a job (alternative 2).</div><div class="i1">Other: a person who does not fit any of the previous situations. Mark an x in box number 11. Go to P32.</div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force--working or seeking work--during the last week in July, 2007.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 7+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title        | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_HIGHED: Higher education degree

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="h2">For peopled aged 5+ only. </span></p>

<p><span class="em">25. If [the person] has completed Higher Education, please indicate the highest level.</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Bachelor's degree<br />[] 2 Licensure<br />[] 3 Mater's<br />[] 4 Doctor's</div>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category          |
|-------|-------------------|
| 1     | Bachelor's degree |

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 2 | Licensure             |
| 3 | Master's degree       |
| 4 | Doctorate             |
| 8 | Unknown               |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**For people aged 5+ only**

P23. What level of education does (the person) attend or, if no longer studying, the highest level they have attended.

This Question should be responded by those who answered 1 or 2 in P22. For example, Mr. Taibo attends Upper Technical School, mark an X in box number 8.

If the Person responded 1 for P22 (Is currently attending school) they should indicate what level it is.

If the Person responded 2 for P22 (has attended school) they should indicate the highest level they have attended, even if incomplete. For example, Mrs. Maria attended College but did not finish it. You should mark an X in box number 10: Higher Education.

Be aware that you should include:

In Literacy all persons who attended literacy courses taught by institutions of the Ministry of Education, companies, religious institutions, etc. In Primary Teacher Training Course all persons who attended teacher training courses at the Primary level only. Those who attended teacher training courses at college level should be included in alternative 10 of P23. For persons who studied abroad, the level of education should be set within those established in this country. For Higher Education you should include all persons who attend or have attended any course at a Higher level, either in or out of the country. For example, you should include within this category those who attend or have attended:

[Illustration with list of institutions is omitted]

In the Census we will find people who attended different educational systems. SEE THE LAST PAGE OF THE ENUMERATION FORM to check the equivalence in relation to the actual system.

P24. Has (the person) completed the level indicated in the previous question?

All persons who responded to P23 should indicate whether they have or not completed the level declared. If the response is (Yes), mark an X in 1 and go to P25. Otherwise, mark 2 (No) and go to P26.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the higher education degree held by the respondent.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 5+ who have completed higher education [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II trace]

## concept

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title             | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_IND: Industry****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 01    | Agriculture, hunting and related service activities   |
| 02    | Forestry, logging and related service activities  |
| 05    | Fishing, agriculture and service activities incidental to fishing   |
| 10    | Mining of coal and lignite; extraction of peat  |
| 11    | Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas; service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction, excluding surveying     |
| 12    | Mining of uranium and thorium ores  |
| 13    | Mining of metal ores  |
| 14    | Other mining and quarrying  |
| 15    | Manufacture of food products and beverages  |
| 16    | Manufacture of tobacco products   |
| 17    | Manufacture of textiles   |
| 18    | Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur  |
| 19    | Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear                               |
| 20    | Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials |
| 21    | Manufacture of paper and paper products   |
| 22    | Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media   |
| 24    | Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products  |
| 25    | Manufacture of rubber and plastics products   |
| 26    | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products  |
| 27    | Manufacture of basic metals   |
| 28    | Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment  |
| 29    | Manufacture of machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified   |
| 35    | Manufacture of other transport equipment  |
| 36    | Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing not elsewhere classified  |
| 37    | Recycling   |
| 40    | Electricity, gas, steam and hot water supply  |
| 41    | Collection, purification and distribution of water  |
| 45    | Construction  |
| 50    | Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles; retail sale of automotive fuel                                  |

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 51 | Wholesale trade and commission trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles                 |
| 52 | Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles; repair of personal and household goods |
| 55 | Hotels and restaurants   |
| 60 | Land transport; transport via pipelines  |
| 61 | Water transport  |
| 62 | Air transport  |
| 63 | Supporting and auxiliary transport activities; activities of travel agencies                   |
| 64 | Post and telecommunications  |
| 65 | Financial intermediation, except insurance and pension funding                                 |
| 66 | Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security                               |
| 70 | Real estate activities   |
| 71 | Renting of machinery and equipment without operator and of personal and household goods        |
| 72 | Computer and related activities  |
| 73 | Research and development   |
| 74 | Other business activities  |
| 75 | Public administration and defence; compulsory social security                                  |
| 80 | Education  |
| 85 | Health and social work   |
| 90 | Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities                                  |
| 91 | Activities of membership organizations n.e.c.  |
| 92 | Recreational, cultural and sporting activities   |
| 93 | Other service activities   |
| 95 | Activities of private households as employers of domestic staff                                |
| 97 | Extraterritorial organizations and bodies  |
| 98 | Unknown  |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe)  |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry in which the respondent is employed.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 7+ who worked, had a job, helped a relative or looked for a new job [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| <b>var_concept.title</b>           | <b>Vocabulary</b> |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS             |

**MZ2007A\_LANG3: Other languages used**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h2"&gt;For peopled aged 5+ only. &lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;21a. What language is most frequently used at home?&lt;/span&gt;&lt;div class="i1"&gt;\_\_\_\_\_&lt;/div&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;21b. Besides the ones mentioned, what other language does [the person] use in communication?&lt;/span&gt;&lt;div class="i1"&gt;\_\_\_\_\_&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 001   | Cibalke            |
| 002   | Cichopi            |
| 003   | Cikhambani         |
| 004   | Cilambwe           |
| 005   | Cilenje            |
| 007   | Citonga            |
| 008   | Cishona            |
| 009   | Cindau             |
| 012   | Ciqwaka            |
| 013   | Cinyanja           |
| 014   | Cicewa             |
| 015   | Cingoni            |
| 016   | Cinsenga           |
| 017   | Sena               |
| 019   | Gombe              |
| 022   | Tonga              |
| 023   | Ciyao              |
| 024   | Cinyungwe          |
| 025   | Echuwabo           |
| 028   | Coti               |
| 029   | Emakhuwa           |
| 030   | Elomwe             |
| 040   | Bitonga or Gitonga |

|     |                           |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 045 | Gya Khongani or Gikhonda  |
| 046 | Kimwani                   |
| 047 | Shimakonde                |
| 048 | Xirhonga                  |
| 049 | Xikalanga                 |
| 053 | Xitsonga or Xichangana    |
| 055 | Xidzonga                  |
| 059 | Xitswa                    |
| 065 | Xinyayi                   |
| 066 | Chitewe                   |
| 070 | Other Mozambican language |
| 075 | Isiswazi                  |
| 076 | Isizulo                   |
| 077 | Kiswahili                 |
| 078 | Sutho                     |
| 079 | Other African language    |
| 080 | Arabic                    |
| 081 | German                    |
| 084 | French                    |
| 085 | Spanish                   |
| 086 | Indian language           |
| 087 | English                   |
| 088 | Italian                   |
| 089 | Portuguese                |
| 090 | Russian                   |
| 091 | Other foreign language    |
| 092 | Mute                      |
| 095 | None                      |
| 096 | Other American language   |
| 097 | Other Asian language      |
| 098 | Other European language   |
| 998 | Unknown                   |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe)     |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**For people aged 5+ only**

P21b. Besides the ones mentioned, what other language does (the person) use in communication?

Read the Question and wait for a response. With this Question we intend to know persons' abilities to speak one or more languages. These data are important because they allow us to know in what language we can transmit information of public interest.

Therefore, the correct response should be one different from that given in Questions P19, P20 and P21a. If the respondent cannot speak any other language different from the ones they mentioned previously, write NONE.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the second language of the respondent.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                          | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_OCC: Occupation

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
| 111   | Legislators  |
| 112   | Senior government officials  |
| 113   | Traditional chiefs and heads of villages                             |
| 114   | Senior officials of special-interest organisations                   |
| 121   | Directors and chief executives                                       |
| 122   | Production and operations department managers                        |
| 123   | Other department managers  |
| 131   | General managers   |
| 199   | Legislators, senior officials, and managers not elsewhere classified |
| 211   | Physicists, chemists and related professionals                       |
| 213   | Computing professionals  |
| 214   | Architects, engineers and related professionals                      |
| 221   | Life science professionals   |
| 222   | Health professionals (except nursing)                                |
| 223   | Nursing and midwifery professionals                                  |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 231 | College, university and higher education teaching professionals  |
| 232 | Secondary education teaching professionals                       |
| 233 | Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals         |
| 235 | Other teaching professionals                                     |
| 241 | Business professionals   |
| 242 | Legal professionals  |
| 243 | Archivists, librarians and related information professionals     |
| 244 | Social science and related professionals                         |
| 245 | Writers and creative or performing artists                       |
| 246 | Religious professionals  |
| 299 | Professionals not elsewhere classified                           |
| 311 | Physical and engineering science technicians                     |
| 312 | Computer associate professionals                                 |
| 313 | Optical and electronic equipment operators                       |
| 314 | Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians                    |
| 315 | Safety and quality inspectors                                    |
| 321 | Life science technicians and related associate professionals     |
| 322 | Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)           |
| 323 | Nursing and midwifery associate professionals                    |
| 324 | Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers             |
| 331 | Primary education teaching associate professionals               |
| 332 | Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals           |
| 333 | Special education teaching associate professionals               |
| 334 | Other teaching associate professionals                           |
| 341 | Finance and sales associate professionals                        |
| 342 | Business services agents and trade brokers                       |
| 343 | Administrative associate professionals                           |
| 344 | Customs, tax and related government associate professionals      |
| 345 | Police inspectors and detectives                                 |
| 346 | Social work associate professionals                              |
| 347 | Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals       |
| 348 | Religious associate professionals                                |
| 399 | Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified |
| 411 | Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks                        |
| 412 | Numerical clerks   |
| 413 | Material-recording and transport clerks                          |
| 414 | Library, mail and related clerks                                 |
| 419 | Other office clerks  |
| 421 | Cashiers, tellers and related clerks                             |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 422 | Client information clerks  |
| 499 | Clerks not elsewhere classified  |
| 511 | Travel attendants and related workers  |
| 512 | Housekeeping and restaurant services workers   |
| 513 | Personal care and related workers  |
| 514 | Other personal services workers  |
| 516 | Protective services workers  |
| 521 | Fashion and other models   |
| 522 | Shop salespersons and demonstrators  |
| 523 | Stall and market salespersons  |
| 599 | Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified                           |
| 611 | Market gardeners and crop growers  |
| 612 | Market-oriented animal producers and related workers   |
| 613 | Market-oriented crop and animal producers  |
| 614 | Forestry and related workers   |
| 615 | Fishery workers, hunters and trappers  |
| 621 | Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers   |
| 699 | Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified                                    |
| 711 | Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers  |
| 712 | Building frame and related trades workers  |
| 713 | Building finishers and related trades workers  |
| 714 | Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers                                     |
| 721 | Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural-metal preparers, and related trades workers |
| 722 | Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers  |
| 723 | Machinery mechanics and fitters  |
| 724 | Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters  |
| 731 | Precision workers in metal and related materials   |
| 732 | Potters, glass-makers, and related trades workers  |
| 733 | Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials                                   |
| 734 | Printing and related workers   |
| 741 | Food processing and related trades workers   |
| 742 | Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers   |
| 743 | Textile, garment and related trades workers  |
| 744 | Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers  |
| 799 | Craft and related trades workers not elsewhere classified  |
| 811 | Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators   |
| 812 | Metal-processing-plant operators   |
| 813 | Glass, ceramics and related plant operators  |
| 814 | Wood-processing and papermaking-plant operators  |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 815 | Chemical-processing-plant operators                                 |
| 816 | Power-production and related plant operators                        |
| 821 | Metal- and mineral-products machine operators                       |
| 822 | Chemical-products machine operators                                 |
| 823 | Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators                      |
| 825 | Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators            |
| 826 | Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators               |
| 827 | Food and related products machine operators                         |
| 828 | Assemblers  |
| 829 | Other machine operators and assemblers                              |
| 831 | Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers                       |
| 832 | Motor-vehicle drivers   |
| 833 | Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators                       |
| 834 | Ships' deck crews and related workers                               |
| 899 | Plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified |
| 911 | Street vendors and related workers                                  |
| 912 | Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations      |
| 913 | Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers               |
| 914 | Building caretakers, window and related cleaners                    |
| 915 | Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers                |
| 916 | Garbage collectors and related labourers                            |
| 921 | Agricultural, fishery and related labourers                         |
| 931 | Mining and construction labourers                                   |
| 932 | Manufacturing labourers   |
| 933 | Transport labourers and freight handlers                            |
| 990 | Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified                     |
| 998 | Unknown   |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe)   |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation of the respondent.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 7+ who worked, had a job, helped a relative or looked for a new job [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                    | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

For people aged 5+ only.

22. Say whether [the person]:  
 1 Is attending school  
 2 Has attended school  
 3 Has never attended school - Go to question 26

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                  |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 1     | Is attending school       |
| 2     | Has attended school       |
| 3     | Has never attended school |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe)     |

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For people aged 5+ only

P22. Say whether (the person):

This Question refers to the school attendance at a regular educational establishment, either public or private, including the distance learning courses.

Mark an X in box number 1 if the respondent is currently attending school;  
 Mark an X in box number 2 if the respondent is not currently attending school;  
 Mark an X in box number 3 if the respondent has never attended school. Please go to P26.

Be aware that:

Participation in sewing, computing and language courses (except for academic level) is not considered as school attendance.

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent is attending or has ever attended school.

#### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

### concept

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title             | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_SECTOR: Sector****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

For people aged 7+ only

26. What activity did (the person) do in the last week of July, this year?

1 Worked- Go to question 28  
 2 Did not work, but had a job- Go to question 28  
 3 Helped a relative- Go to question 28  
 4 Looked for a new job- Go to question 28  
 5 Domestic - Go to question 27  
 6 Looked for a job for the first time- Go to question 32  
 7 Served the FADM- Go to question 32  
 8 Studied only- Go to question 32  
 9 Retired/reserve- Go to question 32  
 10 Was unable to work  
 11 Other

28. What was [the person]'s main occupation/duty this week or the last time he/she worked?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                 |
|-------|--|
| 01    | Public administration worker             |
| 02    | Local community leader                   |
| 03    | Public business worker                   |
| 04    | Private business worker                  |
| 05    | Cooperative worker                       |
| 06    | Non-profit organization worker           |
| 07    | Private household employee               |
| 08    | Self-employed with employees             |
| 09    | Self-employed without employees          |
| 10    | Unpaid family worker                     |
| 11    | International organization or ambassador |
| 12    | Census worker                            |
| 98    | Unknown                                  |
| 99    | NIU (not in universe)                    |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions to people aged 7+ only

P28. What was (the person)'s main occupation/duty this week or the last time he/she worked?

All of those who, in P26, marked alternatives 1, 2, 3 or 4 should respond this Question. It is intended to know what the person's main occupation/profession is at their workplace, regardless of the activities conducted there. For example, Mr. Carlos works as a car electrician for Águas de Moçambique, a company that deals with water supply. WRITE "CAR ELECTRICIAN".

Be aware that:

Those who are seeking for a new employment should indicate the profession/occupation they had in the last time they worked.

In case the respondent has more than one profession/occupation, they should indicate the one they believe is the main one.

You should avoid writing vague or incomplete responses, for example:

Wrong Response: Worker  
Correct Response: Warehouse worker; Travel Agency employee

Wrong Response: Technician  
Correct Response: Radio technician; Telecommunications technician

[Illustration with more similar examples is omitted]

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sector in which the respondent works.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 7+ who worked, had a job, helped a relative or looked for a new job [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title        | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_BRTHLYRF: Female children born alive in the past 12 months

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

For women aged 12- 50 only.

35. How many children born alive has [the person] had in the past 12 months?  
 \_\_ 1 No. of Male    \_\_ 2 No. of Female

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 0 | 0                     |
| 1 | 1                     |
| 2 | 2                     |
| 3 | 3                     |
| 4 | 4                     |
| 5 | 5+                    |
| 8 | Unknown               |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For women aged 12-50 only

P35. How many children born alive has (the person) had in the past 12 months?

Read the Question and wait for a response. This Question is also related to P33. The respondent should say, out of the total number of children declared in P33, how many children were born during the year prior to the census, i.e., between August 1, 2006 and July 31, 2007. Write the response in the corresponding space.

Be aware that:

You should not include the children who were born after TWELVE a.m. of August 1, 2007.

Example:

Let us suppose that in the past 12 months she gave birth to twins, one male and one female. You should fill in the Form as follows:  
1. Male [1] 2. Female [1]

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children born alive to the female respondent in the past 12 months.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Female residents age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 4.4%]

## concept

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

### MZ2007A\_BRTHLYRM: Male children born alive in the past 12 months

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

For women aged 12- 50 only.

35. How many children born alive has [the person] had in the past 12 months?  
 1 No. of Male  
 2 No. of Female

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | 0                     |
| 1     | 1                     |
| 2     | 2                     |
| 3     | 3                     |
| 4     | 4                     |
| 5     | 5                     |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For women aged 12-50 only

P35. How many children born alive has (the person) had in the past 12 months?

Read the Question and wait for a response. This Question is also related to P33. The respondent should say, out of the total number of children declared in P33, how many children were born during the year prior to the census, i.e., between August 1, 2006 and July 31, 2007. Write the response in the corresponding space.

Be aware that:

You should not include the children who were born after TWELVE a.m. of August 1, 2007.

Example:

Let us suppose that in the past 12 months she gave birth to twins, one male and one female. You should fill in the Form as follows:  
 1. Male [1]  
 2. Female [1]

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children born alive to the female respondent in the past 12 months.

##### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Female residents age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 4.4%]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

#### MZ2007A\_CHBORNF: Female children born alive

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="h2">For women aged 12- 50 only.</span></p>

<p><span class="em">33. How many children born alive has [the person] had?</span><div class="i1">\_\_ 1 No. of Male  
<br />\_\_ 2 No. of Female</div>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00    | 0                     |
| 01    | 1                     |
| 02    | 2                     |
| 03    | 3                     |
| 04    | 4                     |
| 05    | 5                     |
| 06    | 6                     |
| 07    | 7                     |
| 08    | 8                     |
| 09    | 9                     |
| 10    | 10                    |
| 11    | 11                    |
| 12    | 12+                   |
| 98    | Unknown               |
| 99    | NIU (not in universe) |

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">For women aged 12-50 only</span></p>

<p><span class="em">P33. How many children born alive has (the person) had?</span></p>

<p>Read the Question, wait for a response and ask how many children of each sex they had. Then, write that number in the corresponding space.</p>

<p>ATTENTION:</p>

<div class="i1">Each woman should indicate her own children by sex, either or not alive. They should not include the adopted children or those who belong to their husband's marriage to another woman. For example, the stepmothers should not consider their stepchildren as their children;<br />We consider as born alive the child who showed some vital sign at birth, i.e., breathing, crying or moving, even if he/she died shortly after;<br />You should not the children who were born dead, i.e., those who after the separation from the mother's body were not able to breathe or did not show any vital sign;<br />You should also not include those children who were born after TWELVE a.m. of August 1, 2007.</div><span class="ital">Examples of how to fill in the Enumeration Form:</span><div class="i1">a)If a woman has never had a child, fill in P33, P34, P35 and P36 as follows:</div><div class="i2">1. Male [0] [0]<br />2. Female [0] [0] and finish the interview with this woman;</div><div class="i1">b)If a woman has 3 children, from which 1 is a man and 2 are women, fill it in as follows:</div><div class="i2">1. Male [0] [1]<br />2. Female [0] [2]</div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children born alive to the female respondent.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Female residents age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 4.4%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

### MZ2007A\_CHBORN: Male children born alive

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

For women aged 12- 50 only.

33. How many children born alive has [the person] had?  
 \_\_ 1 No. of Male  
 \_\_ 2 No. of Female

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00    | 0        |
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 12 | 12+                   |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For women aged 12-50 only

P33. How many children born alive has (the person) had?

Read the Question, wait for a response and ask how many children of each sex they had. Then, write that number in the corresponding space.

ATTENTION:

Each woman should indicate her own children by sex, either or not alive. They should not include the adopted children or those who belong to their husband's marriage to another woman. For example, the stepmothers should not consider their stepchildren as their children; We consider as born alive the child who showed some vital sign at birth, i.e., breathing, crying or moving, even if he/she died shortly after; You should not include the children who were born dead, i.e., those who after the separation from the mother's body were not able to breathe or did not show any vital sign; You should also not include those children who were born after TWELVE a.m. of August 1, 2007.

Examples of how to fill in the Enumeration Form:

a) If a woman has never had a child, fill in P33, P34, P35 and P36 as follows:

1. Male [0] [0]  
2. Female [0] [0] and finish the interview with this woman;

b) If a woman has 3 children, from which 1 is a man and 2 are women, fill it in as follows:

1. Male [0] [1]  
2. Female [0] [2]

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children born alive to the female respondent.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Female residents age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 4.4%]

## concept

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

### MZ2007A\_CHSURVF: Female children surviving

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

For women aged 12- 50 only.

34. How many of [the person]'s children are alive?   
 1 No. of Male   
 2 No. of Female

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00    | 0                     |
| 01    | 1                     |
| 02    | 2                     |
| 03    | 3                     |
| 04    | 4                     |
| 05    | 5                     |
| 06    | 6                     |
| 07    | 7                     |
| 08    | 8                     |
| 09    | 9                     |
| 10    | 10+                   |
| 98    | Unknown               |
| 99    | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For women aged 12-50 only

P34. How many of (the person)'s children are alive?

Read the Question and wait for a response. This Question is related to P33. The respondent should declare the number of children of each sex who are still alive from the total of children declared in P33. Write the number in the corresponding space.

For example, for a woman who had 3 children from which 2 are alive, one male and one female, fill in P34 as follows:   
 1. Male [0] [1]   
 2. Female [0] [1]   
 Enumerator, attention:   
 The respondent should indicate all children, regardless of their sex and age, either or not living with her;   
 You should not include their adopted children or those who are from their husband's marriage to another woman;   
 You should also not include those children who were born after TWELVE a.m. of August 1, 2007.   
 The way you should fill in this Question is similar to P33's.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children surviving.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Female residents age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 4.4%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_CHSURVM: Male children surviving**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

For women aged 12- 50 only.

34. How many of [the person]'s children are alive? \_\_ 1 No. of Male  
\_\_ 2 No. of Female

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00    | 0                     |
| 01    | 1                     |
| 02    | 2                     |
| 03    | 3                     |
| 04    | 4                     |
| 05    | 5                     |
| 06    | 6                     |
| 07    | 7                     |
| 08    | 8                     |
| 09    | 9                     |
| 10    | 10+                   |
| 98    | Unknown               |
| 99    | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For women aged 12-50 only

P34. How many of (the person)'s children are alive?

Read the Question and wait for a response. This Question is related to P33. The respondent should declare the number of children of each sex who are still alive from the total of children declared in P33. Write the number in the corresponding space.

For example, for a woman who had 3 children from which 2 are alive, one male and one female, fill in P34 as follows:  
1. Male [0] [1]  
2. Female [0] [1]  
Enumerator, attention:  
The respondent should indicate all children, regardless of their sex and age, either or not living with her;  
You should not include their adopted children or those who are from their husband's marriage to another woman;  
You should also not include those children who were born after TWELVE a.m. of August 1, 2007.  
The way you should fill in this Question is similar to P33's.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children surviving.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Female residents age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 4.4%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_HRSWK: Hours worked per day during the past week

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="h2"> For people aged 7+ only</span></p>

<p><span class="em">26. What activity did (the person) do in the last week of July, this year?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Worked- <span class="ital">Go to question 28</span><br />[] 2 Did not work, but had a job<span class="ital">- Go to question 28</span><br />[] 3 Helped a relative- <span class="ital">Go to question 28</span><br />[] 4 Looked for a new job- <span class="ital">Go to question 28</span><br />[] 5 Domestic - <span class="ital">Go to question 27</span><br />[] 6 Looked for a job for the first time- <span class="ital">Go to question 32</span><br />[] 7 Served the FADM- <span class="ital">Go to question 32</span><br />[] 8 Studied only- <span class="ital">Go to question 32</span><br />[] 9 Retired/reserve- <span class="ital">Go to question 32</span><br />[] 10 Was unable to work <br />[] 11 Other \_\_\_\_</div><span class="em">31. How many hours a day did [the person] work in the last week of July (25-31), this year?</span> \_\_

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 09 | 9                     |
| 10 | 10                    |
| 11 | 11                    |
| 12 | 12                    |
| 13 | 13                    |
| 14 | 14                    |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions to people aged 7+ only

P31. How many hours a day did (the person) work in the last week of July (25-31), this year?

You should indicate the number of hours a day the person worked in the last week of July (2531) this year. The number of hours worked is used to identify the employed population according to the number of hours worked and the analyses of employment concerning the hours spent at work.

NOTE: In the estimate of hours worked you should take into consideration the time when the person's working hours start and finish. Therefore, the hours worked will be the result of the difference between the start and finish times of the activity in one day.

Be aware that: Work refers to any activity aimed at the production of goods and services for self-consumption or for the market. Persons can perform their activities in various ways, such as: persons who work for others, employers, self-employed workers, family workers, etc.; If the respondent has more than one occupation, they should count the hours devoted to the main activity.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours worked per day by the respondent.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 7+ who worked, had a job, helped a relative or looked for a new job [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title        | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

## MZ2007A\_MARST: Marital status

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]

For people aged 12+ only.

32. What is [the person]'s marital status?  
 1 Single  
 2 Married  
 3 Living together as married partners  
 4 Divorced/Separated  
 5 Widowed

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Single                |
| 2     | Married               |
| 3     | Consensual union      |
| 4     | Divorced or separated |
| 5     | Widowed               |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For people aged 12+ only

P32. What is (the person)'s marital status?

This Question intends to know the marital status of persons who are 12 or more years old. Read the Question and wait for a response. Mark an X in the box that corresponds to the respondent's answer, being aware that:

Single is a person of any sex who is not or has never been married, either by the civil registry, the church or even traditionally. Be aware that some people could say they were single when, in fact, they were divorced. To ensure the correct response, ask all persons who said they were single if they have ever lived a married life with someone. If the respondent answers they are single, mark an X in box number 1. Married is a person who wedded civilly or religiously and lives with their spouse. Mark an X in box number 2. Living together as married partners: is the status of a person who lives with their spouse but is not married by the civil religious registry. Mark an in box number 3. Pay close attention to the following cases: Persons married by the civil registry or church, but also live with other partners (in polygamous regime) should be included within this category. Consider as "Living together as married partners" an individual who is officially married but is now separated (not a legal divorce) and is living with another partner. Divorced/Separated is the person who was married and now is braking the marital bonds (either or nor by law). Mark an X in box number 4. If the person remarried you should consider them as Married or Living together as married partners, depending on the case.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status of the respondent.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Residents age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------|------------|
|-------------------|------------|

Demographic Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**MZ2007A\_SURVLYRF: Female children born alive in the past 12 months and still living****Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h2"&gt;For women aged 12- 50 only.&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;36. From those children born alive in the past 12 months, how many are alive?&lt;/span&gt;&lt;div class="i1"&gt;\_\_ 1 No. of Male &lt;br /&gt;\_\_ 2 No. of Female&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | 0                     |
| 1     | 1                     |
| 2     | 2                     |
| 3     | 3                     |
| 4     | 4                     |
| 5     | 5                     |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="h3"&gt;For women aged 12-50 only&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;P36. From those children born alive in the past 12 months, how many are alive?&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;Read the Question and wait for a response. This Question is also related to P34. The respondent should say, from the total number of children declared in P35, how many are alive at the moment of the interview. Write the response in the corresponding space.&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;Be aware that:&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;You should include here the biological children only;&lt;br /&gt;You should not include the children who were born after TWELVE a.m. of August 1, 2007.&lt;/div&gt;&lt;p&gt;The Enumerator should pay close attention while filling in this response, for the number declared cannot be greater than the one from the previous Question (P35). It can only be equal to or less than it. &lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="ital"&gt;Continuing with the example from P35, but supposing that the male child died. We will have:&lt;/span&gt;&lt;div class="i1"&gt;1. Male [0] &lt;br /&gt;2. Female [1]&lt;/div&gt;

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children born alive to the female respondent in the past 12 months who are still living.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Female residents age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 4.4%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

| var_concept.title                           | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS      |

**MZ2007A\_SURVLYRM: Male children born alive in the last 12 months and still living**

Data file: MOZ2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 6 through 36 were asked to the residents]</p>

<p><span class="h2">For women aged 12- 50 only.</span></p>

<p><span class="em">36. From those children born alive in the past 12 months, how many are alive?</span><div class="i1">\_\_ 1 No. of Male <br />\_\_ 2 No. of Female</div>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | 0                     |
| 1     | 1                     |
| 2     | 2                     |
| 3     | 3                     |
| 4     | 4                     |
| 5     | 5+                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">For women aged 12-50 only</span></p>

<p><span class="em">P36. From those children born alive in the past 12 months, how many are alive?</span></p>

<p>Read the Question and wait for a response. This Question is also related to P34. The respondent should say, from the total number of children declared in P35, how many are alive at the moment of the interview. Write the response in the corresponding space.</p>

<p>Be aware that:</p>

<div class="i1">You should include here the biological children only;<br />You should not include the children who were born after TWELVE a.m. of August 1, 2007.</div><p>The Enumerator should pay close attention while filling in this response, for the number declared cannot be greater than the one from the previous Question (P35). It can only be equal to or less than it. </p>

<p><span class="ital">Continuing with the example from P35, but supposing that the male child died. We will have:</span><div class="i1">1. Male [0] <br />2. Female [1]</div>

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children born alive in the last 12 months and still living.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 2007: Female residents age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 4.4%]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

| <b>var_concept.title</b>                    | <b>Vocabulary</b> |
|---|-------------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS             |

---

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### Population Census 2007 Household Form (in Portuguese)

---

title Population Census 2007 Household Form (in Portuguese)  
language Portuguese  
filename MOZ2007pt.pdf

---